

File No. 171254

Committee Item No. 9

Board Item No. 21

### COMMITTEE/BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

#### AGENDA PACKET CONTENTS LIST

Committee: Budget & Finance Committee

Date January 11, 2018

Board of Supervisors Meeting

Date January 23, 2018

#### Cmte Board

- |                                     |                                     |  |
|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--|
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Motion                                       |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Resolution                                   |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Ordinance                                    |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Legislative Digest                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Budget and Legislative Analyst Report        |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Youth Commission Report                      |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Introduction Form                            |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Department/Agency Cover Letter and/or Report |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | MOU  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Information Form                       |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Grant Budget                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Subcontract Budget                           |
| <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | Contract/Agreement                           |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Form 126 - Ethics Commission                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Award Letter                                 |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Application                                  |
| <input type="checkbox"/>            | <input type="checkbox"/>            | Public Correspondence                        |

OTHER (Use back side if additional space is needed)

- |                          |                                     |                                |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> | <u>PowerPoint Presentation</u> |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |
| <input type="checkbox"/> | <input type="checkbox"/>            | _____                          |

Completed by: Linda Wong

Date January 5, 2018

Completed by: Linda Wong

Date January 16, 2018

1 [Sale of General Obligation Bonds - Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds - Not to  
2 Exceed \$76,710,000]

3 **Resolution authorizing and directing the sale of not to exceed \$76,710,000 aggregate**  
4 **principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean**  
5 **and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A; prescribing the form and**  
6 **terms of said bonds; authorizing the execution, authentication, and registration of said**  
7 **bonds; providing for the appointment of depositories and other agents for said bonds;**  
8 **providing for the establishment of accounts related to said bonds; providing for the**  
9 **manner of sale of said bonds by competitive or negotiated sale; approving the forms of**  
10 **Official Notice of Sale and Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; directing the publication of**  
11 **the Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; approving the form of the Preliminary Official**  
12 **Statement and the form and execution of the Official Statement relating to the sale of**  
13 **said Bonds; approving the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate; authorizing**  
14 **and approving modifications to documents, as defined herein; declaring the City's**  
15 **official intent to reimburse certain expenditures; waiving the deadline for submission**  
16 **of Bond Accountability Reports; adopting findings under the California Environmental**  
17 **Quality Act (CEQA), CEQA Guidelines, and Chapter 31 of the Administrative Code;**  
18 **ratifying certain actions previously taken, as defined herein; and granting general**  
19 **authority to City officials to take necessary actions in connection with the**  
20 **authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of said bonds, as defined herein.**

21  
22 WHEREAS, By Ordinance No. 161-12, finally adopted by the Board of Supervisors (the  
23 "Board of Supervisors") of the City and County of San Francisco (the "City") on July 17, 2012,  
24 and signed by the Mayor of the City (the "Mayor") on July 24, 2012, (the "Bond Election  
25 Ordinance"), the Board of Supervisors duly called a special election to be held on

1 November 6, 2012, (the "Bond Election"), for the purpose of submitting to the electors of the  
2 City a proposition to incur bonded indebtedness in the amount of \$195,000,000 to finance the  
3 construction, reconstruction, renovation, demolition, environmental remediation and/or  
4 improvement of park, open space, and recreation facilities located in the City and under the  
5 jurisdiction of the Recreation and Parks Commission or under the jurisdiction of the Port  
6 Commission and all other structures, improvements, and related costs necessary or  
7 convenient for the foregoing purposes and paying all other costs necessary and convenient  
8 for effectuating those purposes (the "Project"), and such proposition was approved by not less  
9 than a two-thirds vote of the qualified electors of the City voting on such proposition; and

10 WHEREAS, By Resolution No. 156-13 (the "Authorizing Resolution"), adopted by the  
11 Board of Supervisors on May 21, 2013, and signed by the Mayor on May 28, 2013, the City  
12 authorized the issuance of its General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks  
13 Bonds; 2012) (the "Bonds") in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$195,000,000;  
14 and

15 WHEREAS, By Resolution No. 157-13, adopted by the Board of Supervisors on  
16 May 21, 2013, and signed by the Mayor on May 28, 2013, the City authorized the sale of an  
17 initial series of the Bonds (the "Series 2013A Bonds"), which Series 2013A Bonds were  
18 issued in the principal amount of \$71,970,000; and

19 WHEREAS, By Resolution No. 408-15, adopted by the Board of Supervisors on  
20 October 27, 2015, and signed by the Mayor on November 4, 2015, the City authorized the  
21 sale of a second series of the Bonds (the "Series 2016B Bonds"), which Series 2016B Bonds  
22 were issued in the principal amount of \$43,220,000; and  
23  
24  
25

1           WHEREAS, It is necessary and desirable to issue a third series of the Bonds in an  
2 aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$76,710,000 (the "Series 2018A Bonds"), to finance  
3 a portion of the costs of the Project (as defined in the Authorizing Resolution); and

4           WHEREAS, The Series 2018A Bonds are being issued pursuant to the Authorizing  
5 Resolution and Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 3, Article 4.5 of the California Government  
6 Code, the Charter of the City (the "Charter"), the Bond Ordinance and the Bond Election; and

7           WHEREAS, The City has paid and expects to pay certain expenditures in connection  
8 with the Project to be financed by the Series 2018A Bonds prior to the issuance and sale of  
9 the Series 2018A Bonds, and the City intends to reimburse itself and to pay third parties for  
10 such prior expenditures from the proceeds of the Series 2018A Bonds; and

11           WHEREAS, Section 1.150-2 of the Treasury Regulations promulgated under the  
12 Internal Revenue Code of 1986 (the "Reimbursement Regulations") requires the City to  
13 declare its reasonable official intent to reimburse prior expenditures with the proceeds of a  
14 subsequent borrowing; and

15           WHEREAS, The Reimbursement Regulations require that any reimbursement  
16 allocation of proceeds of the Series 2018A Bonds to be made with respect to expenditures  
17 incurred prior to the issuance of the Series 2018A Bonds will occur not later than eighteen  
18 (18) months after the later of (i) the date on which the expenditure is paid or (ii) the date on  
19 which the facilities are placed in service, but in no event later than three (3) years after the  
20 expenditure is paid; and

21           WHEREAS, Pursuant to the applicable provisions of the San Francisco Administrative  
22 Code, Sections 5.30-5.36, the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee shall  
23 conduct an annual review of bond spending and shall provide an annual report on the  
24 management of the program to the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors, and, to the extent  
25 permitted by law, one-tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the gross proceeds of the Series 2018A

1 Bonds shall be deposited in a fund established by the Controller's Office and appropriated by  
2 the Board of Supervisors at the direction of the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight  
3 Committee to cover the costs of such Committee and its review process; now, therefore, be it

4       RESOLVED, By the Board of Supervisors of the City and County of San Francisco, as  
5 follows:

6       Section 1. Recitals. All of the recitals in this Resolution are true and correct.

7       Section 2. Conditions Precedent. All conditions, things and acts required by law to  
8 exist, to happen and to be performed precedent to and in connection with the issuance of the  
9 Series 2018A Bonds exist, have happened and have been performed in due time, form and  
10 manner in accordance with applicable law, and the City is now authorized pursuant to the  
11 Bond Election, the Charter and applicable law to incur indebtedness in the manner and form  
12 provided in this Resolution.

13       Section 3. Documents. The documents herein presented to the Board of Supervisors  
14 and on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors (the "Clerk of the Board of Supervisors")  
15 are contained in File No. 171254.

16       Section 4. Issuance and Sale of Series 2018A Bonds; Determination of Certain Terms;  
17 Designation. The Board of Supervisors authorizes the issuance and sale of not to exceed  
18 \$76,710,000 in aggregate principal amount of Bonds in one or more series to be designated  
19 as "City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe  
20 Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A," for the purposes set forth in the Bond  
21 Election Ordinance and Proposition B approved by the voters at the Bond Election.

22       The Director of Public Finance of the City or designee thereof (the "Director of Public  
23 Finance") is authorized to determine, for the Series 2018A Bonds, the sale date, the interest  
24 rates, the definitive principal amount, the maturity dates and the redemption dates, if any, and  
25 the terms of any optional or mandatory redemption, subject to the other specific provisions of

1 this Resolution, including the following terms and conditions: (i) the Series 2018A Bonds shall  
2 not have a true interest cost (as such term is defined in the Official Notice of Sale for the  
3 Bonds (the "Official Notice of Sale")) in excess of 12%; and (ii) the Series 2018A Bonds shall  
4 not have a final maturity date after June 15, 2043. The Director of Public Finance is further  
5 authorized to give the Series 2018A Bonds such additional or other series designation, or to  
6 modify such series designation, as may be necessary or appropriate to distinguish the Series  
7 2018A Bonds from every other series of Bonds and from other bonds issued by the City.

8 Section 5. Execution, Authentication and Registration of the Series 2018A Bonds.

9 Each of the Series 2018A Bonds shall be in fully registered form without coupons in  
10 denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of that amount. The officers of the City are  
11 directed to cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be prepared in sufficient quantity for delivery to  
12 or for the account of their purchaser and the Controller is directed to cause the blanks in the  
13 Series 2018A Bonds to be completed in accordance with the Authorizing Resolution and the  
14 Bond Award (as defined in Section 14), to procure their execution by the proper officers of the  
15 City (including by facsimile signature if necessary or convenient, except that any signature of  
16 the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors shall be by manual signature) and authentication as  
17 provided in this Section, and to deliver the Series 2018A Bonds when so executed and  
18 authenticated to said purchaser in exchange for their purchase price, all in accordance with  
19 the Authorizing Resolution.

20 The Series 2018A Bonds and the certificate of authentication and registration, to be  
21 manually executed by the Treasurer of the City or designee thereof (the "City Treasurer") and  
22 the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors (as appropriate), and the form of assignment to appear  
23 on the Series 2018A Bonds shall be substantially in the form attached as Exhibit A (a copy of  
24 which is on file with the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors and which is declared to be a part of  
25

1 this Resolution as if fully set forth in this Resolution), with necessary or appropriate variations,  
2 omissions and insertions as permitted or required by this Resolution.

3 Only Series 2018A Bonds bearing a certificate of authentication and registration  
4 executed by the City Treasurer shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to the  
5 benefits of the Authorizing Resolution and this Resolution, and such certificate of the City  
6 Treasurer, executed as provided in this Resolution, shall be conclusive evidence that the  
7 Series 2018A Bonds so authenticated have been duly authenticated and delivered under, and  
8 are entitled to the benefits of, the Authorizing Resolution and this Resolution.

9 The Controller shall assign a distinctive letter, or number, or letter and number to each  
10 Series 2018A Bond authenticated and registered by the City Treasurer and shall maintain a  
11 record thereof which shall be available for inspection.

12 Section 6. Registration Books. The City Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept, at  
13 the office of the City Treasurer or at the designated office of any registrar appointed by the  
14 City Treasurer, separate and sufficient books for the registration and transfer of Series 2018A  
15 Bonds, which books shall at all times be open to inspection, and upon presentation for such  
16 purpose, the City Treasurer shall, under such reasonable regulations as he or she may  
17 prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, Series  
18 2018A Bonds as provided in this Resolution. The City and the City Treasurer may treat the  
19 registered owner of each Series 2018A Bond as its absolute owner for all purposes, and the  
20 City and the City Treasurer shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

21 Section 7. Transfer or Exchange of Series 2018A Bonds. Any Series 2018A Bond  
22 may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred upon the books required to be kept pursuant  
23 to the provisions of Section 6, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by  
24 the duly authorized attorney of such person in writing, upon surrender of such Series 2018A  
25

1 Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of  
2 transfer in a form approved by the City Treasurer.

3 Any Series 2018A Bond may be exchanged at the office of the City Treasurer for a like  
4 aggregate principal amount of other authorized denominations of the same interest rate and  
5 maturity.

6 Whenever any Series 2018A Bond shall be surrendered for transfer or exchange, the  
7 designated City officials shall execute (as provided in Section 5) and the City Treasurer shall  
8 authenticate and deliver a new Series 2018A Bond of the same interest rate and maturity in a  
9 like aggregate principal amount. The City Treasurer shall require the payment by any bond  
10 owner requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be  
11 paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

12 No transfer or exchange of Series of 2018A Bonds shall be required to be made by the  
13 City Treasurer during the period from the Record Date (as defined in Section 8(b)) next  
14 preceding each interest payment date to such interest payment date or after a notice of  
15 redemption shall have been mailed with respect to such Series 2018A Bonds.

16 Section 8. Terms of the Series 2018A Bonds; General Redemption Provisions.

17 (a) Date of the Series 2018A Bonds. The Series 2018A Bonds shall be dated the  
18 date of their delivery or such other date (the "Dated Date") as is specified in the Bond Award.

19 (b) Payment of the Series 2018A Bonds. The principal of the Series 2018A Bonds  
20 shall be payable in lawful money of the United States of America to their Registered Owners,  
21 upon surrender at maturity or earlier redemption at the office of the City Treasurer. The  
22 interest on the Series 2018A Bonds shall be payable in like lawful money to the Registered  
23 Owner whose name appears on the bond registration books of the City Treasurer as the  
24 owner as of the close of business on the last day of the month immediately preceding an  
25



1 interest payment date (the "Record Date"), whether or not such day is a Business Day (as  
2 defined below).

3 Except as may be otherwise provided in connection with any book-entry only system  
4 applicable to the Series 2018A Bonds, payment of the interest on any Series 2018A Bond  
5 shall be made by check mailed on the interest payment date to such owner at such owner's  
6 address as it appears on the registration books as of the Record Date; provided, that if any  
7 interest payment date occurs on a day that banks in California or New York are closed for  
8 business or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for business, then such payment shall be  
9 made on the next succeeding day that banks in both California and New York are open for  
10 business and the New York Stock Exchange is open for business (each, a "Business Day");  
11 and provided, further, that the registered owner of an aggregate principal amount of at least  
12 \$1,000,000 of Series 2018A Bonds may submit a written request to the City Treasurer on or  
13 before a Record Date preceding an interest payment date for payment of interest on the next  
14 succeeding interest payment date and thereafter by wire transfer to a commercial bank  
15 located within the United States of America.

16 For so long as any Series 2018A Bonds are held in book-entry form by a securities  
17 depository selected by the City pursuant to Section 11, payment shall be made to the  
18 registered owner of the Series 2018A Bonds designated by such securities depository by wire  
19 transfer of immediately available funds.

20 (c) Interest on the Series 2018A Bonds. The Series 2018A Bonds shall bear interest  
21 at rates to be determined upon the sale of the Series 2018A Bonds, calculated on the basis of  
22 a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable on June 15, 2018 (or such other  
23 date as may be designated in the Bond Award), and semiannually thereafter on June 15 and  
24 December 15 of each year. Each Series 2018A Bond shall bear interest from the interest  
25 payment date next preceding the date of its authentication unless it is authenticated as of a

1 day during the period from the Record Date next preceding any interest payment date to the  
2 interest payment date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear interest from such interest  
3 payment date, or unless it is authenticated on or before the first Record Date, in which event it  
4 shall bear interest from the Dated Date; provided, that if, at the time of authentication of any  
5 Series 2018A Bond, interest is in default on the Series 2018A Bonds, such Series 2018A  
6 Bond shall bear interest from the interest payment date to which interest has previously been  
7 paid or made available for payment on the Series 2018A Bonds or from the Dated Date if the  
8 first interest payment is not made.

9 (d) Optional Redemption. The Series 2018A Bonds shall be subject to optional  
10 redemption prior to maturity as provided in the Official Notice of Sale or the Bond Award.

11 (e) Mandatory Redemption. The Series 2018A Bonds shall be subject to mandatory  
12 redemption at par, by lot, in any year in which the purchaser has designated that the principal  
13 amount payable with respect to that year shall constitute a mandatory sinking fund payment  
14 as permitted by the Official Notice of Sale. Any Series 2018A Bonds subject to mandatory  
15 redemption shall be designated as such in the Official Notice of Sale or the Bond Award.

16 The principal of and interest on the Series 2018A Bonds subject to mandatory  
17 redemption shall be paid from the Series 2018A Bond Account (as defined in Section 9),  
18 pursuant to Section 9. In lieu of any such mandatory redemption for Series 2018A Bonds, at  
19 any time prior to the selection of Series 2018A Bonds for mandatory redemption, the City may  
20 apply amounts on deposit in the Series 2018A Bond Account to make such payment to the  
21 purchase, at public or private sale, of Series 2018A Bonds subject to such mandatory  
22 redemption, and when and at such prices not in excess of the principal amount thereof  
23 (including sales commission and other charges but excluding accrued interest), as the City  
24 may determine.  
25

1 (f) Selection of Series 2018A Bonds for Redemption. Whenever less than all of the  
2 outstanding Series 2018A Bonds are called for redemption on any date, the City Treasurer will  
3 select the maturities of the Series 2018A Bonds to be redeemed in the sole discretion of the  
4 City Treasurer. Whenever less than all of the outstanding Series 2018A Bonds maturing on  
5 any one date are called for redemption on any one date, the City Treasurer will select the  
6 Series 2018A Bonds or portions thereof, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple  
7 thereof, to be redeemed from the outstanding Series 2018A Bonds maturing on such date not  
8 previously selected for redemption, by lot, in any manner which the City Treasurer deems fair.

9 If the Series 2018B Bonds to be optionally redeemed are also subject to mandatory  
10 redemption, the City Treasurer shall designate the mandatory sinking fund payment or  
11 payments (or portions thereof) against which the principal amount of the Series 2018B Bonds  
12 optionally redeemed shall be credited.

13 (g) Notice of Redemption. The date on which Series 2018A Bonds that are called  
14 for redemption are to be presented for redemption is called the "Redemption Date." The City  
15 Treasurer shall mail, or cause to be mailed, notice of any redemption of Series 2018A Bonds,  
16 postage prepaid, to the respective registered owners at the addresses appearing on the bond  
17 registration books not less than twenty (20) nor more than sixty (60) days prior to the  
18 Redemption Date. The notice of redemption shall (i) state the Redemption Date; (ii) state the  
19 redemption price; (iii) state the maturity dates of the Series 2018A Bonds to be redeemed  
20 and, if less than all of any such maturity is called for redemption, the distinctive numbers of  
21 the Series 2018A Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed, and in the case of any Series  
22 2018A Bonds to be redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount to  
23 be redeemed; (iv) state the CUSIP number, if any, of each Series 2018A Bond to be  
24 redeemed; (v) require that such Series 2018A Bonds be surrendered by the owners at the  
25 office of the City Treasurer or his or her agent; and (vi) give notice that interest on such Series

1 2018A Bonds or portions of Series 2018A Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue after  
2 the Redemption Date. Notice of optional redemption may be conditional upon receipt of funds  
3 or other event specified in the notice of redemption as provided in subsection (j) of this  
4 Section 8.

5 The actual receipt by the owner of any Series 2018A Bond of notice of such  
6 redemption shall not be a condition precedent to redemption, and failure to receive such  
7 notice, or any defect in such notice so mailed, shall not affect the validity of the proceedings  
8 for the redemption of such Series 2018A Bonds or the cessation of accrual of interest on such  
9 Series 2018A Bonds on the Redemption Date.

10 Notice of redemption also shall be given, or caused to be given by the City Treasurer,  
11 by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) confirmed facsimile transmission, (iii)  
12 overnight delivery service, or (iv) to the extent acceptable to the intended recipient, email or  
13 similar electronic means, to (a) all organizations registered with the Securities and Exchange  
14 Commission as securities depositories and (b) such other services or organizations as may be  
15 required in accordance with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate described in Section 20.

16 The notice or notices required for redemption shall be given by the City Treasurer or  
17 any agent appointed by the City. A certificate of the City Treasurer or such other appointed  
18 agent of the City that notice of redemption has been given to the owner of any Series 2018A  
19 Bond to be redeemed in accordance with this Resolution shall be conclusive against all  
20 parties.

21 (h) Series 2018A Redemption Account. At the time the City Treasurer or the  
22 Controller of the City or his or her designee (the "Controller") determines to optionally call and  
23 redeem any of the Series 2018A Bonds, the City Treasurer or his or her agent shall establish  
24 a redemption account to be described or known as the "General Obligation Bonds, Series  
25 2018A Redemption Account" (the "Series 2018A Redemption Account"), and prior to or on the

1 Redemption Date there must be set aside in the Series 2018A Redemption Account moneys  
2 available for the purpose and sufficient to redeem, as provided in this Resolution, the Series  
3 2018A Bonds designated in said notice of redemption, subject to the provisions of subsection  
4 (j) of this Section. Said moneys must be set aside in the Series 2018A Redemption Account  
5 solely for the purpose of, and shall be applied on or after the Redemption Date to, payment of  
6 the redemption price of the Series 2018A Bonds to be redeemed upon presentation and  
7 surrender of such Series 2018A Bonds. Any interest due on or prior to the Redemption Date  
8 may be paid from the Series 2018A Bond Account as provided in Section 9 or from the Series  
9 2018A Redemption Account. Moneys held from time to time in the Series 2018A Redemption  
10 Account shall be invested by the City Treasurer pursuant to the City's policies and guidelines  
11 for investment of moneys in the General Fund of the City. If, after all of the Series 2018A  
12 Bonds have been redeemed and canceled or paid and canceled, there are moneys remaining  
13 in the Series 2018A Redemption Account, said moneys shall be transferred to the General  
14 Fund of the City or to such other fund or account as required by applicable law; provided, that  
15 if said moneys are part of the proceeds of refunding bonds, said moneys shall be transferred  
16 pursuant to the resolution authorizing such refunding bonds.

17 (i) Effect of Redemption. When notice of optional redemption has been given  
18 substantially as provided in this Resolution, and when the amount necessary for the  
19 redemption of the Series 2018A Bonds called for redemption (principal, premium, if any, and  
20 accrued interest to such Redemption Date) is set aside for that purpose in the Series 2018A  
21 Redemption Account, the Series 2018A Bonds designated for redemption shall become due  
22 and payable on the Redemption Date, and upon presentation and surrender of said Series  
23 2018A Bonds at the place specified in the notice of redemption, such Series 2018A Bonds  
24 shall be redeemed and paid at said redemption price out of said Series 2018A Redemption  
25 Account. No interest will accrue on such Series 2018A Bonds called for redemption after the

1 Redemption Date and the registered owners of such Series 2018A Bonds shall look for  
2 payment of such Series 2018A Bonds only to the Series 2018A Redemption Account. All  
3 Series 2018A Bonds redeemed shall be canceled immediately by the City Treasurer and shall  
4 not be reissued.

5 (j) Conditional Notice of Redemption; Rescission of Redemption. Any notice of  
6 optional redemption given as provided in Section 8(g) may provide that such redemption is  
7 conditioned upon: (i) deposit in the Series 2018A Redemption Account of sufficient moneys to  
8 redeem the Series 2018A Bonds called for optional redemption on the anticipated  
9 Redemption Date, or (ii) the occurrence of any other event specified in the notice of  
10 redemption. If conditional notice of redemption has been given substantially as provided in  
11 this subsection (j), and on the scheduled Redemption Date (A) sufficient moneys to redeem  
12 the Series 2018A Bonds called for optional redemption on the Redemption Date have not  
13 been deposited in the Series 2018A Redemption Account, or (B) any other event specified in  
14 the notice of redemption as a condition to the redemption has not occurred, then (y) the  
15 Series 2018A Bonds for which conditional notice of redemption was given shall not be  
16 redeemed on the anticipated Redemption Date and shall remain Outstanding for all purposes  
17 of this Resolution, and (z) the redemption not occurring shall not constitute a default under  
18 this Resolution or the Authorizing Resolution.

19 The City may rescind any optional redemption and notice of it for any reason on any  
20 date prior to any Redemption Date by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to  
21 the owners of all Series 2018A Bonds so called for redemption. Notice of any such rescission  
22 of redemption shall be given in the same manner notice of redemption was originally given.  
23 The actual receipt by the owner of any Series 2018A Bond of notice of such rescission shall  
24 not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in  
25 such notice so mailed shall not affect the validity of the rescission.

1           Section 9. Series 2018A Bond Account. There is established with the City Treasurer a  
2 special subaccount in the General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks  
3 Bonds, 2012) Bond Account (the "Bond Account") created pursuant to the Authorizing  
4 Resolution to be designated the "General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood  
5 Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A Bond Subaccount" (the "Series 2018A Bond Account"), to  
6 be held separate and apart from all other accounts of the City. All interest earned on amounts  
7 on deposit in the Series 2018A Bond Account shall be retained in the Series 2018A Bond  
8 Account.

9           On or prior to the date on which any payment of principal of or interest on the Series  
10 2018A Bonds is due, including any Series 2018A Bonds subject to mandatory redemption on  
11 said date, the City Treasurer shall allocate to and deposit in the Series 2018A Bond Account,  
12 from amounts held in the Bond Account, an amount which, when added to any available  
13 moneys contained in the Series 2018A Bond Account, is sufficient to pay principal of and  
14 interest on the Series 2018A Bonds on such date.

15           On or prior to the date on which any Series 2018A Bonds are to be redeemed at the  
16 option of the City pursuant to this Resolution, the City Treasurer may allocate to and deposit  
17 in the Series 2018A Redemption Account, from amounts held in the Bond Account pursuant to  
18 Section 8 of the Authorizing Resolution, an amount which, when added to any available  
19 moneys contained in the Series 2018A Redemption Account, is sufficient to pay principal,  
20 interest and premium, if any, with respect to such Series 2018A Bonds on such date. The  
21 City Treasurer may make such other provision for the payment of principal of and interest and  
22 any redemption premium on the Series 2018A Bonds as is necessary or convenient to permit  
23 the optional redemption of the Series 2018A Bonds.

24           Amounts in the Series 2018A Bond Account may be invested in any investment of the  
25 City in which moneys in the General Fund of the City are invested. The City Treasurer may (i)

1 commingle any of the moneys held in the Series 2018A Bond Account with other City moneys  
2 or (ii) deposit amounts credited to the Series 2018A Bond Account into a separate fund or  
3 funds for investment purposes only; provided, that all of the moneys held in the Series 2018A  
4 Bond Account shall be accounted for separately notwithstanding any such commingling or  
5 separate deposit by the City Treasurer.

6 Section 10. Series 2018A Project Account. There is established with the City  
7 Treasurer a special subaccount in the General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe  
8 Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012) Project Account (the "Project Account") created pursuant  
9 to the Authorizing Resolution to be designated the "General Obligation Bonds (Clean and  
10 Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A Project Subaccount" (the "Series  
11 2018A Project Account"), to be held separate and apart from all other accounts of the City. All  
12 interest earned on amounts on deposit in the Series 2018A Project Account shall be retained  
13 in the Series 2018A Project Account. Amounts in the Series 2018A Project Account shall be  
14 expended in accordance with the provisions of the Authorizing Resolution for the acquisition,  
15 construction or reconstruction of the Project (as defined in the Authorizing Resolution).

16 Amounts in the Series 2018A Project Account may be invested in any investment of the  
17 City in which moneys in the General Fund of the City are invested. The City Treasurer may (i)  
18 commingle any of the moneys held in the Series 2018A Project Account with other City  
19 moneys or (ii) deposit amounts credited to the Series 2018A Project Account into a separate  
20 fund or funds for investment purposes only; provided, that all of the moneys held in the Series  
21 2018A Project Account (including interest earnings) shall be accounted for separately  
22 notwithstanding any such comingling or separate deposit by the City Treasurer.

23 The City Treasurer is authorized to pay or cause to be paid from the proceeds of the  
24 Series 2018A Bonds, on behalf of the City, the costs of issuance associated with the Series  
25 2018A Bonds. Costs of issuance of the Series 2018A Bonds shall include, without limitation,



1 bond and financial printing expenses, mailing and publication expenses, rating agency fees,  
2 the fees and expenses of paying agents, registrars, financial consultants, disclosure counsel  
3 and co-bond counsel, and the reimbursement of departmental expenses in connection with  
4 the issuance of the Series 2018A Bonds.

5 Section 11. Appointment of Depositories and Other Agents. The City Treasurer is  
6 authorized and directed to appoint one or more depositories as he or she may deem desirable  
7 and the procedures set forth in Section 6, Section 7 and Section 8 relating to registration of  
8 ownership of the Series 2018A Bonds and payments and redemption notices to owners of the  
9 Series 2018A Bonds may be modified to comply with the policies and procedures of such  
10 depository. The City will not have any responsibility or obligation to any purchaser of a  
11 beneficial ownership interest in any Series 2018A Bonds or to any participants in such a  
12 depository with respect to (i) the accuracy of any records maintained by such securities  
13 depository or any participant therein; (ii) any notice that is permitted or required to be given to  
14 the owners of Series 2018A Bonds under this Resolution; (iii) the selection by such securities  
15 depository or any participant therein of any person to receive payment in the event of a partial  
16 redemption of Series 2018A Bonds; (iv) the payment by such securities depository or any  
17 participant therein of any amount with respect to the principal or redemption premium, if any,  
18 or interest due with respect to Series 2018A Bonds; (v) any consent given or other action  
19 taken by such securities depository as the owner of Series 2018A Bonds; or (vi) any other  
20 matter.

21 The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") is appointed as depository for the Series  
22 2018A Bonds. The Series 2018A Bonds shall be initially issued in book-entry form. Upon  
23 initial issuance, the ownership of each Series 2018A Bond shall be registered in the bond  
24 register in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. So long as each Series 2018A Bond  
25 is registered in book-entry form, each Series 2018A Bond shall be registered in the name of

1 Cede & Co. or in the name of such successor nominee as may be designated from time to  
2 time by DTC or any successor as depository.

3 The City Treasurer is also authorized and directed to appoint one or more agents as he  
4 or she may deem necessary or desirable. To the extent permitted by applicable law and  
5 under the supervision of the City Treasurer, such agents may serve as paying agent, fiscal  
6 agent, rebate calculation agent, escrow agent or registrar for the Series 2018A Bonds or may  
7 assist the City Treasurer in performing any or all of such functions and such other duties as  
8 the City Treasurer shall determine. Such agents shall serve under such terms and conditions  
9 as the City Treasurer shall determine. If the City Treasurer appoints one or more paying  
10 agents, the procedures set forth in Sections 6 and 8 hereof relating to registration of  
11 ownership of the Series 2018B Bonds and payments and redemption notices to Registered  
12 Owner of the Series 2018B Bonds may be modified to comply with the policies and  
13 procedures of such paying agent. Such agents shall serve under such terms and conditions  
14 as the City Treasurer shall determine. The City Treasurer may remove or replace agents  
15 appointed pursuant to this paragraph at any time.

16 Section 12. Defeasance Provisions. Payment of all or any portion of the Series 2018A  
17 Bonds may be provided for prior to such Series 2018A Bonds' respective stated maturities by  
18 irrevocably depositing with the City Treasurer (or any commercial bank or trust company  
19 designated by the City Treasurer to act as escrow agent):

20 (a) An amount of cash equal to the principal amount of all of the Series 2018A  
21 Bonds or portion thereof to be defeased, and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except  
22 that in the case of any portion of the Series 2018A Bonds that is to be redeemed prior to such  
23 Series 2018A Bonds' respective stated maturities and in respect of which notice of such  
24 redemption shall have been given as provided in Section 8 or an irrevocable election to give  
25 such notice shall have been made by the City, the amount to be deposited shall be the

1 principal amount thereof, all unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date, and premium, if  
2 any, due on such Redemption Date; or

3 (b) Defeasance Securities (as defined below) not subject to call, except as provided  
4 below in the definition of that term, maturing and paying interest at such times and in such  
5 amounts, together with interest earnings and cash, if required, as will, without reinvestment,  
6 as certified by an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay the  
7 principal and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the Redemption Date, as the case may be,  
8 and premium, if any, due on the portion of the Series 2018A Bonds to be redeemed, as such  
9 principal and interest come due; provided, that, in the case of Series 2018A Bonds that are to  
10 be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption shall be given as provided in Section  
11 8 or an irrevocable election to give such notice shall have been made by the City; then, all  
12 obligations of the City with respect to said outstanding Series 2018A Bonds shall cease and  
13 terminate, except only the obligation of the City to pay or cause to be paid from the funds  
14 deposited pursuant to paragraphs (a) or (b) of this Section 12 to the owners of such Series  
15 2018A Bonds all sums due with respect thereto and the obligations of the City pursuant to  
16 Section 19; and provided further, that the City shall have received an opinion of nationally  
17 recognized bond counsel that provision for the payment of such Series 2018A Bonds has  
18 been made in accordance with this Section 12.

19 For purposes of this Section 12, "Defeasance Securities" shall mean any of the  
20 following that at the time are legal investments under the laws of the State of California for the  
21 moneys proposed to be invested:

22 (1) United States Obligations (as defined below); and

23 (2) Pre-refunded fixed interest rate municipal obligations meeting the following  
24 conditions: (a) the municipal obligations are not subject to redemption prior to maturity, or the  
25 trustee or paying agent has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and

1 redemption and the issuer has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set  
2 forth in such instructions; (b) the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States  
3 Obligations; (c) the principal of and interest on the United States Obligations (plus any cash in  
4 the escrow fund or the Series 2018A Redemption Account) are sufficient to meet the liabilities  
5 of the municipal obligations; (d) the United States Obligations serving as security for the  
6 municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee; (e) the United States Obligations  
7 are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow  
8 agent; and (f) the municipal obligations are rated, without regard to any numerical modifier,  
9 plus or minus sign or other modifier, at the time of original deposit to the escrow fund, by any  
10 two Rating Agencies (as defined below) not lower than the rating then maintained by such  
11 Rating Agencies on such United States Obligations.

12 For purposes of this Section 12, "United States Obligations" means (i) direct and  
13 general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally  
14 guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including without  
15 limitation, the interest component of Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP) bonds that  
16 have been stripped by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book-entry form  
17 or (ii) any security issued by an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America that  
18 is selected by the Director of Public Finance that results in the escrow fund being rated by any  
19 two Rating Agencies at the time of the initial deposit to the escrow fund and upon any  
20 substitution or subsequent deposit to the escrow fund, not lower than the rating then  
21 maintained by such Rating Agencies on United States Obligations described in clause (i)  
22 above.

23 For purposes of this Section 12, "Rating Agencies" means Moody's Investors Service,  
24 Inc., Fitch Ratings, and Standard and Poor's Rating Services, a division of The McGraw-Hill  
25 Companies, Inc., or any other nationally recognized bond rating agency that is the successor

1 to any of the foregoing rating agencies or that is otherwise recognized as a national rating  
2 agency after the date hereof.

3 Section 13. Sale of Series 2018A Bonds by Competitive or Negotiated Sale. The  
4 Board of Supervisors authorizes the sale of the Series 2018A Bonds by solicitation of  
5 competitive bids or by negotiated sale to one or more underwriters to be appointed in  
6 accordance with City policies, if so determined by the Director of Public Finance. If the Series  
7 2018A Bonds are sold by competitive bid, the Board of Supervisors authorizes the sale of the  
8 Series 2018A Bonds on the date and at the place determined in accordance with the Official  
9 Notice of Sale and Section 4 hereof.

10 Section 14. Official Notice of Sale; Receipt of Bids; Bond Award.

11 (a) Official Notice of Sale. The form of proposed Official Notice of Sale inviting bids  
12 for the Series 2018A Bonds submitted to the Board of Supervisors is approved and adopted  
13 as the Official Notice of Sale inviting bids for the Series 2018A Bonds, with such changes,  
14 additions and modifications as may be made in accordance with Section 21. The Director of  
15 Public Finance is authorized and directed to cause to be mailed or otherwise circulated to  
16 prospective bidders for the Series 2018A Bonds copies of the Official Notice of Sale, subject  
17 to such corrections, revisions or additions as may be acceptable to the Director of Public  
18 Finance.

19 (b) Receipt of Bids. Bids shall be received on the date designated by the Director of  
20 Public Finance pursuant to Section 4.

21 (c) Bond Award. As provided in the Official Notice of Sale, the City may reject any  
22 and all bids received for any reason. The Controller is authorized to award the Series 2018A  
23 Bonds to the responsible bidder whose bid (i) is timely received and conforms to the Official  
24 Notice of Sale, except to the extent informalities and irregularities are waived by the City as  
25 permitted by the Official Notice of Sale, and (ii) represents the lowest true interest cost to the

1 City in accordance with the procedures described in the Official Notice of Sale. The award, if  
2 made, shall be set forth in a certificate signed by the Controller setting forth the terms of the  
3 Series 2018A Bonds and the original purchasers (the "Bond Award"). The Controller shall  
4 provide a copy of the Bond Award as soon as practicable to the Clerk of the Board of  
5 Supervisors and the Director of Public Finance; provided, that failure to provide such copy  
6 shall not affect the validity of the Bond Award.

7 Section 15. Publication of Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds. The form of proposed  
8 Notice of Intention to Sell the Series 2018A Bonds (the "Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds")  
9 submitted to the Board of Supervisors is approved and adopted as the Notice of Intention to  
10 Sell the Series 2018A Bonds, and the Director of Public Finance is authorized and directed to  
11 cause the Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds, subject to such corrections, revisions or additions  
12 as may be made in accordance with Section 21, to be published once in The Bond Buyer or  
13 another financial publication generally circulated throughout the State of California.

14 Section 16. Sale of Series 2018A Bonds by Negotiated Sale, Form of Purchase  
15 Contract; Authorization to Select Underwriters. The Controller, in consultation with the  
16 Director of Public Finance, is hereby authorized to conduct the sale of the Series 2018A  
17 Bonds by negotiated sale pursuant to one or more Purchase Contracts (each, a "Purchase  
18 Contract"), each by and between the City and the underwriter(s) named therein (the  
19 "Underwriters"), if the Controller determines that such manner of sale is in the best financial  
20 interest of the City, such determination to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and  
21 delivery of such Purchase Contract as hereinafter approved. The form of such Purchase  
22 Contract as presented to this Board of Supervisors, a copy of which is on file with the Clerk of  
23 the Board, is hereby approved. The Controller or the Director of Public Finance is hereby  
24 authorized to execute such Purchase Contract with such changes, additions and  
25 modifications as the Controller or the Director of Public Finance may make or approve in

1 accordance with Section 21 hereof; provided however, that the Underwriters' discount under  
2 any such Purchase Contract shall not exceed 2.00% of the principal amount of the Series  
3 20178 Bonds.

4 In order to facilitate the sale of the Series 2018A Bonds by negotiated sale, the  
5 Controller or the Director of Public Finance is hereby authorized and directed to appoint one  
6 or more financial institutions to act as underwriter for the Series 2018A Bonds in accordance  
7 with City policies and procedures, including, but not limited to, the City's policy to provide  
8 locally disadvantaged minority business enterprises and women enterprises an equal  
9 opportunity to participate in the performance of all City contracts.

10 Section 17. Disposition of Proceeds of Sale. The proceeds of sale of the Series  
11 2018A Bonds shall be applied by the City Treasurer as follows: (a) accrued interest, if any,  
12 shall be deposited into the Series 2018A Bond Account; (b) premium, if any, shall be  
13 deposited into the Series 2018A Bond Account; and (iii) remaining proceeds of sale shall be  
14 deposited into the Series 2018A Project Account.

15 Section 18. Official Statement. The form of proposed Preliminary Official Statement  
16 describing the Series 2018A Bonds (the "Preliminary Official Statement") submitted to the  
17 Board of Supervisors is approved and adopted as the Preliminary Official Statement  
18 describing the Series 2018A Bonds, with such additions, corrections and revisions as may be  
19 determined to be necessary or desirable made in accordance with Section 21. The Controller  
20 is authorized to cause the distribution of a Preliminary Official Statement deemed final for  
21 purposes of Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12 promulgated under the  
22 Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended (the "Rule"), and to sign a certificate to that  
23 effect. The Director of Public Finance is authorized and directed to cause to be printed and  
24 mailed or electronically distributed to prospective bidders for the Series 2018A Bonds the  
25 Preliminary Official Statement in substantially the form of the Preliminary Official Statement

1 approved and adopted by this Resolution, as completed, supplemented, corrected or revised.  
2 The Controller is authorized and directed to approve, execute, and deliver the final Official  
3 Statement with respect to the Series 2018A Bonds, which final Official Statement shall be in  
4 the form of the Preliminary Official Statement, with such additions, corrections and revisions  
5 as may be determined to be necessary or desirable made in accordance with Section 21 and  
6 as are permitted under the Rule. The Director of Public Finance is authorized and directed to  
7 cause to be printed and mailed or electronically distributed the final Official Statement to all  
8 actual initial purchasers of the Series 2018A Bonds.

9 Section 19. Tax Covenants. (a) General. The City covenants with the holders of the  
10 Series 2018A Bonds that, notwithstanding any other provisions of this Resolution, it shall not  
11 take any action, or fail to take any action, if any such action or failure to take action would  
12 adversely affect the exclusion from gross income of interest on the Series 2018A Bonds under  
13 Section 103 of the Code, and the regulations issued thereunder, as the same may be  
14 amended from time to time, and any successor provisions of law. Reference to a particular  
15 section of the Code shall be deemed to be a reference to any successor to any such section.  
16 The City shall not, directly or indirectly, use or permit the use of proceeds of the Common  
17 Issue Bonds or any of the property financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Common  
18 Issue Bonds, or any portion thereof, by any person other than a governmental unit (as such  
19 term is used in Section 141 of the Code), in such manner or to such extent as would result in  
20 the loss of exclusion of interest on the Series 2018A Bonds from gross income for federal  
21 income tax purposes.

22 (b) Use of Proceeds. The City shall not take any action, or fail to take any action, if  
23 any such action or failure to take action would cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be "private  
24 activity bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code, and in furtherance thereof,  
25 shall not make any use of the proceeds of the Common Issue Bonds or any of the property



1 financed or refinanced with proceeds of the Common Issue Bonds, or any portion thereof, or  
2 any other funds of the City, that would cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be "private activity  
3 bonds" within the meaning of Section 141 of the Code. To that end, so long as any Common  
4 Issue Bonds are outstanding, the City, with respect to such proceeds and property and such  
5 other funds, will comply with applicable requirements of the Code and all regulations of the  
6 United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder, to the extent such requirements  
7 are, at the time, applicable and in effect. The City shall establish reasonable procedures  
8 necessary to ensure continued compliance with Section 141 of the Code and the continued  
9 qualification of the Series 2018A Bonds as "governmental bonds."

10 (c) Arbitrage. The City shall not, directly or indirectly, use or permit the use of any  
11 proceeds of the Common Issue Bonds, or of any property financed or refinanced by the  
12 Common Issue Bonds, or other funds of the City, or take or omit to take any action, that would  
13 cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of  
14 the Code. To that end, the City shall comply with all requirements of Section 148 of the Code  
15 and all regulations of the United States Department of the Treasury issued thereunder to the  
16 extent such requirements are, at the time, in effect and applicable to the Common Issue  
17 Bonds.

18 (d) Federal Guarantee. The City shall not make any use of the proceeds of the  
19 Common Issue Bonds or any other funds of the City, or take or omit to take any other action,  
20 that would cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of  
21 Section 149(b) of the Code.

22 (e) Information Reporting. The City shall take or cause to be taken all necessary  
23 action to comply with the information reporting requirement of Section 149(e) of the Code with  
24 respect to the Series 2018A Bonds.  
25

1 (f) Hedge Bonds. The City shall not make any use of the proceeds of the Common  
2 Issue Bonds or any other amounts or property, regardless of the source, or take any action or  
3 refrain from taking any action that would cause the Series 2018A Bonds to be considered  
4 "hedge bonds" within the meaning of Section 149(g) of the Code unless the City takes all  
5 necessary action to assure compliance with the requirements of Section 149(g) of the Code.

6 (g) Compliance with Tax Certificate. In furtherance of the foregoing tax covenants  
7 of this Section 19, the City covenants that it will comply with the provisions of the Tax  
8 Certificate to be executed by the City with respect to the Common Issue Bonds, dated the  
9 date of issuance of the Common Issue Bonds, as such Tax Certificate may be amended from  
10 time to time. This covenant shall survive payment in full or defeasance of the Common Issue  
11 Bonds.

12 Section 20. Continuing Disclosure Certificate. The form of Continuing Disclosure  
13 Certificate (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate"), to be signed by the City to permit the  
14 original purchasers of the Series 2018A Bonds to comply with the Rule, submitted to the  
15 Board of Supervisors is approved and adopted as the Continuing Disclosure Certificate, with  
16 such additions, corrections and revisions as may be determined to be necessary or desirable  
17 made in accordance with Section 21. The Controller is authorized and directed to execute the  
18 Continuing Disclosure Certificate on behalf of the City and deliver the Continuing Disclosure  
19 Certificate to the original purchasers of the Series 2018A Bonds.

20 Section 21. Modification to Documents. Any City official authorized by this Resolution  
21 to execute any document is further authorized, in consultation with the City Attorney and co-  
22 bond counsel, to approve and make such changes, additions, amendments or modifications to  
23 the document or documents such official is authorized to execute as may be necessary or  
24 advisable (provided, that such changes, additions, amendments or modifications shall not  
25 authorize an aggregate principal amount of Series 2018A Bonds in excess of \$76,710,000 or

1 conflict with the provisions of Section 4). The approval of any change, addition, amendment  
2 or modification to any of the aforementioned documents shall be evidenced conclusively by  
3 the execution and delivery of the document in question.

4 Section 22. Ratification. All actions previously taken by officials, employees and  
5 agents of the City with respect to the sale and issuance of the Series 2018A Bonds,  
6 consistent with any documents presented and this Resolution, are approved, confirmed and  
7 ratified.

8 Section 23. Relationship to Authorizing Resolution. In the event of any conflict  
9 between this Resolution and the Authorizing Resolution, the terms of this Resolution shall  
10 control. Without limiting the foregoing and notwithstanding the provisions of the Authorizing  
11 Resolution, the City is not obligated to transfer money from the General Fund of the City to the  
12 Bond Account to pay the principal of or interest on the Series 2018A Bonds.

13 Section 24. Reimbursement. The City declares its official intent to reimburse prior  
14 expenditures of the City incurred prior to the issuance and sale of the Series 2018A Bonds in  
15 connection with the Project or portions thereof to be financed by the Series 2018A Bonds.  
16 The Board of Supervisors declares the City's intent to reimburse the City with the proceeds of  
17 the Series 2018A Bonds for the expenditures with respect to the Project (the "Expenditures"  
18 and each an "Expenditure") made on and after that date that is no more than 60 days prior to  
19 adoption of this Resolution. The City reasonably expects on the date of adoption of this  
20 Resolution that it will reimburse the Expenditures with the proceeds of the Series 2018A  
21 Bonds.

22 Each Expenditure was and will be either (a) of a type properly chargeable to a capital  
23 account under general federal income tax principles (determined in each case as of the date  
24 of the Expenditure), (b) a cost of issuance with respect to the Series 2018A Bonds, (c) a  
25 nonrecurring item that is not customarily payable from current revenues, or (d) a grant to a

1 party that is not related to or an agent of the City so long as such grant does not impose any  
2 obligation or condition (directly or indirectly) to repay any amount to or for the benefit of the  
3 City. The maximum aggregate principal amount of the Series 2018A Bonds expected to be  
4 issued for the Project is \$76,100,000. The City shall make a reimbursement allocation, which  
5 is a written allocation by the City that evidences the City's use of proceeds of the Series  
6 2018A Bonds to reimburse an Expenditure, no later than 18 months after the later of the date  
7 on which the Expenditure is paid or the Project is placed in service or abandoned, but in no  
8 event more than three years after the date on which the Expenditure is paid. The City  
9 recognizes that exceptions are available for certain "preliminary expenditures," costs of  
10 issuance, certain de minimis amounts, expenditures by "small issuers" (based on the year of  
11 issuance and not the year of expenditure) and expenditures for construction projects of at  
12 least 5 years.

13 Section 25. Accountability Reports. The Series 2018A Bonds are subject to  
14 accountability requirements under the City's Administrative Code and the Bond Election  
15 Ordinance. The deadline for submission of the Accountability Reports under Administrative  
16 Code Section 2.71(a) is hereby waived with respect to the Series 2018A Bonds.

17 Section 26. Citizens' Oversight Committee. The Series 2018A Bonds are subject to,  
18 and incorporate by reference, the applicable provisions of the San Francisco Administrative  
19 Code Sections 5.30-5.36 (the "Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee"), and,  
20 to the extent permitted by law, one tenth of one percent (0.1%) of the gross proceeds of the  
21 Series 2018A Bonds shall be deposited into a fund established by the Controller's Office and  
22 appropriated by the Board of Supervisors at the direction of the Citizens' General Obligation  
23 Bond Oversight Committee to cover the costs of such committee.

24 Section 27. CEQA Determination. The Board of Supervisors hereby reaffirms and  
25 incorporates by reference the CEQA findings and determinations set forth in Ordinance 161-

1 12, adopted by the Board of Supervisors on July 17, 2012 and signed by the Mayor on July  
2 24, 2012, as if set forth in full herein. The use of bond proceeds to finance any project or  
3 portion of any project with bond proceeds will be subject, as necessary, to approval of the  
4 Board of Supervisors upon completion of any planning and any further required environmental  
5 review under CEQA for the individual facilities and projects.

6 Section 28. General Authority. The Clerk of the Board of Supervisors, the Mayor, the  
7 City Treasurer, the Director of Public Finance, the City Attorney and the Controller are each  
8 authorized and directed in the name and on behalf of the City to take any and all steps and to  
9 issue, deliver or enter into any and all certificates, requisitions, agreements, notices, consents,  
10 and other documents as may be necessary to give effect to the provisions of this Resolution,  
11 including but not limited to letters of representations to any depository or depositories, which  
12 they or any of them might deem necessary or appropriate in order to consummate the lawful  
13 issuance, sale and delivery of the Series 2018A Bonds. Any such actions are solely intended  
14 to further the purposes of this Resolution, and are subject in all respects to the terms of this  
15 Resolution. No such actions shall increase the risk to the City or require the City to spend any  
16 resources not otherwise granted herein. Final versions of any such documents shall be  
17 provided to the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors for inclusion in the official file within 30 days  
18 (or as soon thereafter as final documents are available) of execution by all parties.

19  
20 APPROVED AS TO FORM:  
DENNIS J. HERRERA, City Attorney

21  
22 By: \_\_\_\_\_

23 Mark D. Blake  
Deputy City Attorney

24 n:\financ\as2017\1300182\01236121.docx  
25

<p><b>Items 9 and 10</b>  <b>Files 17-1254 and 17-1249</b></p>	<p><b>Department:</b>                  Recreation and Parks Department (RPD)</p>
<p><b>EXECUTIVE SUMMARY</b></p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Legislative Objectives</b></p>	
<p><b>File 17-1254:</b> The proposed resolution would authorize the sale of not-to-exceed \$76,710,000 aggregate principal amount of 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds (Series 2018A).</p>	
<p><b>File 17-1249:</b> The proposed ordinance would appropriate \$76,710,000 in Series 2018A bond proceeds to the Recreation and Park Department to support the renovation, repair, and construction of parks and open spaces.</p>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Key Points</b></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• In November 2012, voters approved Proposition B, which authorizes the City to issue \$195 million in General Obligation (GO) bonds to finance the construction, reconstruction, purchase and/or improvements for various neighborhood parks and citywide parks under the Recreation and Parks Department (RPD) and waterfront parks under the Port.</li> <li>• In two prior issuances, \$115,190,000 in bonds has been issued to date. The third issuance of \$76,710,000 in bonds is anticipated for January 2018 (Series 2018A). The remaining \$3,100,000 will be issued at a later date.</li> </ul>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Fiscal Impact</b></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The proposed ordinance would appropriate (a) \$35.0 million to neighborhood park projects, (b) \$40.9 million to citywide parks and programs, and (c) \$0.8 million to bond issuance costs.</li> <li>• Average annual debt service over 20 years on the Series 2018A GO Bonds is expected to be approximately \$5,524,879. The estimated total principal and interest payment over the approximate 20-year life of the GO Bonds is \$110,497,588, of which \$33,787,588 is interest and \$76,710,000 is principal.</li> <li>• If the Series 2018A GO Bonds are approved, the debt ratio would increase by 0.03 percent to 0.91 percent—within the 3 percent legal debt limit.</li> <li>• Debt service payments will be recovered through increases in the annual Property Tax rate, which would be \$0.00243 per \$100 or \$2.43 per \$100,000 of assessed valuation over the anticipated 20-year term of the bonds. If the Series 2018A GO Bonds are approved, the property tax rate for GO bonds for FY 2017-18 would increase from \$0.1074 to \$0.1098 per \$100 of assessed value, which would be below the FY 2005-06 rate of \$0.1201 and within the Capital Planning Committee’s approved financial constraint.</li> </ul>	
<p style="text-align: center;"><b>Recommendation</b></p>	
<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Approve the proposed resolution (File 17-1254) and the proposed ordinance (File 17-1249).</li> </ul>	

**MANDATE STATEMENT**

City Charter Section 9.105 provides that the issuance and sale of General Obligation (GO) bonds is subject to Board of Supervisors approval in accordance with State law or local procedures adopted by ordinance.

City Charter Section 9.105 states that amendments to the Annual Appropriation Ordinance are subject to Board of Supervisors approval by ordinance after the Controller certifies the availability of funds.

**BACKGROUND**

In November 2012, San Francisco voters approved \$195 million of Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks GO Bonds (2012 Proposition B) to finance the construction, reconstruction, purchase and/or improvements for various neighborhood parks and citywide parks under the Recreation and Parks Department (RPD) and waterfront parks under the Port.

Of the total \$195,000,000 authorization, \$115,190,000 has been issued to date, leaving \$79,810,000 remaining in 2012 Proposition B funds, as shown in Table 1 below.

**Table 1: 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bond Issuances**

Bond	Date	RPD	Port	Other <sup>a</sup>	Total
1st Sale	June 2013	\$53,187,500	\$18,200,000	\$582,500	<b>\$71,970,000</b>
2nd Sale	October 2015	29,152,430	13,200,000	867,570	<b>43,220,000</b>
<i>Subtotal To Date</i>					<b>\$115,190,000</b>
3rd Sale <sup>b</sup>	Expected January 2018	75,899,527	--	810,473	<b>\$76,710,000</b>
4 <sup>th</sup> Sale <sup>c</sup>	TBD	--	3,100,000	--	<b>3,100,000</b>
<i>Subtotal Remaining</i>					<b>\$79,810,000</b>
<b>Total</b>		<b>\$158,239,457</b>	<b>\$34,500,000</b>	<b>\$2,260,543</b>	<b>\$195,000,000</b>

<sup>a</sup> Other costs are for bond issuance and audit costs including: Controller's Audit Fund, Cost of Issuance, Underwriter's Discount, and Citizens' General Bond Obligation Oversight Committee. The original budget for the \$195,000,000 in GO Bonds included \$2,000,000 for bond issuance and audit costs; however because the these costs for the 1st and 2nd sales exceeded projections, total bond issuance and oversight costs are estimated to be \$2,260,543, an increase of \$260,543. To offset the increase of \$260,543, the total budget for Recreation and Park Department projects has been reduced from the original amount of \$158,500,000 to the proposed amount of \$158,239,457. According to Mr. Vishal Trivedi, Financial Analyst in the Office of Public Finance, the increase of \$260,543 in bond issuance and audit costs is due to an underestimate of future issuance costs. Mr. Trivedi notes that the actual cost excess may be less than \$260,543, as the Office of Public Finance is using a conservative estimate for issuance costs.

<sup>b</sup> Upon approval of File 17-1254

<sup>c</sup> Subject to future Board of Supervisors approval.

**DETAILS OF PROPOSED LEGISLATION**

**File 17-1254:** The proposed resolution would:

1. Authorize the sale of not-to-exceed \$76,710,000 aggregate principal amount of 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds (Series 2018A);
2. Prescribe the form and terms of the bonds;
3. Provide for the appointment of depositories and other agents for the bonds;
4. Provide for the manner of sale of the bonds by competitive or negotiated sale;
5. Approve the forms of Official Notice of Sale and Intention to Sell Bonds;
6. Direct the publication of the Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds;
7. Approve the form of the Preliminary Official Statement and the form and execution of the Official Statement relating to the sale of the bonds;
8. Approve the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate;
9. Authorize and approve modifications to documents declaring the City's intent to reimburse certain expenditures;
10. Waive the deadline for submission of Bond Accountability Reports;
11. Adopt findings under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA);
12. Ratify certain actions previously taken; and
13. Grant authority to City officials to take necessary actions for the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of the bonds.

**File 17-1249:** The proposed ordinance would appropriate \$76,710,000 in Series 2018A bond proceeds to the Recreation and Park Department to support the renovation, repair, and construction of parks and open spaces. The \$76,710,000 appropriation would be placed on Controller's Reserve pending receipt of proceeds of indebtedness in FY 2017-18.

The proposed resolution (File 17-1249) waives the deadline for submission of accountability reports required under Administrative Code Section 2.71(a). According to Mr. Vishal Trivedi, Financial Analyst in the Office of Public Finance, the waiver was to ensure that the sale would not be delayed if the bond accountability report was not submitted 60 days prior to appropriation of the bond proceeds. However, the bond accountability report was published on November 7, 2017, and the appropriation of bond proceeds will occur no earlier than January 16, 2018, or more than 60 days after completion of the bond accountability report.

Table 2 below outlines anticipated sources and uses for the bond proceeds.



**Table 2: Sources and Uses of Series 2018A Bond Proceeds**

<b>Sources</b>	
Par Amount	\$76,710,000
<b>Total Not-To-Exceed Amount</b>	<b>\$76,710,000</b>
<b>Uses</b>	
<i>Administrative Costs</i>	
Citizens' GO Bond Oversight Committee	\$76,710
Costs of Issuance	198,414
Underwriter's Discount	383,550
Controller's Audit Fund	151,799
<b>Administrative Costs Subtotal</b>	<b>\$810,473</b>
<i>Projects</i>	
Angelo J. Rossi Playground	\$6,150,000
Garfield Square Pool Building	8,021,000
George Christopher Playground	2,010,000
Hyde & Turk Mini Park	850,000
Margaret S. Hayward Playground	10,150,000
Moscone Recreation Center	97,500
Potrero Hill Recreation Center	2,900,000
Willie "Woo Woo" Wong Playground	3,850,000
Program Contingency	990,000
Citywide Parks & Programs	40,881,027
<b>Projects Subtotal</b>	<b>\$75,899,527</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$76,710,000</b>

As shown in Table 3 below, with the proposed appropriation of \$76,710,000 in Series 2018A GO bond proceeds to RPD, the sale and appropriation of 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks GO Bonds would total \$191,900,000, or \$3,100,000 less than the limit approved by voters in 2012. A fourth bond sale to allocate the remaining \$3,100,000 to Port waterfront parks projects is expected to occur at a later date, to be determined, and will be subject to Board of Supervisors approval.

#### Allocation of Bond Proceeds

The 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bond approved by the voters allocated \$195,000,000 in bond proceeds as follows:

- \$98,805,000 to Neighborhood Projects
- \$21,000,000 to Citywide Park Projects
- \$12,000,000 to the Community Opportunity Fund
- \$15,500,000 to rehabilitate facility playgrounds
- \$4,000,000 to trails
- \$4,000,000 to forestry projects
- \$5,000,000 to water conservation
- \$34,500,000 to Port projects

- \$195,000 (0.1 percent) to the Citizens' Oversight Committee audits

These allocations are shown in Table 3 below.

**Table 3: 2012 Clean and Safe Parks Funds Allocation**

	2012 Bond Program Budget	Prior Appropriations <sup>a</sup>	Proposed Appropriation (File 17-1254)	Total	Difference in Budget to Actual
<b>Recreation and Park</b>					
<u>Neighborhood Projects</u>					
Angelo J. Rossi Playground	\$8,200,000	\$2,050,000	\$6,150,000	\$8,200,000	\$0
Balboa Pool Renovation Project	7,000,000	8,860,000	0	8,860,000	1,860,000
Garfield Square Pool Building	11,000,000	2,979,000	8,021,000	11,000,000	0
George Christopher Playground	2,800,000	790,000	2,010,000	2,800,000	0
Gilman Playground	1,800,000	1,800,000	0	1,800,000	0
Glen Canyon Park Recreation Center	12,000,000	13,900,000	0	13,900,000	1,900,000
Hyde & Turk Mini Park	1,000,000	150,000	850,000	1,000,000	0
Joe DiMaggio Playground	5,500,000	6,120,000	0	6,120,000	620,000
Margaret S. Hayward Playground	14,000,000	3,850,000	10,150,000	14,000,000	0
Moscone Recreation Center	1,500,000	1,402,500	97,500	1,500,000	0
Mountain Lake	2,000,000	2,180,000		2,180,000	180,000
Potrero Hill Recreation Center	4,000,000	1,100,000	2,900,000	4,000,000	0
South Park	1,000,000	1,000,000		1,000,000	0
West Sunset Playground	13,200,000	13,600,000		13,600,000	400,000
Willie "Woo Woo" Wong Playground	6,000,000	2,150,000	3,850,000	6,000,000	0
Project Contingency	<u>6,000,000</u>	<u>50,000</u>	<u>990,000</u>	<u>1,040,000</u>	<u>(4,960,000)</u>
Neighborhood Projects Total	\$97,000,000	\$61,981,500	\$35,018,500	\$97,000,000	\$0
<u>Citywide Parks and Programs</u>					
Community Opportunity Fund	\$12,000,000	\$2,966,181	\$9,033,819	\$12,000,000	\$0
Failing Playgrounds	15,500,000	4,800,000	10,700,000	15,500,000	0
Forestry <sup>b</sup>	4,000,000	716,974	3,022,483	3,739,457	(260,543)
Trails	4,000,000	300,000	3,700,000	4,000,000	0
Water Conservation	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>4,134,345</u>	<u>865,655</u>	<u>5,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Citywide Programs Subtotal	40,500,000	12,917,500	36,033,227	40,239,457	(260,543)
Citywide Park Projects Subtotal	<u>21,000,000</u>	<u>7,440,930</u>	<u>4,847,800</u>	<u>21,000,000</u>	<u>0</u>
Citywide Parks and Programs Total	\$61,500,000	\$20,358,430	\$40,881,027	\$61,239,457	(\$260,543)
<b>Recreation and Park Total</b>	<b>\$158,500,000</b>	<b>\$82,339,930</b>	<b>\$75,899,527</b>	<b>\$158,239,457</b>	<b>(\$260,543)</b>
<b>Port Projects</b>	<b>\$34,500,000</b>	<b>\$31,400,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$31,400,000</b>	<b>(\$3,100,000)</b>
Issuance and Oversight <sup>c</sup>	2,000,000	1,450,070	810,473	2,260,543	260,543
<b>Total<sup>d</sup></b>	<b>\$195,000,000</b>	<b>\$115,190,000</b>	<b>\$76,710,000</b>	<b>\$191,900,000</b>	<b>(\$3,100,000)</b>

<sup>a</sup> The Board of Supervisors previously appropriated proceeds from the first and second sales of 2012 Clean and Safe Parks GO bonds (Files 13-0371, 15-0219, and 15-1002) and Annual Appropriation Ordinance reallocations.

<sup>b</sup> The proposed ordinance allocates \$260,543 from Forestry projects to issuance costs, as noted above, thus reducing the appropriation to Forestry from \$4,000,000 to \$3,739,457.

<sup>c</sup> Issuance and audit costs include \$195,000 for Citizens' Oversight Committee audits.

<sup>d</sup> As noted above, the unissued amount of \$3,100,000 will be issued at a later date for Port projects.

According to Mr. Guerra, the project allocations for Balboa Pool, Glen Canyon Park Recreation Center, Joe DiMaggio Playground, Mountain Lake, and West Sunset Playground exceeded their budgets due to a competitive bid environment that resulted in higher than expected construction costs. The project contingency was used to cover the excess project costs.

## **FISCAL IMPACT**

### **Annual Debt Service**

As shown above in Table 2, the Office of Public Finance expects to sell \$76,710,000 in par value Series 2018A bonds.

The proposed resolution authorizes the Director of Public Finance to determine the sale date, interest rates, principal amount, and maturity dates of the bonds, subject to the following conditions: (1) the true interest cost shall not exceed 12 percent; and (2) the maturity date shall not be after June 15, 2043.

The Office of Public Finance estimates that, based on a conservative estimate of 3.99 percent interest rate, that average annual debt service over 20 years on the Series 2018A GO Bonds will be approximately \$5,524,879. The anticipated par value of \$76,710,000 is estimated to result in approximately \$33,787,588 in interest payments over the 20-year life of the GO Bonds. The estimated total principal and interest payment over the approximate 20-year life of the GO Bonds is \$110,497,588, of which \$33,787,588 is interest and \$76,710,000 is principal.

The Office of Public Finance intends to sell the GO Bonds through a competitive sale process, but in the case of significant change in market conditions, reserves the option to seek a negotiated sale with underwriter(s) selected competitively.

### **Debt Limit**

Section 9.106 of the City Charter limits the amount of GO bonds the City can have outstanding at any given time to 3 percent of the total assessed value of property in San Francisco. The City calculates its debt limit on the basis of total assessed valuation net of non-reimbursable and homeowner exemptions. On this basis, the City's gross general obligation debt limit for FY 2017-18 is approximately \$7.02 billion, based on a net assessed valuation of approximately \$234.1 billion. This net assessed valuation is based on the Controller's Certificate of Assessed Valuation, as of August 1, 2017.

As of October 1, 2017, the City had outstanding approximately \$2.07 billion in aggregate principal amount of GO bonds, which equals approximately 0.88 percent of the net assessed valuation for FY 2017-18. If the Board of Supervisors approves the issuance of the Series 2018A GO Bonds, the debt ratio would increase by 0.03 percent to 0.91 percent—within the 3 percent legal debt limit. If all of the City's authorized and unissued bonds were issued, the total debt burden would be 1.47 percent of the net assessed value of property in the City.

### **Property Tax Rates**

For Series 2018A, repayment of the annual debt service will be recovered through increases in the annual Property Tax rate, which, according to the Controller's Office, would be \$0.00243 per \$100 or \$2.43 per \$100,000 of assessed valuation over the anticipated 20-year term of the

bonds based on current valuations. The owner of a residence with an assessed value of \$600,000, assuming a homeowner's exemption of \$7,000, would pay average annual additional Property Taxes to the City of \$14.44 per year if the \$76,710,000 Series 2018A Bonds are sold.

### **Capital Plan**

Under financial constraints adopted by the City's Capital Planning Committee, debt service on approved and issued GO bonds may not increase property owners' long-term property tax rates above FY 2005-06 levels. The FY 2005-06 property tax rate for the GO bond fund was \$0.1201 per \$100 of assessed value. If the Board of Supervisors approves the issuance of the Series 2018A GO Bonds, the property tax rate for GO bonds for FY 2017-18 would increase from \$0.1074 to \$0.1098, which would be below the FY 2005-06 rate and within the Capital Planning Committee's approved financial constraint.

### **RECOMMENDATION**

Approve the proposed resolution (File 17-1254) and the proposed ordinance (File 17-1249).

**Exhibit A**

Unless this bond is presented by an authorized representative of The Depository Trust Company, a New York corporation ("DTC"), to City or its agent for registration of transfer, exchange, or payment, and any bond issued is registered in the name of Cede & Co. or in such other name as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC (and any payment is made to Cede & Co. or to such other entity as is requested by an authorized representative of DTC), ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE, OR OTHER USE OF THIS BOND FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSON IS WRONGFUL inasmuch as the registered owner hereof, Cede & Co., has an interest herein.

Number R-\_\_ UNITED STATES OF AMERICA Amount

STATE OF CALIFORNIA

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS (CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012),

SERIES 2018A

Interest Rate                      Maturity Date                      Dated                      CUSIP Number

\_\_\_\_\_%                      June 15, 20\_\_                      \_\_\_\_\_, 2018                      \_\_\_\_\_

REGISTERED OWNER:              Cede & Co.

PRINCIPAL AMOUNT:              \_\_\_\_\_ Dollars

The City and County of San Francisco, State of California (the "City"), acknowledges itself indebted to and promises to pay to the Registered Owner specified above or registered assigns, on the Maturity Date specified above, the Principal Amount of this bond specified above in lawful money

of the United States of America, and to pay interest on the Principal Amount in like lawful money from the interest payment date next preceding the date of authentication of this bond (unless this bond is authenticated as of the day during the period from the last day of the month next preceding any interest payment date (the "**Record Date**") to such interest payment date, inclusive, in which event it shall bear from such interest payment date, or unless this bond is authenticated on or before May 31, 2018, in which event it shall bear interest from its dated date) until payment of such Principal Amount, at the Interest Rate per year specified above calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months, payable on June 15, 2018 and semiannually thereafter on June 15 and December 15 in each year; *provided*, that if any interest payment date occurs on a day that banks in California or New York are closed for business or the New York Stock Exchange is closed for business, then such payment shall be made on the next succeeding day that banks in both California and New York are open for business and the New York Stock Exchange is open for business (a "**Business Day**"). The principal of this bond is payable to the Registered Owner of this bond upon the surrender of this bond at the office of the Treasurer of the City (the "**City Treasurer**"). The interest on this bond is payable to the person whose name appears on the bond registration books of the City Treasurer as the Registered Owner of this bond as of the close of business on the Record Date immediately preceding an interest payment date, whether or not such day is a Business Day, such interest to be paid by check mailed on the interest payment date to such Registered Owner at the owner's address as it appears on such registration books; *provided*, that the Registered Owner of bonds in an aggregate principal amount of at least \$1,000,000 may submit a written request to the City Treasurer on or before the Record Date preceding any interest payment date for payment of interest by wire transfer to a commercial bank located in the United States of America.

This bond is one of a duly authorized issue of bonds (the "**Bonds**") of like tenor (except for such variations, if any, as may be required to designate varying numbers, denominations, interest rates and maturities), in the aggregate principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, which is part of a bond

authorization in the aggregate original principal amount of \$195,000,000 authorized by the affirmative votes of more than two-thirds of the voters voting at a special election duly and legally called, held and conducted in the City on November 6, 2012 and is issued and sold by the City pursuant to and in strict conformity with the provisions of the Constitution and laws of the State of California, the Charter of the City and resolutions adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City (the "**Board of Supervisors**") on \_\_\_\_\_, 2017 (collectively, together with the related Certificate of Award, the "**Resolutions**").

The Bonds are issuable as fully registered bonds without coupons in the denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of such amount, *provided* that no bond shall have principal maturing on more than one principal maturity date. Subject to the limitations and conditions and upon payment of the charges, if any, provided in the Resolutions, the Bonds may be exchanged for a like aggregate principal amount of Bonds of other authorized denominations of the same interest rate and maturity.

This bond is transferable by its registered owner, in person or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, at the office of the City Treasurer, but only in the manner, subject to the limitations and upon payment of the charges provided in the Resolutions, and upon surrender and cancellation of this bond. Upon such transfer, a new bond or bonds of authorized denomination or denominations for the same interest rate and same aggregate principal amount will be issued to the transferee in exchange for this bond.

The City Treasurer will not be required to exchange or register the transfer of this bond during the period (a) from the Record Date for an interest payment date to the opening of business on such interest payment date or (b) after notice of redemption of this bond or any portion of this bond has been mailed.

Bonds maturing on and before June 15, 20\_\_, are not redeemable prior to their maturity.

Bonds maturing on and after June 15, 20\_\_, are subject to optional redemption from any available funds, in whole or in part, on any date on or after June 15, 20\_\_, at a price equal to their principal amount plus in each case accrued interest to the date of redemption, without redemption

premium. If less than all of the outstanding Bonds are to be redeemed, they may be redeemed in any order of maturity as determined by the City. If less than all of the outstanding Bonds of a maturity are to be redeemed, the Bonds or portions of Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed shall be selected by the City Treasurer, in authorized denominations of \$5,000 or integral multiples of that amount, from among Bonds of that maturity not previously called for redemption, by lot, in any manner which the City Treasurer deems fair.

Bonds maturing on June 15, 20\_\_, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on June 15 of each of the years 20\_\_ through 20\_\_, inclusive, and at maturity in the respective amounts provided in the Resolutions.

Bonds maturing on June 15, 20\_\_, are subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption on June 15 of each of the years 20\_\_ through 20\_\_, inclusive, and at maturity in the respective amounts provided in the Resolutions.

Notice of the redemption of Bonds which by their terms shall have become subject to redemption shall be given or caused to be given to the registered owner of each bond or portion of a bond called for redemption not less than 20 or more than 60 days before any date established for redemption of Bonds, by the City Treasurer on behalf of the City, first class mail, postage prepaid, sent to the registered owner's last address, if any, appearing on the registration books kept by the City Treasurer. Official notices of redemption will contain the information specified in the Resolutions.

On or prior to any redemption date, the City is required to deposit an amount of money sufficient to pay the redemption price of all of the Bonds or portions of Bonds which are to be redeemed on that date or, in the case of optional redemptions only, the optional redemption and notice of it will be rescinded and the City's failure to deposit such amount will not be a default. In addition, the City may at its option rescind any optional redemption and notice of it for any reason on any date prior to the applicable redemption date. Notice of rescission of an optional redemption shall be given in the same manner as notice of redemption was originally given,



Official notice of redemption having been given as aforesaid, the Bonds or portions of Bonds so to be redeemed shall, on the redemption date, become due and payable at the redemption price therein specified, and from and after such date (unless such redemption and notice of it shall have been rescinded or unless the City shall default in the payment of the redemption price), such Bonds or portions of Bonds shall cease to bear interest. Neither the failure to mail such redemption notice, nor any defect in any notice so mailed, to any particular registered owner, shall affect the sufficiency of such notice with respect to other Bonds.

Notice of redemption, or notice of rescission of an optional redemption, having been properly given, failure of a registered owner to receive such notice shall not be deemed to invalidate, limit or delay the effect of the notice or redemption action described in the notice.

The City and the City Treasurer may treat the registered owner of this bond as the absolute owner of this bond for all purposes, and the City and the City Treasurer shall not be affected by any notice to the contrary.

The City Treasurer may appoint agents to serve as bond registrar or paying agent, as provided in the Resolutions.

The Board of Supervisors certifies, recites and declares that the total amount of indebtedness of the City, including the amount of this bond, is within the limit provided by law, that all acts, conditions and things required by law to be done or performed precedent to and in the issuance of this bond have been done and performed in strict conformity with the laws authorizing the issuance of this bond, that this bond is in the form prescribed by order of the Board of Supervisors duly made and entered on its minutes, and the money for the payment of principal of this bond, and the payment of interest thereon, shall be raised by taxation upon the taxable property of the City as provided in the Resolutions.

This bond shall not be entitled to any benefit under the Resolutions, or become valid or obligatory for any purpose, until the certificate of authentication and registration on this bond shall

have been signed by the City Treasurer.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the Board of Supervisors has caused this bond to be executed by the Mayor of the City and to be countersigned by the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors, all as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

---

Mayor of the City and  
County of San Francisco

Countersigned:

---

Clerk of the Board of Supervisors

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION AND AUTHENTICATION

This is one of the bonds described in the within-mentioned Resolutions, which has been authenticated on the date set forth below.

Date of Authentication: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Treasurer of the City and  
County of San Francisco

ASSIGNMENT

The following abbreviations, when used in the inscription on this Bond, shall be construed as though they were written out in full according to applicable laws or regulations:

Unif Gift Min Act - \_\_\_\_\_ Custodian \_\_\_\_\_

(Cust) (Minor)

under Uniform Gifts to Minors Act \_\_\_\_\_

(State)

TEN COM - as tenants in common

TEN ENT - as tenants by the entireties

JT TEN - as joint tenants with right of survivorship and not as tenants in common

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name and Address of Assignee)

the within Bond and does irrevocably constitute and appoint \_\_\_\_\_

attorney to transfer the said Bond on the books kept for registration thereof with full power of substitution in the premises.

/s/ \_\_\_\_\_

Dated:

Signature guaranteed:

**Notice:** The signature to this assignment must correspond with the name of the registered owner as it appears upon the face of the within Bond in every particular, without alteration or enlargement or any change whatever.

**Notice:** The signature(s) should be guaranteed by an eligible guarantor institution (banks, stockbrokers, savings and loan associations and credit unions with membership in approved Signature Guarantee Medallion Program).

**NOTICE OF INTENTION TO SELL**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012), SERIES 2018A**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ \*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014), SERIES 2018B**

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that the City and County of San Francisco (the "City") intends to offer for public sale on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, at 8:30 a.m. (California time) \$ \_\_\_\_\_ \* aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A and City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014), Series 2018B (the "Bonds") by sealed bids at the Controller's Office of Public Finance, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, City Hall, Room 336, San Francisco, California 94102 and by electronic bids through Ipreo LLC's BiDCOMP™/PARITY® System ("Parity").

The City reserves the right to postpone or cancel the sale of the Bonds or change the terms thereof upon notice given through Thomson Reuters and Bloomberg Business News (collectively, the "News Services") and/or Parity. If no bid is awarded for the Bonds, the City may reschedule the sale of the Bonds to another date or time by providing notification through Parity and/or the News Services.

The Bonds will be offered for public sale subject to the terms and conditions of the Official Notice of Sale, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 (the "Official Notice of Sale") relating to the Bonds. Additional information regarding the proposed sale of the Bonds, including copies of the Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), and the Official Notice of Sale, are expected to be available electronically at Ipreo Prospectus [www.i-dealprospectus.com](http://www.i-dealprospectus.com) on or around January \_\_, 2018, or may be obtained from either of the City's Co-Financial Advisors: (i) Acacia Financial Group, Inc.; 1441 Broadway, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10018, telephone: (212) 432-4020, Attention: Rich Lopatin, e-mail: [rlopatin@acaciafin.com](mailto:rlopatin@acaciafin.com); or (ii) CSG Advisors Incorporated, One Post Street, Ste. 575, San Francisco, CA 94104, telephone: (415) 830-8894, Attention: Scott Smith e-mail: [ssmith@csgadvisors.com](mailto:ssmith@csgadvisors.com). Failure of any bidder to receive such notice shall not affect the legality of the sale.

Other than with respect to postponement or cancellation as described above, the City reserves the right to modify or amend the Official Notice of Sale in any respect, as more fully described in the Official Notice of Sale; provided, that any such modification or amendment will be communicated to potential bidders through Parity and/or the News Services not later than 1:00 p.m. (California time) on the business day preceding the date for receiving bids for the Bonds or as otherwise described in the Official Notice of Sale. Failure of any potential bidder to receive notice of any modification or amendment will not affect the sufficiency of any such notice or the legality of the sale. The City reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any and all bids and to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid which does not materially affect such bid or change the ranking of the bids.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

APPENDIX A

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES

This Appendix contains information that is current as of October 1, 2017

This Appendix A to the Official Statement of the City and County of San Francisco (the “City” or “San Francisco”) covers general information about the City’s governance structure, budget processes, property taxation system and other tax and revenue sources, City expenditures, labor relations, employment benefits and retirement costs, and investments, bonds and other long-term obligations.

The various reports, documents, websites and other information referred to herein are not incorporated herein by such references. The City has referred to certain specified documents in this Appendix A which are hosted on the City’s website. A wide variety of other information, including financial information, concerning the City is available from the City’s publications, websites and its departments. Any such information that is inconsistent with the information set forth in this Official Statement should be disregarded and is not a part of or incorporated into this Appendix A. The information contained in this Official Statement, including this Appendix A, speaks only as of its date, and the information herein is subject to change. Prospective investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page</u>
CITY GOVERNMENT.....	A-3
City Charter .....	A-3
Mayor and Board of Supervisors .....	A-3
Other Elected and Appointed City Officers.....	A-4
CITY BUDGET .....	A-5
Overview .....	A-5
Budget Process.....	A-5
November 2009 Charter Amendment Instituting Two-Year Budgetary Cycle .....	A-6
Role of Controller; Budgetary Analysis and Projections .....	A-7
General Fund Results; Audited Financial Statements.....	A-7
Five-Year Financial Plan .....	A-12
City Budget Adopted for Fiscal Years 2016-17 and 2017-18 .....	A-13
Other Budget Updates .....	A-14
Impact of the State of California Budget on Local Finances .....	A-14
Impact of Federal Government on Local Finances .....	A-14
Budgetary Reserves .....	A-15
Rainy Day Reserve.....	A-15
Budget Stabilization Reserve .....	A-16
THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY .....	A-16
Authority and Personnel .....	A-17
Effect of the Dissolution Act .....	A-17
Oversight Board .....	A-17
Department of Finance Finding of Completion .....	A-18
State Controller Asset Transfer Review .....	A-18

Continuing Activities .....	A-18
PROPERTY TAXATION .....	A-18
Property Taxation System – General .....	A-18
Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates and Tax Delinquencies .....	A-19
Tax Levy and Collection.....	A-21
Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property .....	A-23
OTHER CITY TAX REVENUES .....	A-24
Business Taxes .....	A-24
Transient Occupancy Tax (Hotel Tax) .....	A-25
Real Property Transfer Tax .....	A-26
Sales and Use Tax.....	A-27
Utility Users Tax .....	A-28
Emergency Response Fee; Access Line Tax.....	A-29
Sugar Sweetened Beverage Tax.....	A-29
Parking Tax.....	A-29
INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES.....	A-29
State - Realignment.....	A-29
Public Safety Sales Tax .....	A-30
Other Intergovernmental Grants and Subventions .....	A-30
Charges for Services.....	A-30
CITY GENERAL FUND PROGRAMS AND EXPENDITURES .....	A-30
General Fund Expenditures by Major Service Area .....	A-30
Baselines .....	A-31
EMPLOYMENT COSTS; POST-RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS.....	A-33
Labor Relations .....	A-33
San Francisco Employees' Retirement System ("SFERS" or "Retirement System") .....	A-35
Medical Benefits .....	A-41
Total City Employee Benefits Costs .....	A-45
INVESTMENT OF CITY FUNDS.....	A-46
CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS.....	A-48
Capital Plan .....	A-48
Tax-Supported Debt Service .....	A-49
General Obligation Bonds.....	A-50
Refunding General Obligation Bonds.....	A-52
Lease Payments and Other Long-Term Obligations .....	A-53
Commercial Paper Program.....	A-55
Board Authorized and Unissued Long-Term Obligations.....	A-56
Overlapping Debt.....	A-56
MAJOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS.....	A-58
Hunters Point Shipyard (Phase 1 and 2) and Candlestick Point.....	A-59
Treasure Island.....	A-59
Mission Bay Blocks 29-32-Warrior's Multipurpose Recreation and Entertainment Venue .....	A-59
Transbay.....	A-59
Mission Bay .....	A-60
Seawall Lot (SWL) 337 and Pier 48 (Mission Rock) .....	A-60
Pier 70.....	A-61
Moscone Convention Center .....	A-61
CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND EXPENDITURES .....	A-62



Article XIII A of the California Constitution .....	A-62
Article XIII B of the California Constitution .....	A-62
Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution .....	A-63
Statutory Limitations .....	A-63
Proposition 1A .....	A-64
Proposition 22 .....	A-64
Proposition 26 .....	A-65
Future Initiatives and Changes in Law .....	A-65
LITIGATION AND RISK MANAGEMENT .....	A-66
Pending Litigation .....	A-66
Risk Retention Program .....	A-66

## CITY GOVERNMENT

### City Charter

San Francisco is governed as a city and county chartered pursuant to Article XI, Sections 3, 4, 5 and 6 of the Constitution of the State of California (the "State"), and is the only consolidated city and county in the State. In addition to its powers under its charter in respect of municipal affairs granted under the State Constitution, San Francisco generally can exercise the powers of both a city and a county under State law. On April 15, 1850, several months before California became a state, the original charter was granted by territorial government to the City. New City charters were adopted by the voters on May 26, 1898, effective January 8, 1900, and on March 26, 1931, effective January 8, 1932. In November 1995, the voters of the City approved the current charter, which went into effect in most respects on July 1, 1996 (the "Charter").

The City is governed by a Board of Supervisors consisting of eleven members elected from supervisorial districts (the "Board of Supervisors"), and a Mayor elected at large who serves as chief executive officer (the "Mayor"). Members of the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor each serve a four-year term. The Mayor and members of the Board of Supervisors are subject to term limits as established by the Charter. Members of the Board of Supervisors may serve no more than two successive four-year terms and may not serve another term until four years have elapsed since the end of the second successive term in office. The Mayor may serve no more than two successive four-year terms, with no limit on the number of non-successive terms of office. The City Attorney, Assessor-Recorder, District Attorney, Treasurer and Tax Collector, Sheriff, and Public Defender are also elected directly by the citizens and may serve unlimited four-year terms. The Charter provides a civil service system for most City employees. School functions are carried out by the San Francisco Unified School District (grades K-12) ("SFUSD") and the San Francisco Community College District (post-secondary) ("SFCCD"). Each is a separate legal entity with a separately elected governing board.

Under its original charter, the City committed itself to a policy of municipal ownership of utilities. The Municipal Railway, when acquired from a private operator in 1912, was the first such city-owned public transit system in the nation. In 1914, the City obtained its municipal water system, including the Hetch Hetchy watershed near Yosemite. In 1927, the City dedicated Mill's Field Municipal Airport at a site in what is now San Mateo County 14 miles south of downtown San Francisco, which would grow to become today's San Francisco International Airport (the "Airport"). In 1969, the City acquired the Port of San Francisco (the "Port") in trust from the State. Substantial expansions and improvements have been made to these enterprises since their original acquisition. The Airport, the Port, the Public Utilities Commission ("Public Utilities Commission") (which now includes the Water Enterprise, the Wastewater Enterprise and the Hetch Hetchy Water and Power Project), the Municipal Transportation Agency ("MTA") (which operates the San Francisco Municipal Railway or "Muni" and the Department of Parking and Traffic ("DPT"), including the Parking Authority and its five public parking garages), and the City-owned hospitals (San Francisco General and Laguna Honda), are collectively referred to herein as the "enterprise fund departments," as they are not integrated into the City's General Fund operating budget. However, certain of the enterprise fund departments, including San Francisco General Hospital, Laguna Honda Hospital and the MTA receive significant General Fund transfers on an annual basis.

The Charter distributes governing authority among the Mayor, the Board of Supervisors, the various other elected officers, the City Controller and other appointed officers, and the boards and commissions that oversee the various City departments. Compared to the governance of the City prior to 1995, the Charter

concentrates relatively more power in the Mayor and Board of Supervisors. The Mayor appoints most commissioners subject to a two-thirds vote of the Board of Supervisors, unless otherwise provided in the Charter. The Mayor appoints each department head from among persons nominated to the position by the appropriate commission, and may remove department heads.

**Mayor and Board of Supervisors**

Edwin M. Lee is the 43<sup>rd</sup> and current Mayor of the City. The Mayor has responsibility for general administration and oversight of all departments in the executive branch of the City. Mayor Lee was elected to his current four-year term on November 3, 2015. Prior to being elected, Mayor Lee was appointed by the Board of Supervisors in January 2011 to fill the remaining year of former Mayor Gavin Newsom’s term when Mayor Newsom was sworn in as the State’s Lieutenant Governor. Mayor Lee served as the City Administrator from 2005 until his appointment to Mayor. He also previously served in each of the following positions: the City’s Director of Public Works, the City’s Director of Purchasing, the Director of the Human Rights Commission, the Deputy Director of the Employee Relations Division, and coordinator for the Mayor’s Family Policy Task Force.

Table A-1 lists the current members of the Board of Supervisors. The Supervisors are elected for staggered four-year terms and are elected by district. Vacancies are filled by appointment by the Mayor.

TABLE A-1

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
Board of Supervisors**

Name	First Elected or Appointed	Current Term Expires
Sandra Lee Fewer, <i>District 1</i>	2017	2021
Mark Farrell, <i>District 2</i>	2010	2019
Aaron Peskin, <i>District 3</i>	2017	2021
Katy Tang, <i>District 4</i>	2013	2019
London Breed, Board President, <i>District 5</i>	2017	2021
Jane Kim, <i>District 6</i>	2010	2019
Norman Yee, <i>District 7</i>	2017	2021
Jeff Sheehy, <i>District 8</i>	2017	2021
Hillary Rohen, <i>District 9</i>	2017	2021
Malia Cohen, <i>District 10</i>	2010	2019
Ahsha Safai, <i>District 11</i>	2017	2021

**Other Elected and Appointed City Officers**

Dennis J. Herrera was re-elected to a four-year term as City Attorney in November 2015. The City Attorney represents the City in legal proceedings in which the City has an interest. Mr. Herrera was first elected City Attorney in December 2001. Before becoming City Attorney, Mr. Herrera had been a partner in a private law firm and had served in the Clinton Administration as Chief of Staff of the U.S. Maritime Administration. He also served as president of the San Francisco Police Commission and was a member of the San Francisco Public Transportation Commission.

Carmen Chu was elected Assessor-Recorder of the City in November 2014. The Assessor-Recorder administers the property tax assessment system of the City. Before becoming Assessor-Recorder, Ms. Chu

was elected in November 2008 and November 2010 to the Board of Supervisors, representing the Sunset/Parkside District 4 after being appointed by then-Mayor Newsom in September 2007.

José Cisneros was re-elected to a four-year term as Treasurer of the City in November 2015. The Treasurer is responsible for the deposit and investment of all City moneys, and also acts as Tax Collector for the City. Mr. Cisneros has served as Treasurer since September 2004, following his appointment by then-Mayor Newsom. Prior to being appointed Treasurer, Mr. Cisneros served as Deputy General Manager, Capital Planning and External Affairs for the MTA.

Benjamin Rosenfield was appointed to a ten-year term as Controller of the City by then-Mayor Newsom in March 2008, and was confirmed by the Board of Supervisors in accordance with the Charter. The City Controller is responsible for timely accounting, disbursement, and other disposition of City moneys, certifies the accuracy of budgets, estimates the cost of ballot measures, provides payroll services for the City's employees, and, as the Auditor for the City, directs performance and financial audits of City activities. Before becoming Controller, Mr. Rosenfield served as the Deputy City Administrator under former City Administrator Edwin Lee from 2005 to 2008. He was responsible for the preparation and monitoring of the City's ten-year capital plan, oversight of a number of internal service offices under the City Administrator, and implementing the City's 311 non-emergency customer service center. From 2001 to 2005, Mr. Rosenfield worked as the Budget Director for then-Mayor Willie L. Brown, Jr. and then-Mayor Newsom. As Budget Director, Mr. Rosenfield prepared the City's proposed budget for each fiscal year and worked on behalf of the Mayor to manage City spending during the course of each year. From 1997 to 2001, Mr. Rosenfield worked as an analyst in the Mayor's Budget Office and a project manager in the Controller's Office.

Naomi M. Kelly was appointed to a five-year term as City Administrator by Mayor Lee on February 7, 2012 and re-appointed for a second five-year term on February 8, 2017. The City Administrator has overall responsibility for the management and implementation of policies, rules and regulations promulgated by the Mayor, the Board of Supervisors and the voters. In January 2012, Mrs. Kelly became Acting City Administrator. From January 2011, she served as Deputy City Administrator where she was responsible for the Office of Contract Administration, Purchasing, Fleet Management and Central Shops. Mrs. Kelly led the effort to successfully roll out the City's new Local Hire program last year by streamlining rules and regulations, eliminating duplication and creating administrative efficiencies. In 2004, Mrs. Kelly served as the City Purchaser and Director of the Office of Contract Administration. Mrs. Kelly has also served as Special Assistant in the Mayor's Office of Neighborhood Services, in the Mayor's Office of Policy and Legislative Affairs and served as the City's Executive Director of the Taxicab Commission.

## **CITY BUDGET**

### **Overview**

This section discusses the City's budget procedures, while following sections of this Appendix A describe the City's various sources of revenues and expenditure obligations.

The City manages the operations of its nearly 60 departments, commissions and authorities, including the enterprise fund departments, through its annual budget. In July 2017, the City adopted a full two-year budget. The City's fiscal year 2017-18 adopted budget appropriates annual revenues, fund balance, transfers and reserves of approximately \$10.12 billion, of which the City's General Fund accounts for approximately \$5.15 billion. In fiscal year 2018-19 appropriated revenues, fund balance, transfers and reserves total approximately \$10.00 billion and \$5.31 billion of General Fund budget. For a further

discussion of the fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 adopted budgets, see “City Budget Adopted for Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19” herein.

Each year the Mayor prepares budget legislation for the City departments, which must be approved by the Board of Supervisors. Revenues consist largely of local property taxes, business taxes, sales taxes, other local taxes and charges for services. A significant portion of the City’s revenues come in the form of intergovernmental transfers from the State and Federal governments. Thus, the City’s fiscal situation is affected by the health of the local real estate market, the local business and tourist economy, and by budgetary decisions made by the State and federal governments which depend, in turn, on the health of the larger State and national economies. All of these factors are almost wholly outside the control of the Mayor, the Board of Supervisors and other City officials. In addition, the State Constitution strictly limits the City’s ability to raise taxes and property-based fees without a two-thirds popular vote. See “CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND EXPENDITURES” herein. Also, the fact that the City’s annual budget must be adopted before the State and federal budgets adds uncertainty to the budget process and necessitates flexibility so that spending decisions can be adjusted during the course of the fiscal year. See “CITY GENERAL FUND PROGRAMS AND EXPENDITURES” herein.

#### **Budget Process**

The City’s fiscal year commences on July 1. The City’s budget process for each fiscal year begins in the middle of the preceding fiscal year as departments prepare their budgets and seek any required approvals from the applicable City board or commission. Departmental budgets are consolidated by the City Controller, and then transmitted to the Mayor no later than the first working day of March. By the first working day of May, the Mayor is required to submit a proposed budget to the Board of Supervisors for certain specified departments, based on criteria set forth in the Administrative Code. On or before the first working day of June, the Mayor is required to submit the complete budget, including all departments, to the Board of Supervisors.

Under the Charter, following the submission of the Mayor’s proposed budget, the City Controller must provide an opinion to the Board of Supervisors regarding the accuracy of economic assumptions underlying the revenue estimates and the reasonableness of such estimates and revisions in the proposed budget (the City Controller’s “Revenue Letter”). The City Controller may also recommend reserves that are considered prudent given the proposed resources and expenditures contained in the Mayor’s proposed budget. The City Controller’s current Revenue Letter can be viewed online at [www.sfcontroller.org](http://www.sfcontroller.org). The Revenue Letter and other information from the said website are not incorporated herein by reference. The City’s Capital Planning Committee also reviews the proposed budget and provides recommendations based on the budget’s conformance with the City’s adopted ten-year capital plan. For a further discussion of the Capital Planning Committee and the City’s ten-year capital plan, see “CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS – Capital Plan” herein.

The City is required by the Charter to adopt a budget which is balanced in each fund. During its budget approval process, the Board of Supervisors has the power to reduce or augment any appropriation in the proposed budget, provided the total budgeted appropriation amount in each fund is not greater than the total budgeted appropriation amount for such fund submitted by the Mayor. The Board of Supervisors must approve the budget by adoption of the Annual Appropriation Ordinance (also referred to herein as the “Original Budget”) by no later than August 1 of each year.

The Annual Appropriation Ordinance becomes effective with or without the Mayor's signature after ten days; however, the Mayor has line-item veto authority over specific items in the budget. Additionally, in the event the Mayor were to disapprove the entire ordinance, the Charter directs the Mayor to promptly return the ordinance to the Board of Supervisors, accompanied by a statement indicating the reasons for disapproval and any recommendations which the Mayor may have. Any Annual Appropriation Ordinance so disapproved by the Mayor shall become effective only if, subsequent to its return, it is passed by a two-thirds vote of the Board of Supervisors.

Following the adoption and approval of the Annual Appropriation Ordinance, the City makes various revisions throughout the fiscal year (the Original Budget plus any changes made to date are collectively referred to herein as the "Revised Budget"). A "Final Revised Budget" is prepared at the end of the fiscal year reflecting the year-end revenue and expenditure appropriations for that fiscal year.

### **November 2009 Charter Amendment Instituting Two-Year Budgetary Cycle**

On November 3, 2009, voters approved Proposition A amending the Charter to make changes to the City's budget and financial processes which are intended to stabilize spending by requiring multi-year budgeting and financial planning.

Proposition A requires four significant changes:

1. Specifies a two-year (biennial) budget, replacing the annual budget. Fixed two-year budgets are currently approved by the Board of Supervisors for five departments: the Airport, Child Support Services, the Port, the Public Utilities Commission and MTA. All other departments prepared balanced, rolling two-year budgets.
2. Requires a five-year financial plan, which forecasts revenues and expenses and summarizes expected public service levels and funding requirements for that period. The most recent five-year financial plan, including a forecast of expenditures and revenues and proposed actions to balance them in light of strategic goals, was issued by the Mayor, Budget Analyst for the Board of Supervisors and Controller's Office on December 16, 2016, for fiscal year 2017-18 through fiscal year 2021-22, to be considered by the Board of Supervisors. See "Five Year Financial Plan" below. This plan was most recently updated on March 23, 2017.
3. Charges the Controller's Office with proposing to the Mayor and Board of Supervisors financial policies addressing reserves, use of volatile revenues, debt and financial measures in the case of disaster recovery and requires the City to adopt budgets consistent with these policies once approved. The Controller's Office may recommend additional financial policies or amendments to existing policies no later than October 1 of any subsequent year.
4. Standardizes the processes and deadlines for the City to submit labor agreements for all public employee unions by May 15.

On April 13, 2010, the Board of Supervisors unanimously adopted policies to 1) codify the City's current practice of maintaining an annual General Reserve for current year fiscal pressures not anticipated in the budget and roughly double the size of the General Reserve by fiscal year 2015-16, and 2) create a new Budget Stabilization Reserve funded by excess receipts from volatile revenue streams to augment the existing Rainy Day Reserve to help the City mitigate the impact of multi-year downturns. On November 8 and 22, 2011, the Board of Supervisors unanimously adopted additional financial policies limiting the

future approval of Certificates of Participation and other long-term obligations to 3.25% of discretionary revenue, and specifying that selected nonrecurring revenues may only be spent on nonrecurring expenditures. On December 16, 2014, the Board of Supervisors unanimously adopted financial policies to implement voter-approved changes to the City's Rainy Day Reserve, as well as changes to the General Reserve which would increase the cap from 2% to 3% of revenues and reduce deposit requirements during a recession. These policies are described in further detail below under "Budgetary Reserves." The Controller's Office may propose additional financial policies by October 1 of any year.

### **Role of Controller; Budgetary Analysis and Projections**

As Chief Fiscal Officer and City Services Auditor, the City Controller monitors spending for all officers, departments and employees charged with receipt, collection or disbursement of City funds. Under the Charter, no obligation to expend City funds can be incurred without a prior certification by the Controller that sufficient revenues are or will be available to meet such obligation as it becomes due in the then-current fiscal year, which ends June 30. The Controller monitors revenues throughout the fiscal year, and if actual revenues are less than estimated, the City Controller may freeze department appropriations or place departments on spending "allotments" which will constrain department expenditures until estimated revenues are realized. If revenues are in excess of what was estimated, or budget surpluses are created, the Controller can certify these surplus funds as a source for supplemental appropriations that may be adopted throughout the year upon approval of the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors. The City's annual expenditures are often different from the estimated expenditures in the Annual Appropriation Ordinance due to supplemental appropriations, continuing appropriations of prior years, and unexpended current-year funds.

In addition to the five year planning responsibilities established in Proposition A of November 2009 and discussed above, Charter Section 3.105 directs the Controller to issue periodic or special financial reports during the fiscal year. Each year, the Controller issues six-month and nine-month budget status reports to apprise the City's policymakers of the current budgetary status, including projected year-end revenues, expenditures and fund balances. The Controller issued the most recent of these reports, the fiscal year 2016-17 Nine Month Budget Status Report (the "Nine Month Report"), on May 10, 2017. The City Charter also directs the Controller to annually report on the accuracy of economic assumptions underlying the revenue estimates in the Mayor's proposed budget. On June 9, 2017 the Controller released the Discussion of the Mayor's fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19 Proposed Budget (the "Revenue Letter" as described in "Budget Process" above). All of these reports are available from the Controller's website: [www.sfcontroller.org](http://www.sfcontroller.org). The information from said website is not incorporated herein by reference.

### **General Fund Results: Audited Financial Statements**

The General Fund portions of the fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 Original Budgets total \$5.15 billion and \$5.31 billion, respectively. This does not include expenditures of other governmental funds and enterprise fund departments such as the Airport, the MTA, the Public Utilities Commission, the Port and the City-owned hospitals (San Francisco General and Laguna Honda). Table A-2 shows Final Revised Budget revenues and appropriations for the City's General Fund for fiscal years 2012-13 through 2015-16 and the Original Budgets for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18. See "PROPERTY TAXATION –Tax Levy and Collection," "OTHER CITY TAX REVENUES" and "CITY GENERAL FUND PROGRAMS AND EXPENDITURES" herein.

The City's most recently completed Comprehensive Annual Financial Report (the "CAFR," which includes the City's audited financial statements) for fiscal year 2015-16 was issued on November 18, 2016. The fiscal year 2015-16 CAFR reported that as of June 30, 2016, the General Fund available for appropriation in subsequent years was \$435 million (see Table A-4), of which \$172.1 million was assumed in the fiscal year 2016-17 Original Budget and \$191.2 million was assumed in the fiscal year 2017-18 Original Budget. This represents a \$44 million increase in available fund balance over the \$391 million available as of June 30, 2015 and resulted primarily from greater-than-budgeted additional tax revenue, particularly property and business tax revenues, partially offset by weakness in sales and parking tax revenues in fiscal year 2015-16, as well as lower required transfers to support the Department of Public Health. The fiscal year 2016-17 CAFR is scheduled to be completed in late November 2017.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*



TABLE A-2

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Budgeted General Fund Revenues and Appropriations for**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**(000s)**

	2013-14 Final Revised Budget	2014-15 Final Revised Budget	2015-16 Final Revised Budget	2016-17 Final Revised Budget <sup>2</sup>	2017-18 Original Budget <sup>3</sup>
Prior-Year Budgetary Fund Balance & Reserves	\$674,637	\$941,702	\$1,236,090	\$178,109	\$195,221
<u>Budgeted Revenues</u>					
Property Taxes	\$1,153,417	\$1,232,927	\$1,291,000	\$1,412,000	\$1,468,000
Business Taxes	532,988	572,385	634,460	669,450	697,887
Other Local Taxes	846,924	910,430	1,062,535	1,117,245	1,262,875
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	25,533	27,129	27,163	28,876	29,187
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	4,994	4,242	4,550	4,580	4,578
Interest and Investment Earnings	10,946	6,853	10,680	13,970	14,353
Rents and Concessions	23,060	22,692	15,432	16,140	15,828
Grants and Subventions	799,188	856,336	900,997	959,099	978,866
Charges for Services	177,081	210,020	219,628	236,102	236,786
Other	14,321	21,532	31,084	61,334	27,821
<b>Total Budgeted Revenues</b>	<b>\$3,588,452</b>	<b>\$3,864,545</b>	<b>\$4,197,529</b>	<b>\$4,518,796</b>	<b>\$4,736,181</b>
Bond Proceeds & Repayment of Loans	1,105	1,026	918	881	881
<u>Expenditure Appropriations</u>					
Public Protection	\$1,102,667	\$1,158,771	\$1,211,007	\$1,298,185	\$1,323,268
Public Works, Transportation & Commerce	79,635	89,270	138,288	176,768	165,498
Human Welfare & Neighborhood Development	745,277	828,555	892,069	970,679	1,009,995
Community Health	703,092	703,569	751,416	786,218	824,100
Culture and Recreation	112,624	119,051	125,253	158,954	158,979
General Administration & Finance	199,709	214,958	235,647	349,308	333,291
General City Responsibilities <sup>1</sup>	86,516	116,322	113,672	154,344	164,895
<b>Total Expenditure Appropriations</b>	<b>\$3,029,520</b>	<b>\$3,230,496</b>	<b>\$3,467,352</b>	<b>\$3,894,456</b>	<b>\$3,980,026</b>
Budgetary reserves and designations, net	\$0	\$39,966	\$9,907	\$58,469	\$61,014
Transfers In	\$242,958	\$199,175	\$235,416	\$161,995	\$159,211
Transfers Out	(720,806)	(873,592)	(962,511)	(906,856)	(1,050,454)
<b>Net Transfers In/Out</b>	<b>(\$477,848)</b>	<b>(\$674,417)</b>	<b>(\$727,095)</b>	<b>(\$744,861)</b>	<b>(\$891,243)</b>
<u>Budgeted Excess (Deficiency) of Sources</u>					
Over (Under) Uses	\$756,825	\$862,394	\$1,230,182	\$0	\$1
Variance of Actual vs. Budget	184,184	373,696	296,673		
<b>Total Actual Budgetary Fund Balance<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$941,009</b>	<b>\$1,236,090</b>	<b>\$1,526,855</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1</b>

<sup>1</sup> Over the past five years, the City has consolidated various departments to achieve operational efficiencies. This has resulted in changes in how departments were summarized in the service area groupings above for the time periods shown.

<sup>2</sup> Fiscal year 2016-17 Final Revised Budget will be available upon release of the fiscal year 2016-17 CAFR.

<sup>3</sup> Fiscal year 2017-18 Original Budget Prior-Year Budgetary Fund Balance & Reserves will be reconciled with the previous year's Final Revised Budget.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

The City prepares its budget on a modified accrual basis. Accruals for incurred liabilities, such as claims and judgments, workers' compensation, accrued vacation and sick leave pay are funded only as payments are required to be made. The audited General Fund balance as of June 30, 2016 was \$1.4 billion (as shown in Table A-3 and Table A-4) using Generally Accepted Accounting Principles ("GAAP"), derived from audited revenues of \$4.4 billion. Audited General Fund balances are shown in Table A-3 on both a budget basis and a GAAP basis with comparative financial information for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2012 through June 30, 2016.

TABLE A-3

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Summary of Audited General Fund Balances**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2015-16**  
**(000s)**

	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
Restricted for rainy day (Economic Stabilization account)	\$31,099	\$23,329	\$60,289	\$71,904	\$74,986
Restricted for rainy day (One-time Spending account)	3,010	3,010	22,905	43,065	45,120
Committed for budget stabilization (citywide)	74,330	121,580	132,264	132,264	178,434
Committed for Recreation & Parks expenditure savings reserve	4,946	15,907	12,862	10,551	8,736
<b><u>Assigned, not available for appropriation</u></b>					
Assigned for encumbrances	\$62,699	\$74,815	\$92,269	\$137,641	\$190,965
Assigned for appropriation carryforward	85,283	112,327	159,345	201,192	293,921
Assigned for budget savings incentive program (citywide)	22,410	24,819	32,088	33,939	58,907
Assigned for salaries and benefits (MOU)	7,100	6,338	10,040	20,155	18,203
<b>Total Fund Balance Not Available for Appropriation</b>	<b>\$290,877</b>	<b>\$382,125</b>	<b>\$522,062</b>	<b>\$650,711</b>	<b>\$869,272</b>
<b><u>Assigned and unassigned, available for appropriation</u></b>					
Assigned for litigation & contingencies	\$23,637	\$30,254	79,223	131,970	\$145,443
Assigned for General reserve	22,306	21,818	-	-	-
Assigned for subsequent year's budget	104,284	122,689	135,938	180,179	172,128
Unassigned for General Reserve	-	-	45,748	62,579	76,913
Unassigned - Budgeted for use second budget year	103,575	111,604	137,075	194,082	191,202
Unassigned - Contingency for second budget year	-	-	-	-	60,000
Unassigned - Available for future appropriation	12,418	6,147	21,656	16,569	11,872
<b>Total Fund Balance Available for Appropriation</b>	<b>\$266,220</b>	<b>\$292,512</b>	<b>\$419,640</b>	<b>\$585,379</b>	<b>\$657,558</b>
<b>Total Fund Balance, Budget Basis</b>	<b>\$557,097</b>	<b>\$674,637</b>	<b>\$941,702</b>	<b>\$1,236,090</b>	<b>\$1,526,830</b>
<b><u>Budget Basis to GAAP Basis Reconciliation</u></b>					
<b>Total Fund Balance - Budget Basis</b>	<b>\$557,097</b>	<b>\$674,637</b>	<b>\$941,702</b>	<b>\$1,236,090</b>	<b>\$1,526,830</b>
Unrealized gain or loss on investments	6,838	(1,140)	935	1,141	343
Nonspendable fund balance	19,598	23,854	24,022	24,786	522
Cumulative Excess Property Tax Revenues Recognized	(46,140)	(38,210)	(37,303)	(37,303)	(36,008)
Cumulative Excess Health, Human Service, Franchise Tax and other Revenues on Budget Basis	(62,241)	(93,910)	(66,415)	(50,406)	(56,709)
Deferred Amounts on Loan Receivables	(16,551)	(20,067)	(21,670)	(23,212)	-
Pre-paid lease revenue	(2,876)	(4,293)	(5,709)	(5,900)	(5,816)
<b>Total Fund Balance, GAAP Basis</b>	<b>\$455,725</b>	<b>\$540,871</b>	<b>\$835,562</b>	<b>\$1,145,196</b>	<b>\$1,429,162</b>

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

Table A-4, entitled "Audited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in General Fund Balances," is extracted from information in the City's CAFR for the five most recent fiscal years. Audited financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2016 are included herein as Appendix B – "COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016." Prior years' audited financial statements can be obtained from the City Controller's website. Information from the City Controller's website is not incorporated herein by reference. Excluded from this Statement of General Fund Revenues and Expenditures in Table A-4 are fiduciary funds, internal service funds, special revenue funds (which relate to proceeds of specific revenue sources which are legally restricted to expenditures for specific purposes) and all of the enterprise fund departments of the City, each of which prepares separate audited financial statements.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-4

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Audited Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in General Fund Balances**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2015-16<sup>1</sup>**  
**(000s)**

	2011-12	2012-13	2013-14	2014-15	2015-16
<b>Revenues:</b>					
Property Taxes	\$1,056,143	\$1,122,008	\$1,178,277	\$1,272,623	\$1,393,574
Business Taxes <sup>2</sup>	435,316	479,627	562,896	609,614	659,086
Other Local Taxes	751,301	756,346	922,205	1,085,381	1,054,109
Licenses, Permits and Franchises	25,022	26,273	26,975	27,789	27,909
Fines, Forfeitures and Penalties	8,444	6,226	5,281	6,369	8,985
Interest and Investment Income	10,262	2,125	7,866	7,867	9,613
Rents and Concessions	24,932	35,273	25,501	24,339	46,553
Intergovernmental	678,808	720,625	827,750	854,464	900,820
Charges for Services	145,797	164,391	180,850	215,036	233,976
Other	17,090	14,142	9,760	9,162	22,291
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$3,153,115</b>	<b>\$3,327,036</b>	<b>\$3,747,361</b>	<b>\$4,112,644</b>	<b>\$4,356,916</b>
<b>Expenditures:</b>					
Public Protection	\$991,275	\$1,057,451	\$1,096,839	\$1,148,405	\$1,204,666
Public Works, Transportation & Commerce	52,815	68,014	78,249	87,452	136,762
Human Welfare and Neighborhood Development	626,194	660,657	720,787	786,362	853,924
Community Health	545,962	634,701	668,701	650,741	666,138
Culture and Recreation	100,246	105,870	113,019	119,278	124,515
General Administration & Finance	182,898	186,342	190,335	208,695	223,844
General City Responsibilities	96,132	81,657	86,968	98,620	114,663
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$2,595,522</b>	<b>\$2,794,692</b>	<b>\$2,954,898</b>	<b>\$3,099,553</b>	<b>\$3,324,512</b>
Excess of Revenues over Expenditures	\$557,593	\$532,344	\$792,463	\$1,013,091	\$1,032,404
<b>Other Financing Sources (Uses):</b>					
Transfers In	\$120,449	\$195,272	\$216,449	\$164,712	\$209,494
Transfers Out	(553,190)	(646,912)	(720,806)	(873,741)	(962,343)
Other Financing Sources	3,682	4,442	6,585	5,572	4,411
Other Financing Uses	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>	<b>(\$429,059)</b>	<b>(\$447,198)</b>	<b>(\$497,772)</b>	<b>(\$703,457)</b>	<b>(\$748,438)</b>
Extraordinary gain/(loss) from dissolution of the Redevelopment Agency	(815)	-	-	-	-
Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues and Other Sources Over Expenditures and Other Uses	\$127,719	\$85,146	\$294,691	\$309,634	\$283,966
<b>Total Fund Balance at Beginning of Year</b>	<b>\$328,006</b>	<b>\$455,725</b>	<b>\$540,871</b>	<b>\$835,562</b>	<b>\$1,145,196</b>
<b>Total Fund Balance at End of Year -- GAAP Basis<sup>3</sup></b>	<b>\$455,725</b>	<b>\$540,871</b>	<b>\$835,562</b>	<b>\$1,145,196</b>	<b>\$1,429,162</b>
<b>Assigned for Subsequent Year's Appropriations and Unassigned Fund Balance, Year End</b>					
-- GAAP Basis	\$133,794	\$135,795	\$178,066	\$234,273	\$249,238
-- Budget Basis	\$220,277	\$240,410	\$294,669	\$390,830	\$435,202

<sup>1</sup> Summary of financial information derived from City CAFRs. Fund balances include amounts reserved for rainy day (Economic Stabilization and One-time Spending accounts), encumbrances, appropriation carryforwards and other purposes (as required by the Charter or appropriate accounting practices) as well as unreserved designated and undesignated available fund balances (which amounts constitute unrestricted General Fund balances).

<sup>2</sup> Does not include business taxes allocated to special revenue fund for the Community Challenge Grant program.

<sup>3</sup> Total fiscal year 2012-13 amount is comprised of \$122.7 million in assigned balance subsequently appropriated for use in fiscal year 2013-14 plus \$117.8 million unassigned balance available for future appropriations.

Sources: Comprehensive Annual Financial Report; Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

## Five-Year Financial Plan

The Five-Year Financial Plan ("Plan") is required under Proposition A, a Charter amendment approved by voters in November 2009. The Charter requires the Plan to forecast expenditures and revenues for the next five fiscal years, propose actions to balance revenues and expenditures during each year of the Plan, and discuss strategic goals and corresponding resources for City departments. Proposition A required that a Plan be adopted every two years. The City updates the Plan annually. The most recently adopted Plan, for fiscal years 2017-18 through 2021-22, was adopted by the Board of Supervisors and signed by the Mayor on May 5, 2017.

On December 16, 2016, the Mayor, Budget Analyst for the Board of Supervisors and the Controller's Office issued a proposed Plan for fiscal year 2017-18 through fiscal year 2021-22, to be considered by the Board of Supervisors. The proposed Plan projects shortfalls of \$119 million, \$283 million, \$585 million, \$713 million, and \$848 million cumulatively for fiscal years 2017-18 through fiscal year 2021-22, respectively. On March 23, 2017, the proposed Plan was updated with the most recent information on the City's fiscal condition. For General Fund Supported operations, the updated Plan projects budgetary shortfalls of \$87 million, \$201 million, \$612 million, \$774 million, and \$907 million cumulatively over the next five fiscal years. This represents a cumulative increase in shortfall of \$59 million from the prior projection.

The updated Plan projects growth over a five-year period in General Fund revenues of 11%, primarily composed of growth in local tax sources, offset by projected expenditure increases of 30% over the same period, primarily composed of growth in employee salaries and benefits, citywide operating expenses, and Charter mandated baselines and reserves. The Plan presents an array of fiscal strategies to constrain this increase in expenditures and bring revenues and expenditures into balance. To the extent budgets are balanced with ongoing savings or revenues, future shortfalls are would decrease.

The City currently projects growth in General Fund sources of \$541 million over the Plan period, and expenditure growth of \$1.4 billion. Growth in salaries and benefits account for 51% or \$732 million of the cumulative five year shortfall. Growth in citywide operating costs account for 31% or \$451 million of the cumulative five year shortfall. Growth in Charter mandated baselines and reserves account for 15% or \$214 million of the cumulative five year shortfall. Growth in individual department costs account for 4% or \$52.4 million of the cumulative five year shortfall. These figures incorporate the key assumptions from the December 2016 plan, including:

- **Continued Increases in Employer Contribution Rates to City Retirement System:** Consistent with the December 2016 proposed Plan, the March 2017 update anticipates increased retirement costs. This is in contrast to the pension relief anticipated at the time of the proposed Plan from December 2014, when decreased pension contributions were expected after the amortization of investment losses during the financial crisis. The increase in employer contribution rates is due to three main factors: lower than expected actual fiscal year 2015-16 investment earnings; updated demographic assumptions, which show that retirees are living longer and collecting pensions longer than previously expected, and an appellate court ruling against the City which found that voter-adopted changes to the conditions under which retirees could receive a supplemental COLA violated retirees' vested rights. Current projections are marginally improved since the December 2016 Plan, as they incorporate the SFERS Retirement Board approved results of their July 1, 2016 actuarial funding valuation, resulting in slightly lower than previously assumed SFERS contribution rates paid by the City for miscellaneous employees. In addition, on December 21, 2016, the CalPERS Board of Administration approved lowering their discount rate assumption, the long-term rate of return, from 7.5% to 7% over three years. The March 2017 Plan update incorporates

increased contribution rates by the City for CalPERS employees, as a result of the discount rate changes beginning in FY 2018-19.

**Voter Adopted Revenue and Spending Requirements:** Consistent with the December 2016 proposed Plan, the March 2017 update continues to assume several new revenue and expenditure requirements that have been adopted by voters in 2016: a Recreation and Parks baseline (June 2016 Proposition B), a Dignity Fund baseline (November 2016 Proposition I), and a Street Tree Maintenance Fund baseline (November 2016 Proposition E). In addition to these spending requirements, the voters adopted an increase to the Real Property Transfer Tax rate (November 2016 Proposition W) and a tax on the distribution of sugar-sweetened beverages (November 2016 Proposition

The March 2017 update also incorporates the following key changes from the December 2016 Plan:

- **Two-Year Contract Extensions for Most Miscellaneous Employees:** In February 2017, the City negotiated two-year contract extensions (for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19) with most of its labor unions. The parties agreed to a wage increase schedule of 3% on July 1, 2017 and 3% on July 1, 2018, with a provision to delay the fiscal year 2018-19 adjustment by six months if the City's deficit, as projected in the March 2017 update to the Five Year Financial Plan, exceeds \$200 million.
- **Updates to the City's Ten-Year Capital Plan:** On February 28, 2017, the City's Proposed Ten-Year Capital Plan for fiscal years 2018-2027 was introduced to the Board of Supervisors. The assumptions in the Capital Plan are reflected in the March update to the Five Year Financial Plan.

Importantly, the updated Plan does not assume any losses of federal or state revenues, except for formula-driven reductions. Although proposals that would have significant negative impact on the City budget are pending at the state and federal level, it is unclear which will ultimately be adopted and what the specific impacts will be.

While the projected shortfalls in the updated Plan reflect the difference in projected revenues and expenditures over the next five years if current service levels and policies continue, San Francisco's Charter requires that each year's budget be balanced. Balancing the budgets will require some combination of expenditure reductions and/or additional revenues. These projections assume no ongoing solutions are implemented. To the extent budgets are balanced with ongoing solutions, future shortfalls will decrease.

The December 2016 proposed Plan and the March 2017 update do not assume an economic downturn due to the difficulty of predicting recessions; however, the City has historically not experienced more than six consecutive years of expansion and the current economic expansion began over seven years ago. For this reason, the December 2016 proposed Plan includes a recession scenario, which reflects a revenue shortfall of \$960 million during the forecast period, based on the average rates of revenue declines experienced in major tax revenue sources during the previous two recessions.

#### **City Budget Adopted for Fiscal Years 2017-18 and 2018-19**

On July 26, 2017, Mayor Lee signed the Consolidated Budget and Annual Appropriation Ordinance (the "Original Budget") for the fiscal years ending June 30, 2018 and June 30, 2019. This is the sixth two-year budget for the entire City. The adopted budget closed the \$119 million and \$283 million General Fund

shortfalls for fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19 identified in the City's December 2016 Plan update through a combination of increased revenues and expenditures savings.

The Original Budget for fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2018-19 totals \$10.12 billion and \$10.00 billion respectively, representing a year over year increase of \$532 million in fiscal year 2017-18 and year over year decrease of \$117 million in fiscal year 2018-19. The General Fund portion of each year's budget is \$5.15 billion in fiscal year 2017-18 and \$5.31 billion in fiscal year 2018-19 representing year over year increases of \$83 million and \$138 million. There are 30,835 funded full time positions in the fiscal year 2017-18 Original Budget and 30,938 in the fiscal year 2018-19 Original Budget representing year-over-year increases of 208 and 103 positions, respectively.

### **Other Budget Updates**

On June 9 2017, the Controller's Office issued the Controller's Discussion of the Mayor's FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19 Proposed Budget ("Revenue Letter"). The report found that the revenue assumptions in the proposed and now-adopted budget are reasonable, voter-required baseline and set-aside requirements are met or exceeded, and that code-mandated reserves and funded and maintained at required levels.

The letter also certified that the Original Budget for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 adheres to the City's policy limiting the use of certain nonrecurring revenues to nonrecurring expenses proposed by the Controller's Office and approved unanimously by the Board of Supervisors on November 22, 2011. The policy was approved by the Mayor on December 1, 2011 and can only be suspended for a given fiscal year by a two-thirds vote of the Board. Specifically, this policy limited the Mayor and Board's ability to use for operating expenses the following nonrecurring revenues: extraordinary year-end General Fund balance (defined as General Fund prior year unassigned fund balance before deposits to the Rainy Day Reserve or Budget Stabilization Reserve in excess of the average of the previous five years), the General Fund share of revenues from prepayments provided under long-term leases, concessions, or contracts, otherwise unrestricted revenues from legal judgments and settlements, and other unrestricted revenues from the sale of land or other fixed assets. Under the policy, these nonrecurring revenues may only be used for nonrecurring expenditures that do not create liability for or expectation of substantial ongoing costs, including but not limited to: discretionary funding of reserves, acquisition of capital equipment, capital projects included in the City's capital plans, development of affordable housing, and discretionary payment of pension, debt or other long term obligations.

### **Impact of the State of California Budget on Local Finances**

Revenues from the State represent approximately 15% of the General Fund revenues appropriated in the budget for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19, and thus changes in State revenues could have a significant impact on the City's finances. In a typical year, the Governor releases two primary proposed budget documents: 1) the Governor's Proposed Budget required to be submitted in January; and 2) the "May Revise" to the Governor's Proposed Budget. The Governor's Proposed Budget is then considered and typically revised by the State Legislature. Following that process, the State Legislature adopts, and the Governor signs, the State budget. City policy makers review and estimate the impact of both the Governor's Proposed and May Revise Budgets prior to the City adopting its own budget.

On June 27, 2017, the Governor signed the 2017-18 State Budget, appropriating \$183.3 billion from the General Fund and other State funds. General Fund appropriations total \$125.1 billion, \$3.7 billion or 3% more than the 2016-17 budget. The budget agreement focuses on maintaining fiscal prudence by adding mostly one-time expenditures, paying down past budgetary borrowing and state employee pension liabilities, and contributing to stabilization reserves. The budget increases funding to K-14 schools and

community colleges by adding \$3.1 billion above fiscal year 2016-17 funding levels, including \$1.4 billion through the Local Control Funding Formula. The Budget expands the state's Earned Income Tax Credit (EITC) to include a wider income range, as well as self-employed individuals. It also implements the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1) providing \$54 billion of new transportation infrastructure funding over the next 10 years.

The final fiscal year 2017-18 budget re-bases the In-Home Supportive Services Maintenance-of-Effort (IHSS MOE) agreement negotiated in 2012, as proposed in the Governor's January budget, but provides \$400 million of General Fund support to partially mitigate the increase to counties' costs in fiscal year 2017-18, \$330 million in 2018-19, \$200 million in 2019-20, and \$150 million annually thereafter. The City's fiscal year 2017-18 budget assumes a cost of \$11.1 million to support the IHSS program, partially offset by health and welfare realignment subventions. However, the exact impact of the new IHSS funding structure on San Francisco is still uncertain, as the funding structure and formulas are still being developed. San Francisco's fiscal year 2017-18 budget assumes \$8.6 million of new street-related capital funding through the Road Repair and Accountability Act of 2017 (SB1). This amount is expected to annualize to approximately \$23 million in fiscal year 2018-19.

#### **Impact of Federal Government on Local Finances**

The City is continuing to assess the potential material adverse changes in current and anticipated federal funding under the new presidential administration and Congress. These changes include, for example, potential increased costs associated with changes to or termination or replacement of the Affordable Care Act, potential withholding of federal grants or other federal funds flowing to "sanctuary jurisdictions" and suspension or termination of other federal grants for capital projects. The scope and timing of such changes will not be known until the administration concretely proposes specific changes or Congress acts on such proposals, as applicable. As to potential withholding of funds for "sanctuary cities" the City has challenged in federal court the Presidential Executive Order that would cut funding from "sanctuary jurisdictions," and the federal court has entered a preliminary injunction enjoining the executive order. Litigation is proceeding and final disposition of the case may come by end of 2018. The fiscal year 2016-17 Original Budget includes about \$1.2 billion in federal payments, of which about \$1 billion is for entitlement programs mostly administered by the City's Human Services Agency and Department of Public Health. The City also receives about \$800 million in multi-year federal grants. The City will continue to monitor federal budget and policy changes, but cannot at this time determine the financial impacts of any proposed federal budget changes, or whether the budget will include a reserve against anticipated loss of federal funding.

#### **Budgetary Reserves**

Under the Charter, the Treasurer, upon recommendation of the City Controller, is authorized to transfer legally available moneys to the City's operating cash reserve from any unencumbered funds then held in the City's pooled investment fund. The operating cash reserve is available to cover cash flow deficits in various City funds, including the City's General Fund. From time to time, the Treasurer has transferred unencumbered moneys in the pooled investment fund to the operating cash reserve to cover temporary cash flow deficits in the General Fund and other City funds. Any such transfers must be repaid within the same fiscal year in which the transfer was made, together with interest at the rate earned on the pooled funds at the time the funds were used. The City has not issued tax and revenue anticipation notes to finance short-term cash flow needs since fiscal year 1996-97. See "INVESTMENT OF CITY FUNDS – Investment Policy" herein.



The financial policies passed on April 13, 2010 codified the current practice of maintaining an annual General Reserve to be used for current-year fiscal pressures not anticipated during the budget process. The policy set the reserve equal to 1% of budgeted regular General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2012-13 and increasing by 0.25% each year thereafter until reaching 2% of General Fund revenues in fiscal year 2016-17. The Original Budget for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 includes starting balances of \$90.4 million and \$106.5 million for the General Reserve for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18, respectively. On December 16, 2014, the Board of Supervisors adopted financial policies to further increase the City's General Reserve from 2% to 3% of General Fund revenues between fiscal year 2017-18 and fiscal year 2020-21 while reducing the required deposit to 1.5% of General Fund revenues during economic downturns. The intent of this policy change is to increase reserves available during a multi-year downturn.

In addition to the operating cash and general reserves the City maintains two types of reserves to offset unanticipated expenses and which are available for appropriation to City departments by action of the Board of Supervisors. These include the Salaries and Benefit Reserve (Original Budget for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 includes \$14.5 million in fiscal year 2017-18 and \$31.0 million in fiscal year 2018-19), and the Litigation Reserve (Original Budget for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 includes \$11 million in each year). Balances in both reflect new appropriations to the reserves and do not include carry-forward of prior year balances. The Charter also requires set asides of a portion of departmental expenditure savings in the form of a citywide Budget Savings Incentive Reserve and a Recreation and Parks Budget Savings Incentive Reserve.

The City also maintains Rainy Day and Budget Stabilization reserves whose balances carry-forward annually and whose use is allowed under select circumstances described below.

#### **Rainy Day Reserve**

In November 2003, City voters approved the creation of the City's Rainy Day Reserve into which the previous Charter-mandated cash reserve was incorporated. Charter Section 9.113.5 requires that if the Controller projects total General Fund revenues for the upcoming budget year will exceed total General Fund revenues for the current year by more than five percent, then the City's budget shall allocate the anticipated General Fund revenues in excess of that five percent growth into two accounts within the Rainy Day Reserve and for other lawful governmental purposes. Effective January 1, 2015, Proposition C passed by the voters in November 2014 divided the existing Rainy Day Economic Stabilization Account into a City Rainy Day Reserve ("City Reserve") and a School Rainy Day Reserve ("School Reserve") with each reserve account receiving 50% of the existing balance. Additionally, any deposits to the reserve subsequent to January 1, 2015 will be allocated as follows:

- 37.5 percent of the excess revenues to the City Reserve;
- 12.5 percent of the excess revenues to the School Reserve;
- 25 percent of the excess revenues to the Rainy Day One-Time or Capital Expenditures account;
- and
- 25 percent of the excess revenues to any lawful governmental purpose.

Fiscal year 2015-16 revenue exceeded the deposit threshold by \$8.2 million generating a deposit of \$3.1 million to the City Reserve, \$1.0 million to the School Reserve, and \$2.1 million to the One-Time or Capital Expenditures account. Deposits to the Rainy Day Reserve's Economic Stabilization account are subject to a cap of 10% of actual total General Fund revenues as stated in the City's most recent independent annual audit. Amounts in excess of that cap in any year will be allocated to capital and other one-time expenditures.

Monies in the City Reserve are available to provide a budgetary cushion in years when General Fund revenues are projected to decrease from prior-year levels (or, in the case of a multi-year downturn, the highest of any previous year's total General Fund revenues). Monies in the Rainy Day Reserve's One-Time or Capital Expenditures account are available for capital and other one-time spending initiatives. The fiscal year 2015-16 combined ending balance of the One-Time and Economic Stabilization portions of the Reserve was \$120.1 million. There are no projected deposits or withdrawals assumed in the fiscal year 2017-18 and 2018-19 budgets.

### **Budget Stabilization Reserve**

On April 13, 2010, the Board of Supervisors unanimously approved the Controller's proposed financial policies on reserves and the use of certain volatile revenues. The policies were approved by the Mayor on April 30, 2010, and can only be suspended for a given fiscal year by a two-thirds vote of the Board. With these policies the City created two additional types of reserves: the General Reserve, described above, and the Budget Stabilization Reserve.

The Budget Stabilization Reserve augments the existing Rainy Day Reserve and is funded through the dedication of 75% of certain volatile revenues, including Real Property Transfer Tax ("RPTT") receipts in excess of the five-year annual average (controlling for the effect of any rate increases approved by voters), funds from the sale of assets, and year-end unassigned General Fund balances beyond the amount assumed as a source in the subsequent year's budget.

Fiscal year 2015-16 RPTT receipts exceeded the five-year annual average by \$22.3 million and ending general fund unassigned fund balance was \$47.5 million, triggering a \$52.3 million deposit. However, \$6.2 million of this deposit requirement was offset by the Rainy Day Reserve deposit, resulting in a \$46.2 million deposit to the Budget Stabilization Reserve and leaving an ending balance to \$178.4 million. The fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 budgets assume no reserve deposits given projected RPTT receipts. The Controller's Office determines deposits in October of each year based on actual receipts during the prior fiscal year.

The maximum combined value of the Rainy Day Reserve and the Budget Stabilization Reserve is 10% of General Fund revenues, which would be approximately \$437 million for fiscal year 2015-16. No further deposits will be made once this cap is reached, and no deposits are required in years when the City is eligible to withdraw. The Budget Stabilization Reserve has the same withdrawal requirements as the Rainy Day Reserve, however, there is no provision for allocations to the SFUSD. Withdrawals are structured to occur over a period of three years: in the first year of a downturn, a maximum of 30% of the combined value of the Rainy Day Reserve and Budget Stabilization Reserve could be drawn; in the second year, the maximum withdrawal is 50%; and, in the third year, the entire remaining balance may be drawn.

### **THE SUCCESSOR AGENCY**

As described below, the Successor Agency was established by the Board of Supervisors of the City following dissolution of the former San Francisco Redevelopment Agency (the "Former Agency") pursuant to the Dissolution Act. Within City government, the Successor Agency is titled "The Office of Community Investment and Infrastructure as the Successor to the San Francisco Redevelopment Agency." Set forth below is a discussion of the history of the Former Agency and the Successor Agency, the governance and operations of the Successor Agency and its powers under the Redevelopment Law and the Dissolution Act, and the limitations thereon.

The Successor Agency maintains a website as part of the City's website. The information on such websites is not incorporated herein by reference.

### **Authority and Personnel**

The powers of the Successor Agency are vested in its governing board (the "Successor Agency Commission"), referred to within the City as the "Commission on Community Investment and Infrastructure," which has five members who are appointed by the Mayor of the City with the approval of the Board of Supervisors. Members are appointed to staggered four-year terms (provided that two members have initial two-year terms). Once appointed, members serve until replaced or reappointed.

The Successor Agency currently employs approximately 47 full-time equivalent positions. The Interim Executive Director, Nadia Sesay, was appointed in January 2017. The other principal full-time staff positions are the Deputy Director, Projects and Programs; the Deputy Director, Finance and Administration; and the Successor Agency General Counsel and Deputy Director. Each project area in which the Successor Agency continues to implement redevelopment plans, is managed by a Project Manager. There are separate staff support divisions with real estate and housing development specialists, architects, engineers and planners, and the Successor Agency has its own fiscal, legal, administrative and property management staffs.

### **Effect of the Dissolution Act**

*AB 26 and AB 27.* The Former Agency was established under the Community Redevelopment Law in 1948. As a result of AB 1X 26 and the decision of the California Supreme Court in the *California Redevelopment Association* case, as of February 1, 2012, all redevelopment agencies in the State were dissolved, including the Former Agency, and successor agencies were designated as successor entities to the former redevelopment agencies to expeditiously wind down the affairs of the former redevelopment agencies and also to satisfy "enforceable obligations" of the former redevelopment agency all under the supervision of a new oversight board, the State Department of Finance and the State Controller.

Pursuant to Resolution No. 11-12 (the "Establishing Resolution") adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on January 24, 2012 and signed by the Mayor on January 26, 2012, and Sections 34171(j) and 34173 of the Dissolution Act, the Board of Supervisors of the City confirmed the City's role as successor to the Former Agency. On June 27, 2012, the Redevelopment Law was amended by AB 1484, which clarified that successor agencies are separate political entities and that the successor agency succeeds to the organizational status of the former redevelopment agency but without any legal authority to participate in redevelopment activities except to complete the work related to an approved enforceable obligation.

Pursuant to Ordinance No. 215-12 passed by the Board of Supervisors of the City on October 2, 2012 and signed by the Mayor on October 4, 2012, the Board of Supervisors (i) officially gave the following name to the Successor Agency: the "Successor Agency to the Redevelopment Agency of the City and County of San Francisco," (ii) created the Successor Agency Commission as the policy body of the Successor Agency, (iii) delegated to the Successor Agency Commission the authority to act in place of the Former Agency Commission to implement the surviving redevelopment projects, the replacement housing obligations and other enforceable obligations of the Former Agency and the authority to take actions that AB 26 and AB 1484 require or allow on behalf of the Successor Agency and (iv) established the composition and terms of the members of the Successor Agency Commission.

As discussed below, many actions of the Successor Agency are subject to approval by an “oversight board” and the review or approval by the California Department of Finance, including the issuance of bonds such as the Bonds but excludes the CFD Bonds.

### **Oversight Board**

The Oversight Board was formed pursuant to Establishing Resolution adopted by the City’s Board of Supervisors and signed by the Mayor on January 26, 2012. The Oversight Board is governed by a seven-member governing board, with four members appointed by the Mayor, and one member appointed by each of the Bay Area Rapid Transit District (“BART”), the Chancellor of the California Community Colleges, and the County Superintendent of Education.

### **Department of Finance Finding of Completion**

The Dissolution Act established a process for determining the liquid assets that redevelopment agencies should have shifted to their successor agencies when they were dissolved, and the amount that should be available for remittance by the successor agencies to their respective county auditor-controllers for distribution to affected taxing entities within the project areas of the former redevelopment agencies. This determination process was required to be completed through the final step (review by the State Department of Finance) by November 9, 2012 with respect to affordable housing funds and by April 1, 2013 with respect to non-housing funds. Within five business days of receiving notification from the State Department of Finance, a successor agency must remit to the county auditor-controller the amount of unobligated balances determined by the State Department of Finance, or it may request a meet and confer with the State Department of Finance to resolve any disputes.

On May 23, 2013, the Successor Agency promptly remitted to the City Controller the amounts of unobligated balances relating to affording housing funds, determined by the State Department of Finance in the amount of \$10,577,932, plus \$1,916 in interest. On May 23, 2013, the Successor Agency promptly remitted to the City Controller the amount of unobligated balances relating to all other funds determined by the State Department of Finance in the amount of \$959,147. The Successor Agency has made all payments required under AB 1484 and has received its finding of completion from the State Department of Finance on May 29, 2013.

### **State Controller Asset Transfer Review**

The Dissolution Act requires that any assets of a former redevelopment agency transferred to a city, county or other local agency after January 1, 2011, be sent back to the successor agency. The Dissolution Act further requires that the State Controller review any such transfer. The State Controller’s Office issued their Asset Transfer Review in October 2014. The review found \$746,060,330 in assets transferred to the City after January 1, 2011, including unallowable transfers to the City totaling \$666,830, or less than 1% of transferred assets. The City returned \$666,830 to OCII to comply with the State Controller’s Office review.

### **Continuing Activities**

The Former Agency was organized in 1948 by the Board of Supervisors of the City pursuant to the Redevelopment Law. The Former Agency’s mission was to eliminate physical and economic blight within specific geographic areas of the City designated by the Board of Supervisors. The Former Agency had redevelopment plans for nine redevelopment project areas.

Because of the existence of enforceable obligations, the Successor Agency is authorized to continue to implement, through the issuance of tax allocation bonds, four major redevelopment projects that were previously administered by the Former Agency: (i) the Mission Bay North and South Redevelopment Project Areas, (ii) the Hunters Point Shipyard Redevelopment Project Area and Zone 1 of the Bayview Redevelopment Project Area, and (iii) the Transbay Redevelopment Project Area (collectively, the "Major Approved Development Projects"). In addition, the Successor Agency continues to manage Yerba Buena Gardens and other assets within the former Yerba Buena Center Redevelopment Project Area ("YBC"). The Successor Agency exercises land use, development and design approval authority for the Major Approved Development Projects and manages the former Redevelopment Agency assets in YBC in place of the Former Agency.

## **PROPERTY TAXATION**

### **Property Taxation System – General**

The City receives approximately one-third of its total General Fund operating revenues from local property taxes. Property tax revenues result from the application of the appropriate tax rate to the total assessed value of taxable property in the City. The City levies property taxes for general operating purposes as well as for the payment of voter-approved bonds. As a county under State law, the City also levies property taxes on behalf of all local agencies with overlapping jurisdiction within the boundaries of the City.

Local property taxation is the responsibility of various City officers. The Assessor computes the value of locally assessed taxable property. After the assessed roll is closed on June 30<sup>th</sup>, the City Controller issues a Certificate of Assessed Valuation in August which certifies the taxable assessed value for that fiscal year. The Controller also compiles a schedule of tax rates including the 1.0% tax authorized by Article XIII A of the State Constitution (and mandated by statute), tax surcharges needed to repay voter-approved general obligation bonds, and tax surcharges imposed by overlapping jurisdictions that have been authorized to levy taxes on property located in the City. The Board of Supervisors approves the schedule of tax rates each year by ordinance adopted no later than the last working day of September. The Treasurer and Tax Collector prepare and mail tax bills to taxpayers and collect the taxes on behalf of the City and other overlapping taxing agencies that levy taxes on taxable property located in the City. The Treasurer holds and invests City tax funds, including taxes collected for payment of general obligation bonds, and is charged with payment of principal and interest on such bonds when due. The State Board of Equalization assesses certain special classes of property, as described below. See "Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property" below.

### **Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates and Tax Delinquencies**

Table A-5 provides a recent history of assessed valuations of taxable property within the City. The property tax rate is composed of two components: 1) the 1.0% countywide portion, and 2) all voter-approved overrides which fund debt service for general obligation bond indebtedness. The total tax rate shown in Table A-5 includes taxes assessed on behalf of the City as well as SFUSD, SFCCD, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District ("BAAQMD"), and BART, all of which are legal entities separate from the City. See also, Table A-26: "Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt and Long-Term Obligations" below. In addition to *ad valorem* taxes, voter-approved special assessment taxes or direct charges may also appear on a property tax bill.

Additionally, although no additional rate is levied, a portion of property taxes collected within the City is allocated to the Successor Agency (also known as the Office of Community Investment and Infrastructure or OCII). Property tax revenues attributable to the growth in assessed value of taxable property (known

as "tax increment") within the adopted redevelopment project areas may be utilized by OCII to pay for outstanding and enforceable obligations, causing a loss of tax revenues from those parcels located within project areas to the City and other local taxing agencies, including SFUSD and SFCCD. Taxes collected for payment of debt service on general obligation bonds are not affected or diverted. The Successor Agency received \$122 million of property tax increment in fiscal year 2015-16, diverting about \$69 million that would have otherwise been apportioned to the City's discretionary general fund.

The percent collected of property tax (current year levies excluding supplemental) was 99.07% for fiscal year 2015-16. This table has been modified from the corresponding table in previous disclosures in order to make the levy and collection figures consistent with statistical reports provided to the State. Foreclosures, defined as the number of trustee deeds recorded by the Assessor-Recorder's Office, numbered 212 for fiscal year 2015-16 compared to 102 for fiscal year 2014-15. The trustee deeds recorded in fiscal year 2011-12, fiscal year 2012-13 and fiscal year 2013-14 were 804, 363 and 187, respectively. In the first half of fiscal year 2016-17 there were 126 Notices of Trustee's Sales deeds recorded.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-5

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Assessed Valuation of Taxable Property**  
**Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2017-18**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year	Net Assessed Valuation (NAV)	% Change from Prior Year	Total Tax Rate per \$100 <sup>2</sup>	Total Tax Levy <sup>3</sup>	Total Tax Collected <sup>3</sup>	% Collected June 30
2012-13	\$165,043,120	4.0%	1.169	\$1,997,645	\$1,970,662	98.6%
2013-14	172,489,208	4.5%	1.188	2,138,245	2,113,284	98.8%
2014-15	181,809,981	5.4%	1.174	2,139,050	2,113,968	98.8%
2015-16	194,392,572	6.9%	1.183	2,290,280	2,268,876	99.1%
2016-17	211,532,524	8.8%	1.179	2,494,392	N/A	N/A
2017-18	234,074,597 <sup>1</sup>	10.7%	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A

<sup>1</sup> Unsecured Rolls, less Non-reimbursable Exemptions and Homeowner Exemptions.

<sup>2</sup> Annual tax rate for unsecured property is the same rate as the previous year's secured tax rate.

<sup>3</sup> The Total Tax Levy and Total Tax Collected through fiscal year 2015-16 is based on year-end current year secured and unsecured levies as adjusted through roll corrections, excluding supplemental assessments, as reported to the State of California (available on the website of the California State Controller's Office). Total Tax Levy for fiscal year 2016-17 is based on NAV times the 1.1792% tax rate.

Note: This table has been modified from the corresponding table in previous bond disclosures to make levy and collection figures consistent with statistical reports provided to the State of California.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

At the start of fiscal year 2017-18, the total net assessed valuation of taxable property within the City was \$234.1 billion. Of this total, \$220.1 billion (93.5%) represents secured valuations and \$14.0 billion (6.5%) represents unsecured valuations. See "Tax Levy and Collection" below, for a further discussion of secured and unsecured property valuations.

Proposition 13 limits to 2% per year any increase in the assessed value of property, unless it is sold or the structure is improved. The total net assessed valuation of taxable property therefore does not generally reflect the current market value of taxable property within the City and is in the aggregate substantially less than current market value. For this same reason, the total net assessed valuation of taxable property lags behind changes in market value and may continue to increase even without an increase in aggregate market values of property.

Under Article XIII A of the State Constitution added by Proposition 13 in 1978, property sold after March 1, 1975 must be reassessed to full cash value at the time of sale. Every year, some taxpayers appeal the Assessor's determination of their property's assessed value, and some of the appeals may be retroactive and for multiple years. The State prescribes the assessment valuation methodologies and the adjudication process that counties must employ in connection with counties' property assessments.

The City typically experiences increases in assessment appeals activity during economic downturns and decreases in appeals as the economy rebounds. Historically, during severe economic downturns, partial reductions of up to approximately 30% of the assessed valuations appealed have been granted. Assessment appeals granted typically result in revenue refunds, and the level of refund activity depends

on the unique economic circumstances of each fiscal year. Other taxing agencies such as SFUSD, SFCCD, BAAQMD, and BART share proportionately in the rest of any refunds paid as a result of successful appeals. To mitigate the financial risk of potential assessment appeal refunds, the City funds appeal reserves for its share of estimated property tax revenues for each fiscal year. In addition, appeals activity is reviewed each year and incorporated into the current and subsequent years' budget projections of property tax revenues. Refunds of prior years' property taxes from the discretionary General Fund appeals reserve fund for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2015-16 are listed in Table A-6 below.

TABLE A-6

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Refunds of Prior Years' Property Taxes**  
**General Fund Assessment Appeals Reserve**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2016-17**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year	Amount Refunded
2011-12	\$53,288
2012-13	36,744
2013-14	25,756
2014-15	16,304
2015-16	16,199
2016-17	33,397

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

As of July 1, 2016, the Assessor granted 7,055 temporary reductions in property assessed values worth a total of \$128.7 million (equating to a reduction of approximately \$1.52 million in general fund taxes), compared to 8,598 temporary reductions worth \$425.1 million (equating to a reduction of approximately \$5.03 million in general fund taxes) as of July 1, 2015, and 10,726 temporary reductions worth \$640.3 million (equating to a reduction of approximately \$7.52 million in general fund taxes) as of July 1, 2014. The July 2016 temporary reductions of \$128.7 million represent .06% of the fiscal year 2016-17 Net Assessed Valuation of \$211.5 billion shown in Table A-5. All of the temporary reductions granted are subject to review in the following year. Property owners who are not satisfied with the valuation shown on a Notice of Assessed Value may have a right to file an appeal with the Assessment Appeals Board ("AAB") within a certain period of time. For regular, annual secured property tax assessments, the time period for property owners to file an appeal typically falls between July 2nd and September 15th.

As of December 31, 2016, the total number of open appeals before the AAB was 1,754, compared to 2,931 open AAB appeals as of December 31, 2015. In the first half of fiscal year 2016-17 there were 1,242 appeals filed. The difference between the current assessed value and the taxpayers' opinion of values for the open AAB appeals is \$13.3 billion. Assuming the City did not contest any taxpayer appeals and the Board upheld all of the taxpayers' requests, this represents a negative potential property tax impact of about \$157.29 million (based upon the fiscal year 2015-16 tax rate) with an impact on the General Fund of about \$67.9 million. The volume of appeals is not necessarily an indication of how many appeals will be granted, nor of the magnitude of the reduction in assessed valuation that the Assessor may ultimately grant. City revenue estimates take into account projected losses from pending and future assessment appeals.



## Tax Levy and Collection

As the local tax-levying agency under State law, the City levies property taxes on all taxable property within the City's boundaries for the benefit of all overlapping local agencies, including SFUSD, SFCCD, the Bay Area Air Quality Management District and BART. The total tax levy for all taxing entities in fiscal year 2016-17 is estimated to produce about \$2.6 billion, not including supplemental, escape and special assessments that may be assessed during the year. Of this amount, the City has budgeted to receive \$1.4 billion into the General Fund and \$176.2 million into special revenue funds designated for children's programs, libraries and open space. SFUSD and SFCCD are estimated to receive about \$163.1 million and \$30.6 million, respectively, and the local ERAF is estimated to receive \$536.6 million (before adjusting for the vehicle license fees ("VLF") backfill shift). The Successor Agency will receive about \$118 million. The remaining portion is allocated to various other governmental bodies, various special funds, and general obligation bond debt service funds, and other taxing entities. Taxes levied to pay debt service for general obligation bonds issued by the City, SFUSD, SFCCD and BART may only be applied for that purpose.

General Fund property tax revenues in fiscal year 2015-16 were \$1.39 billion, representing an increase of \$102.6 million (7.9%) over fiscal year 2015-16 Original Budget and \$121.0 million (9.5%) over fiscal year 2014-15 actual revenue. Property tax revenue is budgeted at \$1.4 billion in fiscal year 2016-17 representing an increase of \$18.4 million (1.3%) over fiscal year 2015-16 actual receipts and \$1.5 billion in fiscal year 2017-18 representing an annual increase of \$56.0 million (4.0%) over fiscal year 2016-17 budget. Tables A-2 and A-3 set forth a history of budgeted and actual property tax revenues for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2015-16, and budgeted receipts for fiscal years 2016-17 and fiscal year 2017-18.

The City's General Fund is allocated about 48% of total property tax revenue before adjusting for the VLF backfill shift. The State's Triple Flip ended in fiscal year 2015-16, eliminating the sales tax in-lieu revenue from property taxes from succeeding fiscal years and shifting it to the local sales tax revenue line.

Generally, property taxes levied by the City on real property become a lien on that property by operation of law. A tax levied on personal property does not automatically become a lien against real property without an affirmative act of the City taxing authority. Real property tax liens have priority over all other liens against the same property regardless of the time of their creation by virtue of express provision of law.

Property subject to ad valorem taxes is entered as secured or unsecured on the assessment roll maintained by the Assessor-Recorder. The secured roll is that part of the assessment roll containing State-assessed property and property (real or personal) on which liens are sufficient, in the opinion of the Assessor-Recorder, to secure payment of the taxes owed. Other property is placed on the "unsecured roll."

The method of collecting delinquent taxes is substantially different for the two classifications of property. The City has four ways of collecting unsecured personal property taxes: 1) pursuing civil action against the taxpayer; 2) filing a certificate in the Office of the Clerk of the Court specifying certain facts, including the date of mailing a copy thereof to the affected taxpayer, in order to obtain a judgment against the taxpayer; 3) filing a certificate of delinquency for recording in the Assessor-Recorder's Office in order to obtain a lien on certain property of the taxpayer; and 4) seizing and selling personal property, improvements or possessory interests belonging or assessed to the taxpayer. The exclusive means of enforcing the payment of delinquent taxes with respect to property on the secured roll is the sale of the property securing the taxes. Proceeds of the sale are used to pay the costs of sale and the amount of delinquent taxes.

A 10% penalty is added to delinquent taxes that have been levied on property on the secured roll. In addition, property on the secured roll with respect to which taxes are delinquent is declared "tax defaulted" and subject to eventual sale by the Treasurer and Tax Collector of the City. Such property may thereafter be redeemed by payment of the delinquent taxes and the delinquency penalty, plus a redemption penalty of 1.5% per month, which begins to accrue on such taxes beginning July 1 following the date on which the property becomes tax-defaulted.

In October 1993, the Board of Supervisors passed a resolution that adopted the Alternative Method of Tax Apportionment (the "Teeter Plan"). This resolution changed the method by which the City apportions property taxes among itself and other taxing agencies. In June 2017, the Teeter Plan was extended to include the allocation and distribution of special taxes levied for City and County of San Francisco Community Facilities District No. 2014-1 (Transbay Transit Center). This apportionment method authorizes the City Controller to allocate to the City's taxing agencies 100% of the secured property taxes billed but not yet collected. In return, as the delinquent property taxes and associated penalties and interest are collected, the City's General Fund retains such amounts. Prior to adoption of the Teeter Plan, the City could only allocate secured property taxes actually collected (property taxes billed minus delinquent taxes). Delinquent taxes, penalties and interest were allocated to the City and other taxing agencies only when they were collected. The City has funded payment of accrued and current delinquencies through authorized internal borrowing. The City also maintains a Tax Loss Reserve for the Teeter Plan as shown on Table A-7.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-7

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Teeter Plan**  
**Tax Loss Reserve Fund Balance**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2015-16**  
**(000s)**

Year Ended	Amount Funded
2011-12	\$17,980
2012-13	18,341
2013-14	19,654
2014-15	20,569
2015-16	22,882

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

Assessed valuations of the aggregate ten largest assessment parcels in the City for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2016 are shown in Table A-8. The City cannot determine from its assessment records whether individual persons, corporations or other organizations are liable for tax payments with respect to multiple properties held in various names that in aggregate may be larger than is suggested by the Office of the Assessor-Recorder.

TABLE A-8

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Top 10 Parcels Total Assessed Value**  
**July 1, 2017**  
**(000s)**

Assessee	Location	Parcel Number	Type	Total Assessed Value <sup>1</sup>	% of Basis of Levy <sup>2</sup>
HWA 555 Owners LLC	555 California St	0259 026	Commercial Office	\$998,450	0.43%
Elm Property Venture LLC	101 California St	0263 011	Commercial Office	965,547	0.41%
PPF Paramount One Market Plaza Owner LP	1 Market St	3713 007	Commercial Office	817,948	0.35%
SFDC 50 Fremont LLC	50 Fremont St	3709 019	Commercial Office	675,803	0.29%
SHR St. Francis LLC	301 - 345 Powell St	0307 001	Commercial Hotel	656,823	0.28%
Sutter Bay Hospitals	1101 Van Ness Ave	0695 005	Commercial Hospit	653,432	0.28%
Transbay Tower LLC	415 Mission St	3720 009	Commercial Office	560,825	0.24%
P55 Hotel Owner LLC	55 Cyril Magnin St	0330 026	Commercial Hotel	527,815	0.22%
Union Investment Real Estate GMBH	555 Mission St	3721 120	Commercial Office	483,303	0.21%
Emporium Mall LLC	845 Market St	3705 056	Commercial Retail	456,949	0.19%
					2.90%

<sup>1</sup> Represents the Total Assessed Valuation (TAV) as of the Basis of Levy, which excludes assessments processed during the fiscal year. TAV includes land & improvements, personal property, and fixtures.

<sup>2</sup> The Basis of Levy is total assessed value less exemptions for which the state does not reimburse counties (e.g. those that apply to nonprofit organizations).

Source: Office of the Assessor-Recorder, City and County of San Francisco.

### Taxation of State-Assessed Utility Property

A portion of the City's total net assessed valuation consists of utility property subject to assessment by the State Board of Equalization. State-assessed property, or "unitary property," is property of a utility system with components located in many taxing jurisdictions assessed as part of a "going concern" rather than as individual parcels of real or personal property. Unitary and certain other State-assessed property values are allocated to the counties by the State Board of Equalization, taxed at special county-wide rates, and the tax revenues distributed to taxing jurisdictions (including the City itself) according to statutory

formulae generally based on the distribution of taxes in the prior year. The fiscal year 2016-17 valuation of property assessed by the State Board of Equalization is \$3.1 billion.

#### **OTHER CITY TAX REVENUES**

In addition to the property tax, the City has several other major tax revenue sources, as described below. For a discussion of State constitutional and statutory limitations on taxes that may be imposed by the City, including a discussion of Proposition 62 and Proposition 218, see "CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND EXPENDITURES" herein.

The following section contains a brief description of other major City-imposed taxes as well as taxes that are collected by the State and shared with the City.

#### **Business Taxes**

Through tax year 2014 businesses in the City were subject to payroll expense and business registration taxes. Proposition E approved by the voters in the November 6, 2012 election changed business registration tax rates and introduced a gross receipts tax which phases in over a five-year period beginning January 1, 2014, replacing the current 1.5% tax on business payrolls over the same period. Overall, the ordinance increases the number and types of businesses in the City that pay business tax and registration fees from approximately 7,500 currently to 15,000. Current payroll tax exclusions will be converted into a gross receipts tax exclusion of the same size, terms and expiration dates.

The payroll expense tax is authorized by Article 12-A of the San Francisco Business and Tax Regulation Code. The 1.5% payroll tax rate in 2013 was adjusted to 1.35% in tax year 2014, 1.16% in tax year 2015 and annually thereafter according to gross receipts tax collections to ensure that the phase-in of the gross receipts tax neither results in a windfall nor a loss for the City. The new gross receipts tax ordinance, like the current payroll expense tax, is imposed for the privilege of "engaging in business" in San Francisco. The gross receipts tax will apply to businesses with \$1 million or more in gross receipts, adjusted by the Consumer Price Index going forward. Proposition E also imposes a 1.4% tax on administrative office business activities measured by a company's total payroll expense within San Francisco in lieu of the Gross Receipts Tax, and increases annual business registration fees to as much as \$35,000 for businesses with over \$200 million in gross receipts. Prior to Proposition E, business registration taxes varied from \$25 to \$500 per year per subject business based on the prior year computed payroll tax liability. Proposition E increased the business registration tax rates to between \$75 and \$35,000 annually.

Business tax revenue in fiscal year 2015-16 was \$660.9 million (all funds), representing an increase of \$49.0 million (8.0%) from fiscal year 2014-15. Business tax revenue is budgeted at \$671.4 million in fiscal year 2016-17 representing an increase of \$10.5 million (1.6%) over fiscal year 2015-16 revenue.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-9

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Business Tax Revenues**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**All Funds**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year	Revenue	Change	
2011-12	\$437,677	\$45,898	11.7%
2012-13	480,131	42,454	9.7%
2013-14	563,406	83,276	17.3%
2014-15	611,932	48,525	8.6%
2015-16	660,926	48,994	8.0%
2016-17	671,450	10,524	1.6%
2017-18 budgeted	699,987	28,537	4.3%

Includes Payroll Tax, portion of Payroll Tax allocated to special revenue funds for the Community Challenge Grant program, Business Registration Tax, and beginning in fiscal year 2013-14, Gross Receipts Tax revenues. Figures for fiscal years 2013-14 through 2015-16 are audited actuals. Figures for fiscal year 2016-17 and 2017-18 are Original Budget amounts.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

#### **Transient Occupancy Tax (Hotel Tax)**

Pursuant to the San Francisco Business and Tax Regulation Code, a 14.0% transient occupancy tax is imposed on occupants of hotel rooms and is remitted by hotel operators monthly. A quarterly tax-filing requirement is also imposed. Hotel tax revenue growth is a function of changes in occupancy, average daily room rates ("ADR") and room supply. Revenue per available room (RevPAR), the combined effect of occupancy and ADR, increased by more than 7% annually for each of the last six years, driving an 87% increase in hotel tax revenue between fiscal years 2010-11 and 2015-16. Increases in RevPAR are budgeted to continue at a slower pace through fiscal year 2017-18. Fiscal year 2015-16 transient occupancy tax was \$392 million, representing a \$6.6 million decrease from fiscal year 2014-15 revenue. Fiscal year 2016-17 is budgeted to be \$414 million, an increase of \$21.5 million (5.5%) from fiscal year 2015-16. Fiscal year 2017-18 is budgeted to be \$440 million, an increase of \$26 million (6%) from fiscal year 2015-16 budget.

San Francisco and a number of other jurisdictions in California and the United States are currently involved in litigation with online travel companies regarding the companies' duty to remit hotel taxes on the difference between the wholesale and retail prices paid for hotel rooms. On February 6, 2013, the Los Angeles Superior Court issued a summary judgment concluding that the online travel companies had no obligation to remit hotel tax to San Francisco. The City has received approximately \$88 million in disputed hotel taxes paid by the companies. Under State law, the City is required to accrue interest on such amounts. The portion of these remittances that will be retained or returned (including legal fees and interest) will depend on the ultimate outcome of these lawsuits. San Francisco has appealed the judgment against it. That appeal has been stayed pending the California Supreme Court's decision in a similar case between the online travel companies and the City of San Diego. That ruling was issued on December 12, 2016 but did not resolve the matters that are the subject to the City's appeal. The City's appeal is proceeding, but the schedule for that appeal is not yet known.

TABLE A -10

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Transient Occupancy Tax Revenues**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year <sup>1</sup>	Tax Rate	Revenue	Change	
2011-12	14.0%	\$239,568	\$24,056	11.2%
2012-13	14.0%	241,961	2,393	1.0%
2013-14	14.0%	313,138	71,177	29.4%
2014-15 <sup>2</sup>	14.0%	399,364	86,226	27.5%
2015-16	14.0%	392,686	(6,678)	-1.7%
2016-17 budgeted	14.0%	414,200	21,514	5.5%
2017-18 budgeted	14.0%	440,205	26,004	6.3%

<sup>1</sup> Figures for fiscal year 2013-14 through fiscal year 2015-16 are audited actuals and include the portion of hotel tax revenue used to pay debt service on hotel tax revenue bonds. Figures for fiscal year 2016-17 and 2017-18 are Original Budget amounts.

<sup>2</sup> Amounts in fiscal year 2012-13 and FY 2014-15 are substantially adjusted due to multi-year audit and litigation resolutions.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

### Real Property Transfer Tax

A tax is imposed on all real estate transfers recorded in the City. Transfer tax revenue is more susceptible to economic and real estate cycles than most other City revenue sources. Prior to November 8, 2016, the rates were \$5.00 per \$1,000 of the sale price of the property being transferred for properties valued at \$250,000 or less; \$6.80 per \$1,000 for properties valued more than \$250,000 and less than \$999,999; \$7.50 per \$1,000 for properties valued at \$1.0 million to \$5.0 million; \$20.00 per \$1,000 for properties valued more than \$5.0 million and less than \$10.0 million; and \$25 per \$1,000 for properties valued at more than \$10.0 million. After the passage of Proposition V on November 8, 2016, transfer tax rates were amended, raising the rate to \$22.50 per \$1,000 for properties valued more than \$5.0 million and less than \$10.0 million; \$27.50 per \$1,000 for properties valued at more than \$10.0 million and less than \$25.0 million; and \$30.00 per \$1,000 for properties valued at more than \$25.0 million. This change is projected to result in an additional \$18.2 million in transfer tax revenue in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$34.8 million in fiscal year 2017-18, and is reflected in the December 2016 projected Five Year Plan projections.

Real property transfer tax ("RPTT") revenue in fiscal year 2015-16 was \$269 million, a \$46 million (-14.5%) decrease from fiscal year 2014-15 revenue. Fiscal year 2016-17 RPTT revenue is budgeted to be \$235 million, approximately \$34 million (-13%) less than the revenue received in fiscal year 2015-16 primarily due to the assumption that fiscal year 2014-15 represents the peak in high value property transactions during the current economic cycle. This slowing is budgeted to continue into fiscal year 2017-18 with RPTT revenue budgeted at \$225 million, a reduction of \$10 million (-4%).

TABLE A-11

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Real Property Transfer Tax Receipts**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year <sup>1</sup>	Revenue	Change	
2011-12	\$233,591	\$98,407	72.8%
2012-13	232,730	(861)	-0.4%
2013-14	261,925	29,195	12.5%
2014-15	314,603	52,678	20.1%
2015-16	269,090	(45,513)	-14.5%
2016-17 budgeted	235,000	(34,090)	-12.7%
2017-18 budgeted	225,000	(10,000)	-4.3%

<sup>1</sup> Figures for fiscal year 2013-14 through 2015-16 are audited actuals.  
 Figures for fiscal year 2016-17 and 2017-18 are Original Budget amounts.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

### Sales and Use Tax

The State collects the City's local sales tax on retail transactions along with State and special district sales taxes, and then remits the local sales tax collections to the City. The rate of tax is one percent; however, between fiscal year 2004-05 and the first half of fiscal year 2015-16, the State diverted one-quarter of this, and replaced the lost revenue with a shift of local property taxes to the City from local school district funding. This "Triple Flip" concluded on December 31, 2015, after which point the full 1% local tax is recorded in the General Fund.

Local sales tax collections in fiscal year 2015-16 were \$168 million, an increase of \$28 million (20%) from fiscal year 2014-15 sales tax revenue. Moderate revenue growth is expected to continue during fiscal year 2016-17 with \$200.1 million budgeted, an increase of \$8 million (5%) from fiscal year 2015-16. Fiscal year 2017-18 revenue is budgeted to be \$208 million, an increase of \$7 million (3.5%) from fiscal year 2016-17 budget.

Historically, sales tax revenues have been highly correlated to growth in tourism, business activity and population. This revenue is significantly affected by changes in the economy. In recent years online retailers have contributed significantly to sales tax receipts. The budget assumes no changes from State laws affecting sales tax reporting for these online retailers. Sustained growth in sales tax revenue will depend on changes to state and federal law and order fulfillment strategies for online retailers.

Table A-12 reflects the City's actual sales and use tax receipts for fiscal years 2011-12 through 2015-16, and budgeted receipt for fiscal year 2016-17 and 2017-18, as well as the imputed impact of the property tax shift made in compensation for the one-quarter of the sales tax revenue taken by the State through the fiscal year 2015-16.

TABLE A-12

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Sales and Use Tax Revenues**  
**Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year*	Tax Rate	City Share	Revenue	Change	
2011-12	8.50%	0.75%	\$117,071	\$10,769	10.1%
2011-12 adj. <sup>1</sup>	8.50%	1.00%	155,466	14,541	10.3%
2012-13	8.50%	0.75%	122,271	5,200	4.4%
2012-13 adj. <sup>1</sup>	8.50%	1.00%	162,825	7,359	4.7%
2013-14	8.75%	0.75%	133,705	11,434	9.4%
2013-14 adj. <sup>1</sup>	8.75%	1.00%	177,299	14,474	8.9%
2014-15	8.75%	0.75%	140,146	6,441	4.8%
2014-15 adj. <sup>1</sup>	8.75%	1.00%	186,891	9,592	5.4%
2015-16	8.75%	0.75%	167,915	27,769	19.8%
2015-16 adj. <sup>2</sup>	8.75%	1.00%	204,118	17,227	9.2%
2016-17 budgeted <sup>3</sup>	8.75%	1.00%	200,060	(4,058)	-2.4%
2017-18 budgeted <sup>3</sup>	8.50%	1.00%	207,060	7,000	3.5%

\*Figures for fiscal year 2013-14 through fiscal year 2015-16 are audited actuals. Figures for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 are Original Budget amounts.

<sup>1</sup>Adjusted figures represent the value of the entire 1.00% local sales tax, which was reduced by 0.25% beginning in fiscal year 2004-05 through December 31, 2015 in order to repay the State's Economic Recovery Bonds as authorized under Proposition 57 in March 2004. This 0.25% reduction is backfilled by the State.

<sup>2</sup>The 2015-16 adjusted figure includes the State's final payment to the Counties for the lost 0.25% of sales tax, from July 1, 2015 through December 31, 2015. It also includes a true-up payment for April through June 2015.

<sup>3</sup>In November 2012 voters approved Proposition 30, which temporarily increases the state sales tax rate by 0.25% effective January 1, 2013 through December 31, 2016. The City share did not change.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

### Utility Users Tax

The City imposes a 7.5% tax on non-residential users of gas, electricity, water, steam and telephone services. The Telephone Users Tax ("TUT") applies to charges for all telephone communications services in the City to the extent permitted by Federal and State law, including intrastate, interstate, and international telephone services, cellular telephone services, and voice over internet protocol ("VOIP"). Telephone communications services do not include Internet access, which is exempt from taxation under the Internet Tax Freedom Act.

Fiscal year 2015-16 Utility User Tax revenues were \$99 million, representing no change from fiscal year 2014-15 revenue. Fiscal year 2016-17 revenue is budgeted to be \$94.3 million, representing expected decline of \$4.4 million (4.4%) from fiscal year 2015-16. Fiscal year 2017-18 Utility User Tax revenues are budgeted at \$95.5 million, a \$1.2 million increase from fiscal year 2016-17 budget.



### **Emergency Response Fee; Access Line Tax**

The City imposes an Access Line Tax (“ALT”) on every person who subscribes to telephone communications services in the City. The ALT replaced the Emergency Response Fee (“ERF”) in 2009. It applies to each telephone line in the City and is collected from telephone communications service subscribers by the telephone service supplier. Access Line Tax revenue for fiscal year 2015-16 was \$44 million, a \$5 million (-11%) decrease over the previous fiscal year due to a large one-time payment in fiscal year 2014-15 related to a prior year audit finding. In fiscal year 2016-17, the Access Line Tax revenue is budgeted at \$47 million, a \$3 million (-8%) decrease from fiscal year 2015-16 revenue. Fiscal year 2017-18 revenue is budgeted at \$48 million a \$1 million (3%) increase from fiscal year 2016-17 budget. Budgeted amounts in fiscal year 2016-17 and fiscal year 2017-18 assume annual inflationary increases to the access line tax rate as required under Business and Tax Regulation Code Section 784.

### **Sugar Sweetened Beverage Tax**

On November 9, 2016 voters adopted Proposition V, a one cent per ounce tax on the distribution of sugary beverages. This measure takes effect on January 1, 2018 and is expected to raise \$15 million in annual revenue.

### **Parking Tax**

A 25% tax is imposed on the charge for off-street parking spaces. The tax is authorized by the San Francisco Business and Tax Regulation Code. The tax is paid by the occupants of the spaces, and then remitted monthly to the City by the operators of the parking facilities. Parking Tax revenue is positively correlated with business activity and employment, both of which are projected to increase over the next two years as reflected in increases in business and sales tax revenue projections.

Fiscal year 2015-16 Parking Tax revenue was \$86.0 million, \$1.2 million (-1%) below fiscal year 2014-15 revenue. Parking tax revenue is budgeted at \$92.8 million in fiscal year 2016-17, an increase of \$6.8 million (7%) over the fiscal year 2015-16. In fiscal year 2017-18, Parking Tax revenue is budgeted at \$95.2 million, \$2.4 million (3%) over the fiscal year 2016-17 budgeted amount. Parking tax growth estimates are commensurate with expected changes to the CPI over the same period.

Parking tax revenues are deposited into the General Fund, from which an amount equivalent to 80% is transferred to the MTA for public transit as mandated by Charter Section 16.110.

## **INTERGOVERNMENTAL REVENUES**

### **State – Realignment**

San Francisco receives allocations of State sales tax and Vehicle License Fee (VLF) revenue for 1991 Health and Welfare Realignment and 2011 Public Safety Realignment.

**1991 Health & Welfare Realignment.** In fiscal year 2015-16, the General Fund share of 1991 realignment revenue was \$176 million. In fiscal year 2016-17, it is budgeted at \$180 million, or \$3 million (2%) more than the fiscal year 2015-16 actual. This growth is attributed to a \$6 million (5%) increase in sales tax distribution and a \$3 million (8%) decrease in the VLF distribution due to the base allocation changes and projected fiscal year 2015-16 growth payments. The fiscal year 2017-18 General Fund share of revenue is budgeted at \$176 million, a net annual decrease of \$3 million (-2%) in sales tax and VLF distributions based on the projected growth payments.

Increases in both years are net of State allocation reductions due to implementation of the Affordable Care Act (ACA) equal to assumed savings for counties as a result of treating fewer uninsured patients. The State's fiscal year 2015-16 Budget included assumed Statewide county savings of \$742 million and the fiscal year 2016-17 Budget included assumed savings of \$565 million as a result of ACA implementation, and redirects these savings from realignment allocations to cover CalWORKs expenditures previously paid for by the State's General Fund. Reductions to the City's allocation are assumed equal to \$11.9 million in both years. Future budget adjustments could be necessary depending on final State determinations of ACA savings amounts, which are expected in January 2017 and January 2018 for fiscal year 2014-15 and fiscal year 2015-16, respectively.

**Public Safety Realignment.** Public Safety Realignment (AB 109), enacted in early 2011, transfers responsibility for supervising certain kinds of felony offenders and state prison parolees from state prisons and parole agents to county jails and probation officers. In fiscal year 2015-16, this revenue source totaled \$40 million. Based on the State's budget, this revenue is budgeted at \$41 million in fiscal year 2016-17, a \$1 million (2%) increase over the fiscal year 2015-16 actual. This increase reflects increased State funding to support implementation of AB109. The fiscal year 2017-18 budget assumes a \$2 million (6%) increase from fiscal year 2016-17 budget.

#### **Public Safety Sales Tax**

State Proposition 172, passed by California voters in November 1993, provided for the continuation of a one-half percent sales tax for public safety expenditures. This revenue is a function of the City's proportionate share of Statewide sales activity. Revenue from this source for fiscal year 2015-16 was \$97 million, an increase of \$3 million (3%) from fiscal year 2014-15 revenues. This revenue is budgeted at \$102 million in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$106 million in fiscal year 2017-18, representing annual growth of \$5 million (5%) and \$4 million (4%) respectively. These revenues are allocated to counties by the State separately from the local one-percent sales tax discussed above, and are used to fund police and fire services. Disbursements are made to counties based on the county ratio, which is the county's percent share of total statewide sales taxes in the most recent calendar year. The county ratio for San Francisco in fiscal year 2015-16 is 3% and is expected to remain at that level in fiscal year 2016-17 and fiscal year 2017-18.

#### **Other Intergovernmental Grants and Subventions**

In addition to those categories listed above, the City received \$588 million of funds in fiscal year 2015-16 from grants and subventions from State and federal governments to fund public health, social services and other programs in the General Fund. This represents a \$17 million (3%) increase from fiscal year 2014-15. The fiscal year 2016-17 budget is \$637 million, an increase of \$49 million (8%).

#### **Charges for Services**

Revenue from charges for services in the General Fund in fiscal year 2015-16 was \$234 million and is projected to be largely unchanged in the fiscal year 2016-17 and 2017-18 budget.

#### **CITY GENERAL FUND PROGRAMS AND EXPENDITURES**

Unique among California cities, San Francisco as a charter city and county must provide the services of both a city and a county. Public services include police, fire and public safety; public health, mental health and other social services; courts, jails, and juvenile justice; public works, streets, and transportation, including port and airport; construction and maintenance of all public buildings and facilities; water,

sewer, and power services; parks and recreation; libraries and cultural facilities and events; zoning and planning, and many others. Employment costs are relatively fixed by labor and retirement agreements, and account for approximately 50% of all City expenditures. In addition, the Charter imposes certain baselines, mandates, and property tax set-asides, which dictate expenditure or service levels for certain programs, and allocate specific revenues or specific proportions thereof to other programs, including MTA, children's services and public education, and libraries. Budgeted baseline and mandated funding is \$968 million in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$1 billion in fiscal year 2017-18. As noted above, voters approved additional spending requirements on the November 2016 ballot, which are incorporated into five-year projections and will be included in the fiscal year 2017-18 budget.

### General Fund Expenditures by Major Service Area

San Francisco is a consolidated city and county, and budgets General Fund expenditures for both city and county functions in seven major service areas described in table A-13:

TABLE A-13

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO					
Expenditures by Major Service Area					
Fiscal Years 2013-14 through 2017-18					
(000s)					
Major Service Areas	2013-14 Final Budget	2014-15 Final Budget	2015-16 Final Budget	2016-17 Final Budget	2017-18 Original Budget
Public Protection	\$1,130,932	\$1,173,977	\$1,223,981	\$1,298,185	\$1,323,268
Human Welfare & Neighborhood Development	700,254	799,355	857,055	176,768	165,498
Community Health	701,978	736,916	787,554	970,679	1,009,995
General Administration & Finance	244,591	293,107	286,871	786,218	824,100
Culture & Recreation	119,579	126,932	137,062	158,954	158,979
General City Responsibilities	137,025	158,180	186,068	349,308	333,291
Public Works, Transportation & Commerce	80,797	127,973	161,545	154,344	164,895
<b>Total*</b>	<b>\$3,115,155</b>	<b>\$3,416,440</b>	<b>\$3,640,137</b>	<b>\$3,894,456</b>	<b>\$3,980,026</b>

\*Total may not add due to rounding

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

Public Protection primarily includes the Police Department, the Fire Department and the Sheriff's Office. These departments are budgeted to receive \$450 million, \$241 million and \$170 million of General Fund support respectively in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$460 million, \$245 million, and \$178 million respectively in fiscal year 2017-18. Within Human Welfare & Neighborhood Development, the Department of Human Services, which includes aid assistance and aid payments and City grant programs, is budgeted to receive \$219 million of General Fund support in the fiscal year 2016-17 and \$233 million in fiscal year 2017-18.

The Public Health Department is budgeted to receive \$608 million in General Fund support for public health programs and the operation of San Francisco General Hospital and Laguna Honda Hospital in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$712 million in fiscal year 2017-18.

For budgetary purposes, enterprise funds are characterized as either self-supported funds or General Fund-supported funds. General Fund-supported funds include the Convention Facility Fund, the Cultural and Recreation Film Fund the Gas Tax Fund, the Golf Fund, the Grants Fund, the General Hospital Fund, and the Laguna Honda Hospital Fund. The MTA is classified as a self-supported fund, although it receives an annual general fund transfer equal to 80% of general fund parking tax receipts pursuant to the Charter. This transfer is budgeted to be \$74.3 million in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$76.2 million in the fiscal year 2017-18.

## Baselines

The Charter requires funding for baselines and other mandated funding requirements. The chart below identifies the required and budgeted levels of appropriation funding for key baselines and mandated funding requirements. Revenue-driven baselines are based on the projected aggregate City discretionary revenues, whereas expenditure-driven baselines are typically a function of total spending. This table reflects spending requirements at the time the fiscal year 2016-17 and fiscal year 2017-18 budget was finally adopted. It does not include spending requirements subsequently adopted by voters in November 2016, which require the City to maintain street trees (Proposition E), estimated at \$19 million annually, and fund services for seniors and adults with disabilities (Proposition I), estimated at \$38 million in fiscal year 2016-17.

TABLE A-14

<b>CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO</b>		
<b>Baselines &amp; Set-Asides</b>		
<b>Fiscal Year 2016-17</b>		
<b>(millions)</b>		
Baselines & Set-Asides	2016-17 Required Baseline	2016-17 Original Budget
Municipal Transportation Agency (MTA)	\$212.0	\$212.0
MTA Baseline - Population Adjustment	\$38.0	\$38.0
Parking and Traffic Commission	\$79.5	\$79.5
Children's Services	\$153.1	\$157.5
Transitional Aged Youth	\$18.4	\$23.2
Library Preservation	\$72.5	\$72.5
Public Education Baseline Services	\$9.2	\$9.2
Recreation and Park Maintenance of Effort	\$67.4	\$67.4
<u>Public Education Enrichment Funding</u>		
Unified School District	\$64.6	\$64.6
Office of Early Care and Education	\$32.3	\$32.3
City Services Auditor	\$16.3	\$16.3
Human Services Homeless Care Fund	\$16.7	\$16.7
<u>Property Tax Related Set-Asides</u>		
Municipal Symphony	\$2.6	\$2.6
Children's Fund Set-Aside	\$72.6	\$72.6
Library Preservation Set-Aside	\$51.8	\$51.8
Open Space Set-Aside	\$51.8	\$51.8
<u>Staffing and Service-Driven</u>		
Police Minimum Staffing	Requirement likely met	
Fire Neighborhood Firehouse Funding	Requirement met	
Treatment on Demand	Requirement met	
<b>Total Baseline Spending</b>	<b>\$959</b>	<b>\$968</b>

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

With respect to Police Department staffing, the Charter mandates a police staffing baseline of not less than 1,971 full-duty officers. The Charter-mandated baseline staffing level may be reduced in cases where civilian hires result in the return of a full-duty officer to active police work. The Charter also provides that the Mayor and Board of Supervisors may convert a position from a sworn officer to a civilian through the

budget process. With respect to the Fire Department, the Charter mandates baseline 24-hour staffing of 42 firehouses, the Arson and Fire Investigation Unit, no fewer than four ambulances and four Rescue Captains (medical supervisors).

## **EMPLOYMENT COSTS; POST-RETIREMENT OBLIGATIONS**

The cost of salaries and benefits for City employees represents nearly half of the City's expenditures, totaling \$5.0 billion in the fiscal year 2017-18 Original Budget (all-funds), and \$5.1 billion in the fiscal year 2018-19 Original Budget. Looking only at the General Fund, the combined salary and benefits budget was \$2.3 billion in the fiscal year 2017-18 Original Budget and \$2.4 billion in the fiscal year 2018-19 Original Budget. This section discusses the organization of City workers into bargaining units, the status of employment contracts, and City expenditures on employee-related costs including salaries, wages, medical benefits, retirement benefits and the City's retirement system, and post-retirement health and medical benefits. Employees of SFUSD, SFCCD and the San Francisco Superior Court are not City employees.

### **Labor Relations**

The City's budget for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19 includes 30,835 and 30,938 budgeted City positions, respectively. City workers are represented by 37 different labor unions. The largest unions in the City are the Service Employees International Union, Local 1021 ("SEIU"); the International Federation of Professional and Technical Engineers, Local 21 ("IFPTE"); and the unions representing police, fire, deputy sheriffs and transit workers.

The wages, hours and working conditions of City employees are determined by collective bargaining pursuant to State law (the Meyers-Milias-Brown Act, California Government Code Sections 3500-3511) and the City Charter. San Francisco is unusual among California's cities and counties in that nearly all of its employees, even managers, are represented by labor organizations. Further, the City Charter provides a unique impasse resolution procedure. In most cities and counties, when labor organizations cannot reach agreement on a new contract, there is no mandatory procedure to settle the impasse. However, in San Francisco, nearly all of the City's contracts advance to interest arbitration in the event the parties cannot reach agreement. This process provides a mandatory ruling by an impartial third party arbitrator, who will set the terms of the new agreement. Except for nurses and less than one-hundred unrepresented employees, the Charter requires that bargaining impasses be resolved through final and binding interest arbitration conducted by a panel of three arbitrators. The award of the arbitration panel is final and binding unless legally challenged. Wages, hours and working conditions of nurses are not subject to interest arbitration, but are subject to Charter-mandated economic limits. Strikes by City employees are prohibited by the Charter. Since 1976, no City employees have participated in a union-authorized strike.

The City's employee selection procedures are established and maintained through a civil service system. In general, selection procedures and other merit system issues, with the exception of discipline, are not subject to arbitration. Disciplinary actions are generally subject to grievance arbitration, with the exception of police, fire and sheriff's employees.

In June 2013, the City negotiated a contract extension with the Police Officers' Association ("POA"), through June 30, 2018, that includes wage increases of 1% on July 1, 2015; 2% on July 1, 2016; and 2% on July 1, 2017. In addition, the union agreed to lower entry rates of pay for new hires in entry Police Officer classifications. In May 2014, the City negotiated a contract extension with the Firefighters Association through June 30, 2018, which mirrored the terms of POA agreement.

In May 2014, the City negotiated three-year agreements (for fiscal years 2014-15 through 2016-17) with most of its labor unions. In general, the parties agreed to: (1) annual wage increase schedules of 3% (October 11, 2014), 3.25% (October 10, 2015), and 3.25% (July 1, 2016); and (2) some structural reforms of the City's healthcare benefit and cost-sharing structures to rebalance required premiums between the two main health plans offered by the City. These changes to health contributions build reforms agreed to by most unions during earlier negotiations.

Pursuant to Charter Section 8A.104, the MTA is responsible for negotiating contracts for the transit operators and employees in service-critical bargaining units. These contracts are subject to approval by the MTA Board. In May 2014, the MTA and the union representing the transit operators (TWU, Local 250-A) agreed to a three-year contract that runs through June 30, 2017. Provisions in the contract include 14.25% in wage increases in exchange for elimination of the 7.5% employer retirement pick-up.

In February 2017, the City negotiated two-year contract extensions (for fiscal years 2017-18 and 2018-19) with most of its labor unions. The parties agreed to a wage increase schedule of 3% on July 1, 2017 and 3% on July 1, 2018, with a provision to delay the fiscal year 2018-19 adjustment by six months if the City's deficit for fiscal year 2018-2019, as projected in the March, 2018 update to the Five Year Financial Plan, exceeds \$200 million. MTA and TWU, Local 250-A, along with unions representing MTA service critical employees, agreed to two-year contract extensions with the same wage provisions and term as those contracts covering City employees. Existing agreements with police officers, firefighters, and physicians expire in June 2018; the agreement with supervising nurses expires in June, 2019. Successor labor agreements will be completed prior to the adoption of the 2018-2019 budget.

Table A-15 shows the membership of each operating employee bargaining unit and the date the current labor contract expires.

TABLE A-15

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO (All Funds)**  
**Employee Organizations as of July 1, 2016**

<u>Organization</u>	<u>Budgeted Positions</u>	<u>Expiration Date of MOU</u>
Auto Machinist, Lodge 1414	466	30-Jun-19
BrickLayers, Local 3 / Hod Carriers, Local 36	10	30-Jun-19
Building Inspectors Association	92	30-Jun-19
CAIR/CIR (Interns & Residents)	0	30-Jun-19
Carpenters, Local 22	116	30-Jun-19
Carpet, Linoleum & Soft Tile	3	30-Jun-19
Cement Masons, Local 300	43	30-Jun-19
Electrical Workers, Local 6	915	30-Jun-19
Firefighters, Local 798	1,875	30-Jun-18
Glaziers, Local 718	9	30-Jun-19
Hod Carriers, Local 36	8	30-Jun-19
Iron Workers, Local 377	15	30-Jun-19
Laborers, Local 261	1,158	30-Jun-19
Municipal Attorneys Association	465	30-Jun-19
Municipal Exec Assoc - Fire	9	30-Jun-18
Municipal Exec Assoc - Misc	1,330	30-Jun-19
Municipal Exec Assoc - Police	16	30-Jun-18
Operating Engineers, Local 3	65	30-Jun-19
Physician/Dentists, UAPD	203	30-Jun-18
Pile Drivers, Local 34	37	30-Jun-19
Plasterers & Shphnds, Local 66	0	30-Jun-19
Plumbers, Local 38	349	30-Jun-19
Police Officers Association	2,495	30-Jun-18
Prof & Tech Eng, Local 21	6,212	30-Jun-19
Roofers, Local 40	13	30-Jun-19
SEIU 1021, H-1 Paramedics	4	30-Jun-19
SEIU 1021, Misc.	12,509	30-Jun-19
SEIU 1021, Staff & Per Diem RNs	1,720	30-Jun-19
SF City Workers United	131	30-Jun-19
SF Deputy Sheriffs Assn	825	30-Jun-19
SF Probation Off Assoc	152	30-Jun-19
SF Sheriff's Managers and Supv	100	30-Jun-19
SFDA Investigators Assn	45	30-Jun-19
SFIPOA, Op Eng, Local 3	2	30-Jun-19
Sheet Metal Workers, Local 104	43	30-Jun-19
Stationary Engineers, Local 39	690	30-Jun-19
Sup Probation Ofcr, Op Eng 3	31	30-Jun-19
Teamsters, Local 853	173	30-Jun-19
Teamsters, Local 856 Multi-Unit	112	30-Jun-19
Teamsters, Local 856 Spv Nurses	127	30-Jun-19
Theatrical Stage Emp, Local 16	27	30-Jun-19
TWU Local 200	364	30-Jun-19
TWU Local 250-A, AutoServWrkr	126	30-Jun-19
TWU Local 250-A, Misc	111	30-Jun-19
TWU Local 250-A, TranFareInsp	54	30-Jun-19
TWU Local 250-A, TransitOpr	2,659	30-Jun-19
<sup>1</sup> Unrepresented Employees	<u>83</u> <sup>1</sup>	30-Jun-18
	<b>35,990</b>	

Source: Department of Human Resources - Employee Relations Division, City and County of San Francisco.

## San Francisco City and County Employees' Retirement System ("SFERS" or "Retirement System")

### *History and Administration*

SFERS is charged with administering a defined-benefit pension plan that covers substantially all City employees and certain other employees. The Retirement System was initially established by approval of City voters on November 2, 1920 and the State Legislature on January 12, 1921 and is currently codified in the City Charter. The Charter provisions governing the Retirement System may be revised only by a Charter amendment, which requires an affirmative public vote at a duly called election.

The Retirement System is administered by the Retirement Board consisting of seven members, three appointed by the Mayor, three elected from among the members of the Retirement System, at least two of whom must be actively employed, and a member of the Board of Supervisors appointed by the President of the Board of Supervisors.

The Retirement Board appoints an Executive Director and an Actuary to aid in the administration of the Retirement System. The Executive Director serves as chief executive officer, with responsibility extending to all divisions of the Retirement System. The Actuary's responsibilities include advising the Retirement Board on actuarial matters and monitoring of actuarial service providers. The Retirement Board retains an independent consulting actuarial firm to prepare the annual valuation reports and other analyses. The independent consulting actuarial firm is currently Cheiron, Inc., a nationally recognized firm selected by the Retirement Board pursuant to a competitive process.

In 2014, the Retirement System filed an application with the Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") for a Determination Letter. In July 2014, the IRS issued a favorable Determination Letter for SFERS. Issuance of a Determination Letter constitutes a finding by the IRS that operation of the defined benefit plan in accordance with the plan provisions and documents disclosed in the application qualifies the plan for federal tax exempt status. A tax qualified plan also provides tax advantages to the City and to members of the Retirement System. The favorable Determination Letter included IRS review of all SFERS provisions, including the provisions of Proposition C approved by the City voters in November 2011.

### *Membership*

Retirement System members include eligible employees of the City and County of San Francisco, the SFUSD, the SFCCD, and the San Francisco Trial Courts.

The Retirement System estimates that the total active membership as of July 1, 2016 is 40,051, compared to 37,821 at July 1, 2015. Active membership at July 1, 2016 includes 6,617 terminated vested members and 1,028 reciprocal members. Terminated vested members are former employees who have vested rights in future benefits from SFERS. Reciprocal members are individuals who have established membership in a reciprocal pension plan such as CalPERS and may be eligible to receive a reciprocal pension from the Retirement System in the future. Monthly retirement allowances are paid to approximately 28,286 retired members and beneficiaries. Benefit recipients include retired members, vested members receiving a vesting allowance, and qualified survivors.

Table A-16 displays total Retirement System participation (City and County of San Francisco, SFUSD, SFCCD, and San Francisco Trial Courts) as of the five most recent actuarial valuation dates, July 1, 2012 through July 1, 2016.



TABLE A-16

**SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND COUNTY**  
**Employees' Retirement System**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2015-16**

As of 7/1	Active Members	Vested Members	Reciprocal Members	Total Non-retired	Retirees/ Continuants	Active to Retiree Ratio
2011-12	28,097	4,543	1,015	33,655	25,190	1.115
2012-13	28,717	4,933	1,040	34,690	26,034	1.103
2013-14	29,516	5,409	1,032	35,957	26,852	1.099
2014-15	30,837	5,960	1,024	37,821	27,485	1.122
2015-16	32,406	6,617	1,028	40,051	28,286	1.146

Sources: SFERS' annual July 1 actuarial valuation reports

See <http://mysfers.org/resources/publications/sfers-actuarial-valuations/>

Notes: Member counts exclude DROP participants.

Member counts are for the entire Retirement System and include non-City employees.

### *Funding Practices*

Employer and employee (member) contributions are mandated by the Charter. Sponsoring employers are required to contribute 100% of the actuarially determined contribution approved by the Retirement Board. The Charter specifies that employer contributions consist of the normal cost (the present value of the benefits that SFERS expects to become payable in the future attributable to a current year's employment) plus an amortization of the unfunded liability over a period not to exceed 20 years. The Retirement Board sets the funding policy subject to the Charter requirements.

The Retirement Board adopts the economic and demographic assumptions used in the annual valuations. Demographic assumptions such as retirement, termination and disability rates are based upon periodic demographic studies performed by the consulting actuarial firm approximately every five years. Economic assumptions are reviewed each year by the Retirement Board after receiving an economic experience analysis from the consulting actuarial firm.

At the November 2016 Retirement Board meeting, the Board voted to make no changes in economic assumptions for the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation following the recommendation of the consulting actuarial firm. Key economic assumptions are the long-term investment earnings assumption of 7.50%, the long-term wage inflation assumption of 3.75%, and the long-term consumer price index assumption of 3.25%. In November 2015 the Board voted to update demographic assumptions, including mortality, after review of a new demographic assumptions study by the consulting actuarial firm.

While employee contribution rates are mandated by the Charter, sources of payment of employee contributions (i.e. City or employee) may be the subject of collective bargaining agreements with each union or bargaining unit. Since July 1, 2011, substantially all employee groups have agreed through collective bargaining for employees to contribute all employee contributions through pre-tax payroll deductions.

Prospective purchasers of the City's bonds should carefully review and assess the assumptions regarding the performance of the Retirement System. Audited financials and actuarial reports may be found on the Retirement System's website, [mysfers.org](http://mysfers.org), under Publications. The information on such website is not incorporated herein by reference. There is a risk that actual results will differ significantly from assumptions. In addition, prospective purchasers of the City's bonds are cautioned that the information

and assumptions speak only as of the respective dates contained in the underlying source documents, and are therefore subject to change.

#### *Employer Contribution History and Annual Valuations*

Fiscal year 2014-15 total City employer contributions were \$556.5 million which included \$243.6 million from the General Fund. Fiscal year 2015-16 total City employer contributions were \$496.3 million which included \$215.2 million from the General Fund. For fiscal year 2016-17, total City employer contributions to the Retirement System are budgeted at \$515.0 million which includes \$240.4 million from the General Fund. These budgeted amounts are based upon the fiscal year 2016-17 employer contribution rate of 21.40% (estimated to be 18.8% after taking into account the 2011 Proposition C cost-sharing provisions). The fiscal year 2017-18 employer contribution rate is 23.46% per the July 1, 2016 actuarial valuation report (estimated to be 20.1% after taking into account cost-sharing provisions). The increase in employer contribution rate from 21.40% to 23.46% results primarily from two reasons: 1) the retroactive grant of 2013 and 2014 Supplemental COLAs after the October 2015 California Court of Appeal determination in *Protect Our Benefits v. City and County of San Francisco* that the "full funding" requirement for Supplemental COLAs adopted under Proposition C does not apply to members who retired on or after November 6, 1996 and were hired prior to January 7, 2012, and 2) the continued phase in of the 2015 assumption changes approved by the Retirement Board. As discussed under "City Budget – Five Year Financial Plan" increases in retirement costs are projected in the City's December 2016 Five Year Financial Plan.

Table A-17 shows total Retirement System liabilities, assets, and percent funded for the last five actuarial valuations as well as contributions for the fiscal years 2011-12 through 2015-16. Information is shown for all employers in the Retirement System (City and County of San Francisco, SFUSD, SFCCD, and San Francisco Trial Courts). "Actuarial Liability" reflects the actuarial accrued liability of the Retirement System measured for purposes of determining the funding contribution. "Market Value of Assets" reflects the fair market value of assets held in trust for payment of pension benefits. "Actuarial Value of Assets" are the plan assets with investment returns different than expected smoothed over five years to provide a more stable contribution rate. The "Market Percent Funded" column is determined by dividing the market value of assets by the actuarial accrued liability. The "Actuarial Percent Funded" column is determined by dividing the actuarial value of assets by the actuarial accrued liability. "Employee and Employer Contributions" reflects the total of mandated employee contributions and employer contributions received by the Retirement System in the fiscal year ended June 30<sup>th</sup> prior to the July 1<sup>st</sup> valuation date.

TABLE A-17

**SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND COUNTY**  
**Employees' Retirement System**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 through 2015-16**  
**(000s)**

As of 7/1	Actuarial Liability	Market Value of Assets	Actuarial Value of Assets	Market Percent Funded	Actuarial Percent Funded	Employee & Employer Contributions in prior FY	Employer Contribution Rates <sup>1</sup> in prior FY
2011-12	\$19,393,854	\$15,293,724	\$16,027,683	78.9%	82.6%	\$608,957	18.09%
2012-13	20,224,777	17,011,545	16,303,397	84.1%	80.6	701,596	20.71
2013-14	21,122,567	19,920,607	18,012,088	94.3%	85.3	821,902	24.82
2014-15	22,970,892	20,428,069	19,653,339	88.9%	85.6	894,325	26.76
2015-16	24,403,882	20,154,503	20,654,703	82.6%	84.6	849,569	22.80

<sup>1</sup> Employer contribution rates for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 are 21.40% and 23.46%, respectively.

Sources: SFERS' audited year-end financial statements and required supplemental information  
 SFERS' annual July 1 actuarial valuation reports

Note: Information above reflects entire Retirement System, not just the City and County of San Francisco.

Please note in the table above, that the Market Percent Funded ratio is lower than the Actuarial Percent Funded ratio for the first time in four years. The Actuarial Percent Funded ratio does not yet fully reflect all asset losses from the last five fiscal years.

The actuarial accrued liability is measured by the independent consulting actuary in accordance with Actuarial Standards of Practice. In addition, an actuarial audit is conducted every five years in accordance with Retirement Board policy.

*GASB Disclosures*

The Retirement System discloses accounting and financial reporting information under GASB Statement No. 67, *Financial Reporting for Pension Plans*. This statement was first implemented by the Retirement System in fiscal year 2013-14. The City discloses accounting and financial information about the Retirement System under GASB Statement No. 68, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions*. This accounting statement was first effective in fiscal year 2014-15. These accounting statements separated financial reporting from funding and required additional disclosures in the notes to the financial statements and required supplemental information. In general, the City's funding of its pension obligations are not affected by the GASB 68 changes to the reporting of the City's pension liability. Funding requirements are specified in the City Charter and are described in "Funding Practices" above.

Total Pension Liability reported under GASB Statements No. 67 and 68 differs from the Actuarial Liability calculated for funding purposes in several ways, including the following differences. First, Total Pension Liability measured at fiscal year-end is a roll-forward of liabilities calculated at the beginning of the year and is based upon a beginning of year census adjusted for significant events that occurred during the year. Second, Total Pension Liability is based upon a discount rate determined by a blend of the assumed investment return to the extent the fiduciary net position is available to make payments and at a municipal bond rate to the extent that the fiduciary net position is unavailable to make payments. Differences between the discount rate and assumed investment return have ranged from zero to six basis points at the last four fiscal year-ends. The third distinct difference is that Total Pension Liability includes a provision for Supplemental COLAS that may be granted in the future, while Actuarial Liability for funding purposes includes only Supplemental COLAS that have been already been granted.

See Note 2(s) of the City's CAFR attached to this Official Statement as Appendix B for more information about the effects of GASB 68 and certain other new accounting standards on the City's financial statements.

Table A-17A below shows the collective Total Pension Liability, Plan Fiduciary Net Position (market value of assets), and Net Pension Liability for all employers who sponsor the Retirement System. The City's audited financial statements disclose only its own proportionate share of the Net Pension Liability and other required GASB 68 disclosures.

TABLE A-17A

**SAN FRANCISCO CITY AND COUNTY**  
**Employees' Retirement System (000s)**  
**GASB 67/68 Disclosures**

As of: 6/30	Collective Total Pension Liability (TPL)	Discount Rate	Plan Fiduciary Net Position	Plan Net Position as % of TPL	Collective Net Pension Liability (NPL)	City and County's Proportionate Share of NPL
2012-13	\$20,785,417	7.52 %	\$17,011,545	81.8 %	\$3,773,872	\$3,552,075
2013-14	21,691,042	7.58	19,920,607	91.8	1,770,435	1,660,365
2014-15	22,724,102	7.46	20,428,069	89.9	2,296,033	2,156,049
2015-16	25,967,281	7.50	20,154,503	77.6	5,812,778	5,476,653

Sources: SFERS fiscal year-end GASB 67/68 Reports as of June 30, 2014, 2015, and 2016.

Notes: Collective amounts include all employees (City and County, SFUSD, SFCCD, Superior Courts)

The fiscal year 2016 increase in the City's net pension liability is due to investment return shortfalls, the Appeals Court's elimination of the full funding requirement for payment of Supplemental COLAs for certain members, and the impact of the Retirement Board's 2015 adoption of revised demographic assumptions.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

## *Asset Management*

The assets of the Retirement System, (the "Fund") are invested in a broadly diversified manner across the institutional global capital markets. In addition to U.S. equities and fixed income securities, the Fund holds international equities, global sovereign and corporate debt, global public and private real estate and an array of alternative investments including private equity and venture capital limited partnerships. For a breakdown of the asset allocation as of June 30, 2016, see Appendix B: "COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016," Page 72. Although the Fund did not hold hedge funds as of June 30, 2016, the Board approved a 5% allocation to absolute return/hedge funds at its February 2015 meeting. Implementation of this new allocation began during fiscal year 2016-17.

Annualized investment returns (net of fees and expenses) for the Retirement System for the five years ending June 30, 2016 were 7.53%. For the ten-year and twenty-year periods ending June 30, 2016, annualized investment returns were 5.85% and 7.66% respectively.

The investments, their allocation, transactions and proxy votes are regularly reviewed by the Retirement Board and monitored by an internal staff of investment professionals who in turn are advised by external consultants who are specialists in the areas of investments detailed above. A description of the Retirement System's investment policy, a description of asset allocation targets and current investments, and the Annual Report of the Retirement System are available upon request from the Retirement System by writing to the San Francisco Retirement System, 1145 Market Street, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, San Francisco, California 94103, or by calling (415) 487-7020. Certain documents are available at the Retirement System website at [www.mysfers.org](http://www.mysfers.org). These documents are not incorporated herein by reference.

## *Recent Voter Approved Changes to the Retirement Plan*

The levels of SFERS plan benefits are established under the Charter and approved directly by the voters, rather than through the collective bargaining process. Changes to retirement benefits require a voter-approved Charter amendment. As detailed below, the most recent changes to SFERS plan benefits have been intended to reduce pension costs associated with future City employees.

Voters of San Francisco approved Proposition C in November 2011 which provided the following:

1. New SFERS benefit plans for Miscellaneous and Safety employees commencing employment on or after January 7, 2012, which raise the minimum service retirement age for Miscellaneous members from 50 to 53; limit covered compensation to 85% of the IRC §401(a)(17) limits for Miscellaneous members and 75% of the IRC §401(a)(17) limits for Safety members; calculate final compensation using highest three-year average compensation; and decrease vesting allowances for Miscellaneous members by lowering the City's funding for a portion of the vesting allowance from 100% to 50%;
2. Employees commencing employment on or after January 7, 2012 otherwise eligible for membership in CalPERS may become members of SFERS;
3. Cost-sharing provisions which increase or decrease employee contributions to SFERS on and after July 1, 2012 for certain SFERS members based on the employer contribution rate set by the Retirement Board for that year. For example, Miscellaneous employees who earn between \$50,000 and \$100,000 per year pay a fluctuating contribution rate in the range of +4% to -4% of the Charter-mandated employee contribution rate, while Miscellaneous employees who earn

\$100,000 or more per year pay a fluctuating contribution rate in the range of +5% to -5% of the Charter-mandated employee contribution rate. Similar fluctuating employee contributions are also required from Safety employees; and

4. Effective July 1, 2012, no Supplemental COLA will be paid unless SFERS is fully funded on a market value of assets basis and, for employees hired on or after January 7, 2012, Supplemental COLA benefits will not be permanent adjustments to retirement benefits - in any year when a Supplemental COLA is not paid, all previously paid Supplemental COLAs will expire.

A retiree organization has brought a legal action against the requirement in Proposition C that SFERS be fully funded in order to pay the Supplemental COLA. In that case, *Protect our Benefits (POB) v. City of San Francisco* (1st DCA Case No. A140095), the Court of Appeals held that changes to the Supplemental COLA adopted by the voters in November 2011 under Proposition C could not be applied to current City and County employees and those who retired after November 1996 when the Supplemental COLA provisions were originally adopted, but could be applied to SFERS members who retired before November 1996. This decision is now final and its implementation increased the July 1, 2016 unfunded actuarial liability by \$429.3 million for Supplemental COLAs granted retroactive to July 1, 2013 and July 1, 2014.

On July 13, 2016, the SFERS Board adopted a Resolution to exempt members who retired before November 6, 1996, from the "fully funded" provision related to payment of Supplemental COLAs under Proposition C. The Resolution directed that retroactive payments for Supplemental COLAs be made to these retirees. After the Board adopted the Resolution, the Retirement System published an actuarial study on the cost to the Fund of payments to the pre-1996 retirees. The study reports that the two retroactive supplemental payments will trigger immediate payments of \$34 million, create additional liability for continuing payments of \$114 million, and cause a new unfunded liability of \$148 million. This liability does not include the Supplemental COLA payments that may be triggered in the future. Under the cost sharing formulas in Proposition C, the City and its employees will pay for these costs in the form of higher yearly contribution rates. The Controller has projected the future cost to the City and its employees to be \$260 million, with over \$200 million to be paid in the next five fiscal years. The City obtained a permanent injunction to prevent SFERS from making Supplemental COLA payments to these members who retired before November 6, 1996. The Retirement Board has appealed the Superior Court's injunction, and the schedule for that appeal is not yet known.

In August 2012, Governor Brown signed the Public Employee Pension Reform Act of 2012 ("PEPRA"). Current plan provisions of SFERS are not subject to PEPRA although future amendments may be subject to these reforms.

#### *Recent Changes in the Economic Environment and the Impact on the Retirement System*

As of June 30, 2016, the audited market value of Retirement System assets was \$20.2 billion. As of June 30, 2017, the unaudited market value of SFERS' portfolio was \$21.5 billion. These values represent, as of the date specified, the estimated value of the Retirement System's portfolio if it were liquidated on that date. The Retirement System cannot be certain of the value of certain of its portfolio assets and, accordingly, the market value of the portfolio could be more or less. Moreover, appraisals for classes of assets that are not publicly traded are based on estimates which typically lag changes in actual market value by three to six months. Representations of market valuations are audited at each fiscal year end as part of the annual audit of the Retirement System's financial statements.

The Retirement System investment portfolio is structured for long-term performance. The Retirement System continually reviews investment and asset allocation policies as part of its regular operations and

continues to rely on an investment policy which is consistent with the principles of diversification and the search for long-term value. Market fluctuations are an expected investment risk for any long-term strategy. Significant market fluctuations are expected to have significant impact on the value of the Retirement System investment portfolio.

A decline in the value of SFERS Trust assets over time, without a commensurate decline in the pension liabilities, will result in an increase in the contribution rate for the City. No assurance can be provided by the City that contribution rates will not increase in the future, and that the impact of such increases will not have a material impact on City finances.

#### *Other Employee Retirement Benefits*

As noted above, various City employees are members of CalPERS, an agent multiple-employer public employee defined benefit plan for safety members and a cost-sharing multiple-employer plan for miscellaneous members. The City makes certain payments to CalPERS in respect of such members, at rates determined by the CalPERS board. Such payment from the General Fund equaled \$19.2 million in fiscal year 2012-13 and \$20.0 million in fiscal year 2013-14. For fiscal year 2014-15, the City prepaid its annual CalPERS obligation at a level of \$25.2 million. Further discussion of the City's CalPERS plan obligations are summarized in Note 9 to the City's CAFR, as of June 30, 2016, attached to this Official Statement as Appendix B. A discussion of other post-employment benefits, including retiree medical benefits, is provided below under "Medical Benefits – *Post-Employment Health Care Benefits and GASB 45.*"

#### **Medical Benefits**

##### *Administration through San Francisco Health Service System; Audited System Financial Statements*

Medical benefits for eligible active City employees and eligible dependents, for retired City employees and eligible dependents, and for surviving spouses and domestic partners of covered City employees (the "City Beneficiaries") are administered by the San Francisco Health Service System (the "San Francisco Health Service System" or "SFHSS") pursuant to City Charter Sections 12.200 *et seq.* and A8.420 *et seq.* Pursuant to such Charter Sections, the San Francisco Health Service System also administers medical benefits to active and retired employees of SFUSD, SFCCD, and the San Francisco Superior Court (collectively the "System's Other Beneficiaries"). However, the City is not required to fund medical benefits for the System's Other Beneficiaries and therefore this section focuses on the funding by the City of medical and dental benefits for City Beneficiaries. The San Francisco Health Service System is overseen by the City's Health Service Board (the "Health Service Board"). The seven member Health Service Board is composed of members including a seated member of the City's Board of Supervisors, appointed by the Board President; an individual who regularly consults in the health care field, appointed by the Mayor; a doctor of medicine, appointed by the Mayor; a member nominated by the Controller and approved by the Health Service Board, and three members of the San Francisco Health Service System, active or retired, elected from among their members. The plans (the "SFHSS Medical Plans") for providing medical care to the City Beneficiaries and the System's Other Beneficiaries (collectively, the "SFHSS Beneficiaries") are determined annually by the Health Service Board and approved by the Board of Supervisors pursuant to Charter Section A8.422.

The San Francisco Health Service System oversees a trust fund (the "Health Service Trust Fund") established pursuant to Charter Sections 12.203 and A8.428 through which medical benefits for the SFHSS Beneficiaries are funded. The San Francisco Health Service System issues annually a publicly available, independently audited financial report that includes financial statements for the Health Service Trust

Fund. This report may be obtained on the SFHSS website or by writing to the San Francisco Health Service System, 1145 Market Street, Third Floor, San Francisco, California 94103, or by calling (415) 554-1727. Audited annual financial statements for several years are also posted on the SFHSS website. The information available on such website is not incorporated in this Official Statement by reference.

As presently structured under the City Charter, the Health Service Trust Fund is not a fund through which assets are accumulated to finance post-employment healthcare benefits (an "OPEB trust fund"). Thus, the Health Service Trust Fund is not currently affected by Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") Statement Number 45, *Financial Reporting for Postemployment Benefit Plans Other Than Pensions* ("GASB 45"), which applies to OPEB trust funds.

#### *Determination of Employer and Employee Contributions for Medical Benefits*

According to the City Charter Section A8.428, the City's contribution towards SFHSS Medical Plans for active employees and retirees is determined by the results of a survey annually of the amount of premium contributions provided by the 10 most populous counties in California (other than the City). The survey is commonly called the 10-County Average Survey and used to determine "the average contribution made by each such County toward the providing of health care plans, exclusive of dental or optical care, for each employee of such County." Under City Charter Section A8.428, the City is required to contribute to the Health Service Trust Fund an amount equal to such "average contribution" for each City Beneficiary.

In the Memoranda of Understandings negotiated through collective bargaining in June 2014, the 10-County Average was eliminated in the calculation of premiums for active employees represented by most unions, and exchanged for a percentage based employee premium contribution. The long term impact of the premium contribution model is anticipated to be a reduction in the relative proportion of the projected increases in the City's contributions for healthcare, stabilization of the medical plan membership and maintenance of competition among plans. The contribution amounts are paid by the City into the Health Service Trust Fund. The 10-County Average is still used as a basis for calculating all retiree premiums. To the extent annual medical premiums exceed the contributions made by the City as required by the Charter and union agreements, such excess must be paid by SFHSS Beneficiaries or, if elected by the Health Service Board, from net assets also held in the Health Service Trust Fund. Medical benefits for City Beneficiaries who are retired or otherwise not employed by the City (e.g., surviving spouses and surviving domestic partners of City retirees) ("Nonemployee City Beneficiaries") are funded through contributions from such Nonemployee City Beneficiaries and the City as determined pursuant to Charter Section A8.428. The San Francisco Health Service System medical benefit eligibility requirements for Nonemployee City Beneficiaries are described below under "*Post-Employment Health Care Benefits and GASB 45.*"

Contributions relating to Nonemployee City Beneficiaries are also based on the negotiated methodologies found in most of the union agreements and, when applicable, the City contribution of the "10-County average contribution" corresponding to such Nonemployee City Beneficiaries as described in Charter Section A8.423 along with the following:

Monthly contributions from Nonemployee City Beneficiaries in amounts equal to the monthly contributions required from active employees excluding health coverage or subsidies for health coverage paid for active employees as a result of collective bargaining. However, such monthly contributions from Nonemployee City Beneficiaries covered under Medicare are reduced by an amount equal to the amount contributed monthly by such persons to Medicare.



In addition to the average contribution the City contributes additional amounts in respect of the Nonemployee City Beneficiaries sufficient to defray the difference in cost to the San Francisco Health Service System in providing the same health coverage to Nonemployee City Beneficiaries as is provided for active employee City Beneficiaries, excluding health coverage or subsidies for health coverage paid for active employees as a result of collective bargaining.

After application of the calculations described above, the City contributes 50% of monthly contributions required for the first dependent.

### *Health Care Reform*

The description that follows of the implementation of the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act is current. The election of a Republican President in November 2016 who promised to repeal "Obamacare" (or the Affordable Care Act ("ACA") combined with both Houses of Congress with Republican majorities who are equally set on repealing the ACA puts many of the fees and taxes in limbo until legislation is passed to "repeal and replace Obamacare" by the current Congress and signed by President Trump ("HealthReform 2.0").

On March 23, 2010, President Obama signed into law the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act (Public Law 111-114), and on March 30, 2010 signed the Health Care and Education Reconciliation of 2010 (collectively, the "Health Care Reform Law" or the ACA or "Obamacare"). The ACA was intended to extend health insurance to over 32 million uninsured Americans by 2019, and includes other significant changes with respect to the obligation to carry health insurance by individuals and the provision of health care by private and public employers, such as the City.

The Health Care Reform Law was designed to be implemented in phases from 2010 to 2018. The provisions of the Health Care Reform Law include the expansion of Medicaid, subsidies for health insurance for certain individuals, mandates that require most Americans obtain health insurance, and incentives for employers with over 50 employees to provide health insurance for their employees or pay a fine. On June 28, 2012 the U.S. Supreme Court ruled to uphold the employer mandate, the individual mandate and the state Medicaid expansion requirements.

Provisions of Health Care Reform already implemented by SFHSS include discontinued eligibility for non-prescription drugs reimbursement through flexible spending accounts ("FSAs") in 2011, eliminated copayments for wellness visits, eliminated life-time caps on coverage, expanded eligibility to cover member dependent children up to age 26 in 2011, eliminated copayments for women's preventative health including contraception in 2012, W-2 reporting on total healthcare premium costs, implementation of a medical loss ratio rebate on self-insured plans, issuance of a separate summary of benefits to every member and provided to every new member and providing information on State Exchanges to both employees currently on COBRA and future COBRA recipients and as of 2015 and 2016, and beyond, healthcare FSAs are limited to \$2,550 annually.

The change to the definition of a full time employee was implemented in 2015. The City modified health benefit eligibility to employees who are employed, on average, at least 20 hours of service per week. The Automatic Enrollment requirement in the Health Care Reform was deferred indefinitely. This requires that employers automatically enroll new full-time employees in one of the employer's health benefit plans (subject to any waiting period authorized by law). Further it is required employees be given adequate notice and the opportunity to opt out of any coverage in which they were automatically enrolled. It is uncertain when or if final guidance will be issued by the Department of Labor.

The federal Health Care Reform Law created two direct fees: Transitional Reinsurance Fee and Patient Centered Outcomes Research Institute ("PCORI") fee and one tax, the Federal Health Insurer Tax ("HIT"). The Transitional Reinsurance Fee was eliminated beginning in 2017 and the HIT tax was waived in 2017. PCORI was factored into the calculation of medical premium rates and premium equivalents for the 2017 plan year and the impact on the City is \$0.22 million.

Beginning in 2013, the PCORI Fee was assessed at the rate of \$2.00 per enrollee per year to all participants in the Self-Insured medical-only plan (approximately 8,600). The fee is charged directly to SFHSS. In 2015 the rate was \$2.17, \$2.25 in 2016 and \$2.25 in 2017. SFHSS pays this fee directly to the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) and the fee will increase with health care inflation until it sunsets in 2019.

The Federal HIT tax is a fixed-dollar amount applied to "full funded" HMOs and was charged in the 2016 plan year. The 2016 plan year premiums for Kaiser Permanente, Blue Shield of California, and the dental and vision plans included the impact of the HIT tax. Late in 2016, Blue Shield and the California Department of Managed Health Care agreed that the HIT tax was not applicable to Blue Shield because SFHSS "flex funds" Blue Shield meaning that SFHSS is at risk directly for non-physician costs and thus it is not fully-insured. This resulted in a refund for 2016 of \$9.93 million which is being applied to the 2018 rate stabilization reserve. The estimated impact of the HIT tax on the City was \$12.73 million. When the refund from Blue Shield of California is taken into account, the total impact on the City was \$2.8 million for Kaiser Permanente, and the dental and vision plans.

Beginning in 2016, employers are required to report coverage for employees to the IRS each January on complex electronic interface systems using 1095 forms. The San Francisco Health Service System spent over 2,080 hours on system configuration and is compliant with this requirement for 2016 and 2017.

#### *Local Elections:*

##### *Proposition B (2008) Changing Qualification for Retiree Health and Pension Benefits and Establishing a Retiree Health Care Trust Fund*

On June 3, 2008, the San Francisco voters approved Proposition B, a charter amendment that changed the way the City and current and future employees share in funding SFERS pension and health benefits. With regard to health benefits, elected officials and employees hired on or before January 9, 2009, contribute up to 2% of pre-tax compensation toward their retiree health care and the City contributes up to 1%. The impact of Proposition B on standard retirements occurred in 2014.

##### *Proposition C (2011) City Pension and Health Care Benefit*

On November 8, 2011, the San Francisco voters approved Proposition C, a charter amendment that made additional changes to the way the City and current and future employees share in funding SFERS pension and health benefits. The Proposition limits the 50% coverage for dependents to employees who left the workforces (without retiring) prior to 2001. The San Francisco Health Service System is in compliance with Proposition C.

### *Employer Contributions for San Francisco Health Service System Benefits*

For fiscal year 2015-16, based on the most recent audited financial statements, the San Francisco Health Service System received approximately \$674.6 million from participating employers for San Francisco Health Service System benefit costs. Of this total, the City contributed approximately \$569.0 million; approximately \$158.4 million of this \$569.0 million amount was for health care benefits for approximately 23,453 retired City employees and their eligible dependents and approximately \$410.6 million was for benefits for approximately 31,085 active City employees and their eligible dependents.

The 2018 aggregate plan costs for the City increased by 3.28%. This is due to a number of factors including aggressive contracting by SFHSS that maintains competition among the City's vendors, implementing Accountable Care Organizations that reduced utilization and increased use of generic prescription rates and changing the City's Blue Shield plan from a fully-funded to a flex-funded product and implementing a narrow network. Flex-funding allows lower premiums to be set by the City's actuarial consultant, AON-Hewitt, without the typical margins added by Blue Shield; however, more risk is assumed by the City and reserves are required to protect against this risk. The flatten trend is anticipated to continue.

### *Post-Employment Health Care Benefits and GASB 45*

Eligibility of former City employees for retiree health care benefits is governed by the Charter. In general, employees hired before January 10, 2009 and a spouse or dependent are potentially eligible for health benefits following retirement at age 50 and completion of five years of City service. Proposition B, passed by San Francisco voters on June 3, 2008, tightened post-retirement health benefit eligibility rules for employees hired on or after January 10, 2009, and generally requires payments by the City and these employees equal to 3% of salary into a new retiree health trust fund.

Proposition A, passed by San Francisco voters on November 5, 2013 restricted the City's ability to withdraw funds from the retiree health trust fund. The restrictions allow payments from the fund only when two of the three following conditions are met:

1. The City's account balance in any fiscal year is fully funded. The account is fully funded when it is large enough to pay then-projected retiree health care costs as they come due; and,
2. The City's retiree health care costs exceed 10% of the City's total payroll costs in a fiscal year. The Controller, Mayor, Trust Board, and a majority of the Board of Supervisors must agree to allow payments from the Fund for that year. These payments can only cover retiree health care costs that exceed 10% of the City's total payroll cost. The payments are limited to no more than 10% of the City's account; or,
3. The Controller, Mayor, Trust Board, and two-thirds of the Board of Supervisors approve changes to these limits.

### *GASB 45 Reporting Requirements*

The City was required to begin reporting the liability and related information for unfunded OPEBs in the City's financial statements for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2008. This reporting requirement is defined under GASB 45. GASB 45 does not require that the affected government agencies, including the City, actually fund any portion of this post-retirement health benefit liability – rather, GASB 45 requires government agencies to determine on an actuarial basis the amount of its total OPEB liability and the

annual contributions estimated to fund such liability over 30 years. Any underfunding in a year is recognized as a liability on the government agency's balance sheet.

*City's Estimated Liability*

The City is required by GASB 45 to prepare a new actuarial study of its post-retirement benefits obligation every two years. As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the funded status of retiree health care benefits was 1.1%. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits was \$4.26 billion, and the actuarial value of assets was \$49.0 million, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$4.21 billion. As of July 1, 2014, the estimated covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$2.62 billion and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 160.8%. The City's actuary is currently updating this valuation for release in January, 2017.

The difference between the estimated ARC and the amount expended on post-retirement medical benefits in any year is the amount by which the City's overall liability for such benefits increases in that year. The City's most recent CAFR estimated that the 2015-16 annual OPEB cost was \$326.1 million, of which the City funded \$168.9 million which caused, among other factors, the City's long-term liability to increase by \$157.3 million (as shown on the City's balance sheet and below). The annual OPEB cost consists of the ARC, one year of interest on the net OPEB obligation, and recognition of one year of amortization of the net OPEB obligation. While GASB 45 does not require funding of the annual OPEB cost, any differences between the amount funded in a year and the annual OPEB cost are recorded as increases or decreases in the net OPEB obligation. See Note 9(b) to the City's CAFR, as of June 30, 2016, included as Appendix B to this Official Statement. Five-year trend information is displayed in Table A-18 (dollars in thousands):

TABLE A-18

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Five-year Trend**  
**Fiscal Years 2011-12 to 2015-16**  
**(000s)**

Fiscal Year Ended	Annual OPEB	Percentage of Annual OPEB Cost Funded	Net OPEB Obligation
2011-12	\$405,850	38.5%	\$1,348,883
2012-13	418,539	38.3%	1,607,130
2013-14	353,251	47.2%	1,793,753
2014-15	363,643	46.0%	1,990,155
2015-16	326,133	51.8%	2,147,434

Actuarial projections of the City's OPEB liability will be affected by Proposition B as well as by changes in the other factors affecting that calculation. For example, the City's actuarial analysis shows that by 2031, Proposition B's three-percent of salary funding requirement will be sufficient to cover the cost of retiree health benefits for employees hired after January 10, 2009. See "Retirement System – *Recent Voter Approved Changes to the Retirement Plan*" above. As of June 30, 2016, the fund balance in the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund established by Proposition B was \$114.8 million, an increase of 57% versus the prior year. Future projections of the City's GASB 45 liability will be lowered by the SFHSS implementation of the Employer Group Waiver Plan prescription benefit program for City Plan retirees. See "– Local Elections: Proposition C (2011)."

## Total City Employee Benefits Costs

The City budgets to pay its ARC for pension and has established a Retiree Health Care Trust Fund into which both the City and employees are required to contribute funds as retiree health care benefits are earned. Currently, these Trust deposits are only required on behalf of employees hired after 2009, and are therefore limited, but is expected to grow as the workforce retires and this requirement is extended to all employees in 2016. Proposition A, passed by San Francisco voters on November 5, 2013 restricted the City's ability to make withdrawals from the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund.

The balance in the Retiree Health Care Trust Fund as of June 30, 2016 is approximately \$114.8 million. The City will continue to monitor and update its actuarial valuations of liability as required under GASB 45. Table A-19 provides a five-year history for all health benefits costs paid including pension, health, dental and other miscellaneous benefits. For all fiscal years shown, a "pay-as-you-go" approach was used by the City for health care benefits.

Table A-19 below provides a summary of the City's employee benefit actual and budgeted costs from fiscal years 2012-13 to fiscal year 2016-17.

TABLE A-19

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Employee Benefit Costs, All Funds**  
**Fiscal Years 2012-13 through 2016-17<sup>1</sup>**  
**(000s)**

	2012-13 Actual	2013-14 Actual	2014-15 Actual	2015-16 Actual	2016-17 Budget
SFERS and PERS Retirement Contributions	\$452,325	\$535,309	\$593,619	\$531,821	\$550,302
Social Security & Medicare	156,322	160,288	171,877	184,530	196,741
Health - Medical + Dental, active employees <sup>2</sup>	370,346	369,428	383,218	421,864	451,905
Health - Retiree Medical <sup>2</sup>	155,885	161,859	146,164	158,939	169,612
Other Benefits <sup>3</sup>	16,665	16,106	18,439	20,827	26,719
<b>Total Benefit Costs</b>	<b>\$1,151,543</b>	<b>\$1,242,990</b>	<b>\$1,313,318</b>	<b>\$1,317,981</b>	<b>\$1,395,279</b>

<sup>1</sup>Fiscal year 2012-13 through fiscal year 2015-16 figures are audited actuals. Fiscal year 2016-17 figures are original budget.

<sup>2</sup> Does not include Health Service System administrative costs. Does include flexible benefits that may be used for health insurance.

<sup>3</sup> "Other Benefits" includes unemployment insurance premiums, life insurance, and other miscellaneous employee benefits.

Source: Office of the Controller, City and County of San Francisco.

## INVESTMENT OF CITY FUNDS

### *Investment Pool*

The Treasurer of the City and County of San Francisco (the "Treasurer") is authorized by Charter Section 6.106 to invest funds available under California Government Code Title 5, Division 2, Part 1, Chapter 4. In addition to the funds of the City, the funds of various City departments and local agencies located within the boundaries of the City, including the school and community college districts, airport and public hospitals, are deposited into the City and County's Pooled Investment Fund (the "Pool"). The funds are commingled for investment purposes.

### *Investment Policy*

The management of the Pool is governed by the Investment Policy administered by the Office of the Treasurer and Tax Collector in accordance with California Government Code Sections 27000, 53601, 53635, et. al. In order of priority, the objectives of this Investment Policy are safety, liquidity, and return on investments. Safety of principal is the foremost objective of the investment program. The investment portfolio maintains sufficient liquidity to meet all expected expenditures for at least the next six months. The Office of the Treasurer and Tax Collector also attempts to generate a market rate of return, without undue compromise of the first two objectives.

The Investment Policy is reviewed and monitored annually by a Treasury Oversight Committee established by the Board of Supervisors. The Treasury Oversight Committee meets quarterly and is comprised of members drawn from (a) the Treasurer; (b) the Controller; (c) a representative appointed by the Board of Supervisors; (d) the County Superintendent of Schools or his/her designee; (e) the Chancellor of the Community College District or his/her designee; and (f) Members of the general public. A complete copy of the Treasurer's Investment Policy, dated May 2016, is included as an appendix to this Official Statement. The Investment Policy is also posted at the Treasurer's website. The information available on such website is not incorporated herein by reference.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

*Investment Portfolio*

As of August 31, 2017, the City's surplus investment fund consisted of the investments classified in Table A-20, and had the investment maturity distribution presented in Table A-21.

TABLE A-20

**City and County of San Francisco  
Investment Portfolio  
Pooled Funds  
As of August 31, 2017**

<u>Type of Investment</u>	<u>Par Value</u>	<u>Book Value</u>	<u>Market Value</u>
U.S. Treasuries	\$625,000,000	\$622,117,103	\$623,924,250
Federal Agencies	4,242,655,000	4,242,459,002	4,241,648,011
State and Local Obligations	287,133,823	289,206,729	287,573,278
Public Time Deposits	960,000	960,000	960,000
Negotiable Certificates of Deposit	1,477,838,000	1,477,838,000	1,478,725,745
Banker's Acceptances			
Commercial Paper	985,000,000	980,671,350	982,262,736
Medium Term Notes	64,775,000	64,938,774	64,900,653
Money Market Funds	152,060,496	152,060,496	152,060,496
Supranationals	369,300,000	368,829,713	369,280,699
Total	\$8,204,722,319	\$8,199,081,167	\$8,201,335,867

August 2017 Earned Income Yield: 1.41%

Sources: Office of the Treasurer and Tax Collector, City and County of San Francisco  
From Citibank-Custodial Safekeeping, SunGard Systems-Inventory Control Program.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-21

**City and County of San Francisco  
Investment Maturity Distribution  
Pooled Funds  
As of August 31, 2017**

Maturity in Months			Par Value	Percentage
0	to	1	\$841,855,496	10.3%
1	to	2	607,000,000	7.4%
2	to	3	271,500,000	3.3%
3	to	4	650,000,000	7.9%
4	to	5	100,000,000	1.2%
5	to	6	205,690,000	2.5%
6	to	12	2,004,170,000	24.4%
12	to	24	1,252,093,000	15.3%
24	to	36	1,400,010,000	17.1%
36	to	48	359,778,823	4.4%
48	to	60	512,625,000	6.2%
			\$8,204,722,319	100.0%

Weighted Average Maturity: 487 Days

Sources: Office of the Treasurer and Tax Collector, City and County of San Francisco  
From Citibank-Custodial Safekeeping, SunGard Systems-Inventory Control Program.

*Further Information*

A report detailing the investment portfolio and investment activity, including the market value of the portfolio, is submitted to the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors monthly. The monthly reports and annual reports are available on the Treasurer's web page: [www.sftreasurer.org](http://www.sftreasurer.org). The monthly reports and annual reports are not incorporated by reference herein.

Additional information on the City's investments, investment policies, and risk exposure as of June 30, 2017 are described in Appendix B: "COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016," Notes 2(d) and 5.

**CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS**

*Capital Plan*

In October 2005, the Board of Supervisors adopted, and the Mayor approved, Ordinance No. 216-05, which established a new capital planning process for the City. The legislation requires that the City develop and adopt a ten-year capital expenditure plan for City-owned facilities and infrastructure. It also created the Capital Planning Committee ("CPC") and the Capital Planning Program ("CPP"). The CPC, composed of other City finance and capital project officials, makes recommendations to the Mayor and Board of Supervisors on all of the City's capital expenditures. To help inform CPC recommendations, the CPP staff, under the direction of the City Administrator, review and prioritize funding needs; project and coordinate funding sources and uses; and provide policy analysis and reports on interagency capital planning.



The City Administrator, in conjunction with the CPC, is directed to develop and submit a ten-year capital plan every other fiscal year for approval by the Board of Supervisors. The Capital Plan is a fiscally constrained long-term finance strategy that prioritizes projects based on a set of funding principles. It provides an assessment of the City's infrastructure needs over ten years, highlights investments required to meet these needs and recommends a plan of finance to fund these investments. Although the Capital Plan provides cost estimates and proposes methods to finance such costs, the document does not reflect any commitment by the Board of Supervisors to expend such amounts or to adopt any specific financing method. The Capital Plan is required to be updated and adopted biennially, along with the City's Five Year Financial Plan and the Five-Year Information & Communication Technology Plan. The CPC is also charged with reviewing the annual capital budget submission and all long-term financing proposals, and providing recommendations to the Board of Supervisors relating to the compliance of any such proposal or submission with the adopted Capital Plan.

The Capital Plan is required to be submitted to the Mayor and the Board of Supervisors by each March 1 in odd-numbered years and adopted by the Board of Supervisors and the Mayor on or before May 1 of the same year. The fiscal year 2018-2027 Capital Plan was approved by the CPC on February 27, 2017 and was adopted by the Board of Supervisors in April 2017. The Capital Plan contains \$35.2 billion in capital investments over the coming decade for all City departments, including \$5.25 billion in projects for General Fund-supported departments. The Capital Plan proposes \$1.9 billion for General Fund pay-as-you-go capital projects over the next ten years. The amount for General Fund pay-as-you-go capital projects is assumed to grow to over \$200 million per year by fiscal year 2023-24. Major capital projects for General Fund-supported departments included in the Capital Plan consist of upgrades to public health, police, and fire facilities; improvements to homeless service sites; street and right-of-way improvements; the removal of barriers to accessibility; park improvements; the relocation of public health staff and services to improved spaces, among other capital projects. \$2.1 billion of the capital projects of General Fund supported departments are expected to be financed with general obligation bonds and other long-term obligations. The balance is expected to be funded by federal and State funds, the General Fund, and other sources.

In addition to the City General Fund-supported capital spending, the Capital Plan recommends \$18.9 billion in enterprise fund department projects to continue major transit, economic development and public utility projects such as the Central Subway project, runway and terminal upgrades at San Francisco International Airport, Pier 70 infrastructure investments, and the Sewer System Improvement Program, among others. Approximately \$12.3 billion of enterprise fund department capital projects is financed with revenue bonds. The balance is expected to be funded by federal and State funds, user/operator fees, General Fund and other sources.

While significant investments are proposed in the City's adopted Capital Plan, identified resources remain below those necessary to maintain and enhance the City's physical infrastructure. As a result, over \$4.6 billion in capital needs including enhancements are deferred from the plan's horizon. Over two-thirds of these unfunded needs are for the City's transportation and waterfront infrastructure, where core maintenance investments have lagged for decades. Mayor Edwin Lee has convened a taskforce to recommend funding mechanisms to bridge a portion of the gaps in the City's transportation needs, but it is likely that significant funding gaps will remain even assuming the identification of significant new funding sources for these needs.

Failure to make the capital improvements and repairs recommended in the Capital Plan may have the following impacts: (i) failing to meet federal, State or local legal mandates; (ii) failing to provide for the imminent life, health, safety and security of occupants and the public; (iii) failing to prevent the loss of use

of the asset; (iv) impairing the value of the City's assets; (v) increasing future repair and replacement costs; and (vi) harming the local economy.

#### **Tax-Supported Debt Service**

Under the State Constitution and the Charter, City bonds secured by *ad valorem* property taxes ("general obligation bonds") can only be authorized with a two-thirds approval of the voters. As of October 1, 2017, the City had approximately \$2.07 billion aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds outstanding.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

Table A-22 shows the annual amount of debt service payable on the City's outstanding general obligation bonds.

TABLE A-22

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**General Obligation Bonds Debt Service**  
**As of October 1, 2017 <sup>1 2</sup>**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Annual Debt Service
2017-18	\$123,873,225	\$88,868,612	\$212,741,837
2018-19	124,230,545	84,676,748	208,907,293
2019-20	123,541,232	78,649,111	202,190,343
2020-21	122,085,457	72,700,986	194,786,443
2021-22	128,083,401	67,121,223	195,204,624
2022-23	131,760,251	61,192,905	192,953,156
2023-24	134,366,206	54,907,030	189,273,236
2024-25	135,221,476	48,463,484	183,684,960
2025-26	130,491,279	42,140,369	172,631,648
2026-27	135,690,840	36,402,040	172,092,880
2027-28	140,604,035	30,447,874	171,051,909
2028-29	141,041,751	24,668,943	165,710,694
2029-30	137,285,095	18,856,513	156,141,608
2030-31	99,261,950	13,238,784	112,500,734
2031-32	102,620,000	9,573,281	112,193,281
2032-33	68,105,000	5,848,349	73,953,349
2033-34	43,770,000	3,291,929	47,061,929
2034-35	35,160,000	1,711,971	36,871,971
2035-36	12,680,000	475,476	13,155,476
TOTAL <sup>3</sup>	\$2,069,871,743	\$743,235,628	\$2,813,107,371

<sup>1</sup> This table does not reflect any debt other than City direct tax-supported debt, such as any assessment district indebtedness or any redevelopment agency indebtedness.

<sup>2</sup> Totals reflect rounding to nearest dollar.

<sup>3</sup> Section 9.106 of the City Charter limits issuance of general obligation bonds of the City to 3% of the assessed value of all real and personal assessment district indebtedness or any redevelopment agency indebtedness.

Source: Office of Public Finance, City and County of San Francisco.

**General Obligation Bonds**

Certain general obligation bonds authorized by the City's voters as discussed below have not yet been issued. Such bonds may be issued at any time by action of the Board of Supervisors, without further approval by the voters.

In November 1992, voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the issuance of up to \$350.0 million in general obligation bonds to provide moneys to fund the City's Seismic Safety Loan Program (the "Loan Program"). The purpose of the Loan Program is to provide loans for the seismic strengthening of privately-owned unreinforced masonry buildings in San Francisco for affordable housing and market-rate residential, commercial and institutional purposes. In April 1994, the City issued \$35.0 million in taxable

general obligation bonds to fund the Loan Program and in October 2002, the City redeemed all outstanding bonds remaining from such issuance. In February 2007, the Board of Supervisors approved the issuance of additional indebtedness under this authorization in an amount not to exceed \$35.0 million. Such issuance would be achieved pursuant to the terms of a Credit Agreement with Bank of America, N.A. (the "Credit Bank"), under which the Credit Bank agreed to fund one or more loans to the City from time to time as evidenced by the City's issuance to the Credit Bank of the Taxable General Obligation Bond (Seismic Safety Loan Program), Series 2007A. The funding by the Credit Bank of the loans at the City's request and the terms of repayment of such loans are governed by the terms of the Credit Agreement. Loan funds received by the City from the Credit Bank are in turn used to finance loans to Seismic Safety Loan Program borrowers. In March 2007, the City initiated an initial borrowing of \$2.0 million, and in October 2007, the City borrowed approximately \$3.8 million from the Credit Bank. In January 2008, the City borrowed approximately \$3.9 million and in November 2008, the City borrowed \$1.3 million from the Credit Bank. Further borrowings under the Credit Agreement with the Credit Bank (up to the \$35.0 million not-to-exceed amount) are expected as additional loans to Seismic Safety Loan Program borrowers are approved. On November 8, 2016, voters approved Proposition C, authorizing the use of Seismic Safety Bond Program to fund the purchase and improvement of buildings in need of safety upgrades in order to convert them into affordable housing.

In February 2008, voters approved Proposition A; which authorized the issuance of up to \$185.0 million in general obligation bonds for the construction, reconstruction, purchase, and/or improvement of park and recreation facilities located in the City and under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Parks Commission or under the jurisdiction of the Port Commission. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition A in the amount of approximately \$42.5 million in August 2008. The City issued the second series in the amount of approximately \$60.4 million in March 2010 and the third series in the amount of approximately \$73.4 million in March 2012. The City issued the fourth series in the amount of approximately \$8.7 million in January 2016.

In June 2010, voters approved Proposition B, which authorized the issuance of up to \$412.3 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement and retrofitting of neighborhood fire and police stations, the auxiliary water supply system, a public safety building, and other critical infrastructure and facilities for earthquake safety and related costs. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition B in the amount of \$79.5 million in December 2010 and the second series of bonds in the amount of \$183.3 million in March 2012. The City issued the third series in the amount of approximately \$38.3 million in August 2012 and the fourth series of bonds in the amount of \$31.0 million in June 2013, and the fifth series in the amount of \$54.9 million was issued in October 2014. The final series was issued in June 2016 in the amount of approximately \$25 million. In November 2011, voters approved Proposition B, which authorized the issuance of up to \$248.0 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to repair and repave City streets and remove potholes; strengthen and seismically upgrade street structures; redesign street corridors by adding or improving pedestrian signals, lighting, sidewalk extensions, bicycle lanes, trees and landscaping; construct and renovate curb ramps and sidewalks to increase accessibility and safety for everyone, including persons with disabilities; and add and upgrade traffic signals to improve MUNI service and traffic flow. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition B in the amount of approximately \$74.3 million in March 2012 and the second series of bonds in the amount of \$129.6 million in June 2013. The City issued the final series in June 2016 in the amount of approximately \$109 million.

In November 2012, voters approved Proposition B, which authorized the issuance of up to \$195.0 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds for the construction, reconstruction, renovation, demolition, environmental remediation and/or improvement of park, open space, and recreation facilities located in the City and under the jurisdiction of the Recreation and Parks Commission or under the jurisdiction of

the Port Commission. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition B in the amount of approximately \$71.9 million in June 2013. The City issued the second series of bonds in the amount of \$43 million in January 2016.

In June 2014, voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the issuance of up to \$400.0 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to finance the construction, acquisition, improvement and retrofitting of neighborhood fire and police stations, emergency firefighting water system, medical examiner facility, traffic company & forensic services division and other critical infrastructure and facilities for earthquake safety and related costs. The City issued the first series of bonds in the amount of \$100.6 million in October 2014 and the second series of bonds in the amount of \$44 million in June 2016.

In November 2014, voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the issuance of up to \$500 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to finance the construction, acquisition and improvement of certain transportation and transit related improvements and other related costs. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition A in the amount of approximately \$67 million in June 2015.

In November 2015, voters approved Proposition A which authorized the issuance of up to \$310 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to finance the construction, development, acquisition, and preservation of housing affordable to low- and middle-income households and to assist in the acquisition, rehabilitation, and preservation of affordable rental apartment buildings to prevent the eviction of long-term residents; to repair and reconstruct dilapidated public housing; to fund a middle-income rental program; and to provide for homeownership down payment assistance opportunities for educators and middle-income households. The City issued the first series of bonds under Proposition A in the amount of approximately \$75 million in October 2016.

In June 2016, voters approved Proposition A, which authorized the issuance of up to \$350 million in general obligation bonds to provide funds to protect public health and safety, improve community medical and mental health care services, earthquake safety, and emergency medical response; to seismically improve, and modernize neighborhood fire stations and vital public health and homeless service sites; to construct a seismically safe and improved San Francisco Fire Department ambulance deployment facility; and to pay related costs. The City issued the first series of the bonds under Proposition A in the amount of approximately \$173.1 million in January 2017.

#### **Refunding General Obligation Bonds**

The Board of Supervisors adopted Resolution No. 272-04 on May 11, 2004 (the "2004 Resolution"). The Mayor approved the 2004 Resolution on May 13, 2004. The 2004 Resolution authorized the issuance of not to exceed \$800.0 million aggregate principal amount of its General Obligation Refunding Bonds from time to time in one or more series for the purpose of refunding all or a portion of the City's then outstanding General Obligation Bonds. On November 1, 2011, the Board of Supervisors adopted, and the Mayor approved, Resolution No. 448-11 (the "2011 Resolution," and together with the 2004 Resolution, the "Refunding Resolutions"). The 2011 Resolution authorized the issuance of not to exceed \$1.356 billion aggregate principal amount of the City's General Obligation Refunding Bonds from time to time in one or more series for the purpose of refunding certain outstanding General Obligation Bonds of the City. The City has issued four series of refunding bonds currently outstanding under the Refunding Resolutions, as shown on Table A-23.

TABLE A-23

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
General Obligation Refunding Bonds  
As of October 1, 2017**

<u>Series Name</u>	<u>Date Issued</u>	<u>Principal Amount Issued</u>	<u>Amount Outstanding</u>
2008-R1	May 2008	\$232,075,000	\$8,170,000
2008-R2	May 2008	39,320,000	11,105,000
2008-R3	July 2008	118,130,000	-
2011-R1	November 2011	339,475,000	226,920,000 <sup>1</sup>
2015-R1	February 2015	293,910,000	277,165,000 <sup>2</sup>

<sup>1</sup> Series 2004-R1 Bonds were refunded by the 2011-R1 Bonds in November 2011

<sup>2</sup> Series 2006-R1, 2006-R2, and 2008-R3 Bonds were refunded by the 2015-R1 Bonds in February 2015.  
Series 2008-R3 Bonds were partially refunded and are no longer outstanding.

Table A-24 below lists for each of the City's voter-authorized general obligation bond programs the amount issued and outstanding, and the amount of remaining authorization for which bonds have not yet been issued. Series are grouped by program authorization in chronological order. The authorized and unissued column refers to total program authorization that can still be issued, and does not refer to any particular series. As of October 1, 2017, the City had authorized and unissued general obligation bond authority of approximately \$1.37 billion.

*[Remainder of Page Intentionally Left Blank]*

TABLE A-24

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**General Obligation Bonds**  
**As of October 1, 2017**

Description of Issue (Date of Authorization)	Series	Issued	Outstanding <sup>1</sup>	Authorized & Unissued
Seismic Safety Loan Program (11/3/92)	2007A	\$30,315,450	\$21,461,743	
	2015A	24,000,000	24,000,000	260,684,550
Clean & Safe Neighborhood Parks (2/5/08)	2010B	24,785,000	5,120,000	
	2010D	35,645,000	35,645,000	
	2012B	73,355,000	50,675,000	
	2016A	8,695,000	7,825,000	
San Francisco General Hospital and Trauma Center (11/4/08)	2009A	131,650,000	10,790,000	
	2010A	120,890,000	24,980,000	
	2010C	173,805,000	173,805,000	
	2012D	251,100,000	163,495,000	
	2014A	209,955,000	169,055,000	
Earthquake Safety and Emergency Response Bond (6/8/10)	2010E	79,520,000	43,175,000	
	2012A	183,330,000	127,945,000	
	2012E	38,265,000	31,400,000	
	2013B	31,020,000	18,320,000	
	2014C	54,950,000	43,665,000	
	2016C	25,215,000	23,260,000	
Road Repaving & Street Safety (11/8/11)	2012C	74,295,000	51,880,000	
	2013C	129,560,000	76,465,000	
	2016E	44,145,000	40,715,000	
Clean & Safe Neighborhood Parks (11/6/12)	2013A	71,970,000	42,490,000	
	2016B	43,220,000	25,395,000	79,810,000
Earthquake Safety and Emergency Response Bond (6/3/14)	2014D	100,670,000	79,970,000	
	2016D	109,595,000	78,475,000	189,735,000
Transportation and Road Improvement (11/4/15)	2015B	67,005,000	45,375,000	432,995,000
Affordable Housing Bond (11/4/15)	2016F	75,130,000	53,060,000	234,870,000
Public Health and Safety Bond (6/7/16)	2017A	173,120,000	125,760,000	176,880,000
<b>SUB TOTALS</b>		<b>\$2,385,205,450</b>	<b>\$1,594,201,743</b>	<b>\$1,374,974,550</b>
<b>General Obligation Refunding Bonds:</b>				
Series 2008-R1 issued 5/29/08		232,075,000	6,675,000	
Series 2008-R2 issued 5/29/08		39,320,000	5,680,000	
Series 2011-R1 issued 11/9/12		339,475,000	202,220,000	
Series 2015-R1 issued 2/25/15		293,910,000	261,095,000	
<b>SUB TOTALS</b>		<b>904,780,000</b>	<b>475,670,000</b>	
<b>TOTALS</b>		<b>\$3,289,985,450</b>	<b>\$2,069,871,743</b>	<b>\$1,374,974,550</b>

<sup>1</sup> Section 9.106 of the City Charter limits issuance of general obligation bonds of the City to 3% of the assessed value of all taxable real and personal property, located within the City and County.

Source: Office of Public Finance, City and County of San Francisco.

### Lease Payments and Other Long-Term Obligations

The Charter requires that any lease-financing agreements with a nonprofit corporation or another public agency must be approved by a majority vote of the City's electorate, except (i) leases approved prior to April 1, 1977, (ii) refunding lease financing expected to result in net savings, and (iii) certain lease financing

for capital equipment. The Charter does not require voter approval of lease financing agreements with for-profit corporations or entities.

Table A-25 sets forth the aggregate annual lease payment obligations supported by the City's General Fund with respect to outstanding lease revenue bonds and certificates of participation as of October 1, 2017. Note that the annual payment obligations reflected in Table A-25 reflect the fully accreted value of any capital appreciation obligations as of the payment dates.

TABLE A-25

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Lease Revenue Bonds and Certificates of Participation**  
**As of October 1, 2017**

Fiscal Year	Principal	Interest	Annual Payment Obligation
2017-18	\$40,995,000	\$46,158,845	\$87,153,845
2018-19	63,790,000	62,426,217	126,216,217
2019-20	49,630,000	59,788,198	109,418,198
2020-21	58,345,000	57,310,890	115,655,890
2021-22	58,775,000	54,742,504	113,517,504
2022-23	61,390,000	52,119,175	113,509,175
2023-24	63,620,000	49,374,771	112,994,771
2024-25	63,985,000	46,505,114	110,490,114
2025-26	64,500,000	43,645,624	108,145,624
2026-27	67,545,000	40,628,011	108,173,011
2027-28	68,940,000	37,474,005	106,414,005
2028-29	72,160,000	34,218,461	106,378,461
2029-30	72,540,000	30,826,226	103,366,226
2030-31	64,540,000	27,588,665	92,128,665
2031-32	54,320,000	24,737,593	79,057,593
2032-33	55,495,000	22,446,642	77,941,642
2033-34	57,735,000	19,918,261	77,653,261
2034-35	46,410,000	17,650,673	64,060,673
2035-36	45,695,000	15,599,242	61,294,242
2036-37	44,775,000	13,589,230	58,364,230
2037-38	46,595,000	11,612,665	58,207,665
2038-39	48,485,000	9,553,956	58,038,956
2039-40	50,470,000	7,407,472	57,877,472
2040-41	52,520,000	5,172,668	57,692,668
2041-42	19,400,000	3,007,611	22,407,611
2042-43	10,125,000	1,242,000	11,367,000
2043-44	8,555,000	818,000	9,373,000
2044-45	8,895,000	475,800	9,370,800
2045-46	1,470,000	120,000	1,590,000
2046-47	1,530,000	61,200	1,591,200
<b>TOTAL <sup>1</sup></b>	<b>\$1,423,230,000</b>	<b>\$796,219,719 <sup>2</sup></b>	<b>\$2,219,449,719</b>

<sup>1</sup> Totals reflect rounding to nearest dollar.

<sup>2</sup> For purposes of this table, the interest rate on the Lease Revenue Bonds Series 2008-1, and 2008-2 (Moscone Center Expansion Project) is assumed to be 3.25%. These bonds are in variable rate mode.

Source: Office of Public Finance, City and County of San Francisco.



The City electorate has approved several lease revenue bond propositions, some of which have authorized but unissued bonds. The following lease programs have remaining authorization:

In 1987, voters approved Proposition B, which authorizes the City to lease finance (without limitation as to maximum aggregate par amount) the construction of new parking facilities, including garages and surface lots, in eight of the City's neighborhoods. In July 2000, the City issued \$8.2 million in lease revenue bonds to finance the construction of the North Beach Parking Garage, which was opened in February 2002. There is no current plan to issue any more bonds under Proposition B.

In 1990, voters approved Proposition C, which amended the Charter to authorize the City to lease-purchase equipment through a nonprofit corporation without additional voter approval but with certain restrictions. The City and County of San Francisco Finance Corporation (the "Corporation") was incorporated for that purpose. Proposition C provides that the outstanding aggregate principal amount of obligations with respect to lease financings may not exceed \$20.0 million, with such amount increasing by five percent each fiscal year. As of October 1, 2017 the total authorized amount for such financings was \$71.1 million. The total principal amount outstanding as of October 1, 2017 was \$1.4 million.

In 1994, voters approved Proposition B, which authorized the issuance of up to \$60.0 million in lease revenue bonds for the acquisition and construction of a combined dispatch center for the City's emergency 911 communication system and for the emergency information and communications equipment for the center. In 1997 and 1998, the Corporation issued \$22.6 million and \$23.3 million of Proposition B lease revenue bonds, respectively, leaving \$14.0 million in remaining authorization. There is no current plan to issue additional series of bonds under Proposition B.

In June 1997, voters approved Proposition D, which authorized the issuance of up to \$100.0 million in lease revenue bonds for the construction of a new football stadium at Candlestick Park, the previous home of the San Francisco 49ers football team. If issued, the \$100.0 million of lease revenue bonds would be the City's contribution toward the total cost of the stadium project and the 49ers would be responsible for paying the remaining cost of the stadium construction project. There is no current plan to issue the Proposition D bonds.

On March 7, 2000, voters approved Proposition C, which extended a two and one half cent per \$100.0 in assessed valuation property tax set-aside for the benefit of the Recreation and Park Department (the "Open Space Fund"). Proposition C also authorizes the issuance of lease revenue bonds or other forms of indebtedness payable from the Open Space Fund. The City issued approximately \$27.0 million and \$42.4 million of such Open Space Fund lease revenue bonds in October 2006 and October 2007, respectively.

In November 2007, voters approved Proposition D, which amended the Charter and renewed the Library Preservation Fund. Proposition D continues the two and one half cent per \$100.0 in assessed valuation property tax set-aside and establishes a minimum level of City appropriations, moneys that are maintained in the Library Preservation Fund. Proposition D also authorizes the issuance of revenue bonds or other evidences of indebtedness. The City issued the first series of lease revenue bonds in the amount of approximately \$34.3 million in March 2009.

#### **Commercial Paper Program**

The Board authorized on March 17, 2009 and the Mayor approved on March 24, 2009 the establishment of a not-to-exceed \$150.0 million Lease Revenue Commercial Paper Certificates of Participation Program, Series 1 and 1-T and Series 2 and 2-T (the "CP Program"). Commercial Paper Notes (the "CP Notes") are

issued from time to time to pay approved project costs in connection with the acquisition, improvement, renovation and construction of real property and the acquisition of capital equipment and vehicles in anticipation of long-term or other take-out financing to be issued when market conditions are favorable. Projects are eligible to access the CP Program once the Board and the Mayor have approved the project and the long-term, permanent financing for the project. The former Series 1 and 1-T and Series 2 and 2-T letters of credit issued in 2010 by J.P. Morgan Chase Bank, N.A. and U.S. Bank National Association expired in June 2016. In May 2016, the City obtained renewal credit facilities securing the CP Notes issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company with a maximum principal amount of \$75 million and by U.S. Bank National Association with a maximum principal amount of \$75 million. The renewal credit facilities will expire in May 2021.

The Board authorized on July 16, 2013 and the Mayor approved on July 25, 2013 an additional \$100.0 million Lease Revenue Commercial Paper Certificates of Participation Program, Series 3 and 3-T and Series 4 and 4-T that increases the total authorization of the CP Program to \$250.0 million. The Series 3 and 3-T and 4 and 4-T are secured by a letter of credit issued by State Street Bank and Trust Company expiring February 2019.

As of September 30, 2017, the outstanding principal amount of CP Notes is \$22.3 million. The weighted average interest rate for CP Notes is approximately 0.88%.

#### **Board Authorized and Unissued Long-Term Obligations**

The Board of Supervisors authorized on October 26, 2010 and the Mayor approved on November 5, 2010 the issuance of not to exceed \$38 million in City and County of San Francisco certificates of participation to partially finance the rebuilding of severely distressed public housing sites, while increasing affordable housing and ownership opportunities and improving the quality of life for existing residents and the surrounding communities (the HOPE SF Project). The City anticipates issuing the certificates in the June of 2017.

The Board of Supervisors authorized on February 12, 2013 and the Mayor approved on February 15, 2013 the issuance of not to exceed \$507.9 million of City and County of San Francisco Certificates of Participation (Moscone Expansion Project) payable from Moscone Expansion District assessments to finance the costs of additions and improvements to the George R. Moscone Convention Center. The City anticipates issuing the certificates in the summer of 2017.

The Board of Supervisors authorized October 8, 2013 and the Mayor approved October 11, 2013 the issuance of not to exceed \$13.5 million of City and County of San Francisco Certificates of Participation (Treasure Island Improvement Project) to finance the cost of additions and improvements to the utility infrastructure at Treasure island.

#### **Overlapping Debt**

Table A-26 shows bonded debt and long-term obligations as of October 1, 2017 sold in the public capital markets by the City and those public agencies whose boundaries overlap the boundaries of the City in whole or in part. Long-term obligations of non-City agencies generally are not payable from revenues of the City. In many cases, long-term obligations issued by a public agency are payable only from the General Fund or other revenues of such public agency. In the table, lease obligations of the City which support indebtedness incurred by others are included. As noted below, the Charter limits the City's outstanding general obligation bond debt to 3% of the total assessed valuation of all taxable real and personal property within the City.

TABLE A-26

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**Statement of Direct and Overlapping Debt and Long-Term Obligations**  
**As of October 1, 2017**

<u>2017-18 Assessed Valuation</u> (net of non-reimbursable & homeowner exemptions):	\$234,074,596,933	
<b><u>DIRECT GENERAL OBLIGATION BOND DEBT</u></b>		
General City Purposes Carried on the Tax Roll	<u>\$2,069,871,743</u>	
<b>GROSS DIRECT DEBT</b>	<b>\$2,069,871,743</b>	
<b><u>DIRECT LEASE PAYMENT AND LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS</u></b>		
San Francisco Finance Corporation, Equipment LRBs Series 2012A, and 2013A	\$1,450,000	
San Francisco Finance Corporation Emergency Communication Refunding Series, 2010-R1	9,975,000	
San Francisco Finance Corporation Moscone Expansion Center, Series, 2008-1, 2008-2	96,020,000	
San Francisco Finance Corporation LRBs Open Space Fund (Various Park Projects) Series 2006, 2007	43,940,000	
San Francisco Finance Corporation LRBs Library Preservation Fund Series, 2009A	27,030,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2009A Multiple Capital Improvement Projects (Laguna Honda Hospital)	125,570,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2009B Multiple Capital Improvement Projects (Street Improvement Project)	31,190,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2009C Office Project (525 Golden Gate Avenue) Tax Exempt	23,240,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2009D Office Project (525 Golden Gate Avenue) Taxable BABs	129,550,000	
San Francisco Refunding Certificates of Participation, Series 2010A	100,575,000	
San Francisco COPs, Refunding Series 2011AB (Moscone)	25,515,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2012A Multiple Capital Improvement Projects (Street Improvement Project)	36,815,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2013A Moscone Center Improvement	-	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2013BC Port Facilities	32,275,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2014-R1 (Courthouse Project), 2014-R2 (Juvenile Hall Project)	38,350,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2015AB War Memorial Veterans Building Seismic Upgrade and Improvements	127,810,000	
San Francisco Refunding COPs, Series 2015-R1 (City Office Buildings-Multiple Properties Project)	118,100,000	
San Francisco COPs, Series 2016A War Memorial Veterans Building Seismic Upgrade and Improvements	15,170,000	
San Francisco COPs Series 2017A (Hope SF)	28,320,000	
San Francisco COPs Series 2017B (Moscone Convention Center Expansion)	<u>412,355,000</u>	
<b>LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>\$1,423,250,000</b>	
<b>GROSS DIRECT DEBT &amp; LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>\$3,493,121,743</b>	
<b><u>OVERLAPPING DEBT &amp; LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS</u></b>		
Bayshore Hester Assessment District	\$510,000	
San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District (33%) Sales Tax Revenue Bonds	72,628,333	
San Francisco Bay Area Rapid Transit District (29%) General Obligation Bonds, Series 2005A, 2007B	100,763,400	
San Francisco Community College District General Obligation Bonds (2001, 2005)	247,520,000	
San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Hotel Tax Revenue Bonds (2011)	30,995,000	
San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Obligations (Property Tax Increment)	760,367,853	
San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Obligations (Special Tax Bonds)	148,875,249	
Association of Bay Area Governments Obligations (Special Tax Bonds)	17,795,000	
Special Tax District No. 2009-1 Improvement Area 1, 2 SF Sustainable Financing	2,999,392	
San Francisco Unified School District General Obligation Bonds (2003, 2006, 2011, 2015R, 2016, 2017)	<u>1,021,010,000</u>	
<b>TOTAL OVERLAPPING DEBT &amp; LONG-TERM OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>\$2,403,464,227</b>	
<b>GROSS COMBINED TOTAL OBLIGATIONS</b>	<b>\$5,896,585,970 <sup>1</sup></b>	
<b><u>Ratios to Assessed Valuation:</u></b>		
	<u>Actual Ratio</u>	<u>Charter Req.</u>
Gross Direct Debt (General Obligation Bonds)	0.88%	< 3.00% <sup>2</sup>
Gross Direct Debt & Long-Term Obligations	1.49%	n/a
Gross Combined Total Obligations	2.52%	n/a

<sup>1</sup> Excludes revenue and mortgage revenue bonds and non-bonded third party financing lease obligations. Also excludes tax allocation bonds sold in August, 2009.

<sup>2</sup> Section 9.106 of the City Charter limits issuance of general obligation bonds of the City to 3% of the assessed value of all taxable real and personal property, located within the City and County.

On November 4, 2003, voters approved Proposition A. Proposition A of 2003 authorized the SFUSD to issue up to \$295.0 million of general obligation bonds to repair and rehabilitate school facilities, and various other improvements. The SFUSD issued \$58.0 million of such authorization in October 2004, \$130.0 million in October 2005, and \$92.0 million in October 2006, leaving \$15.0 million authorized but unissued. In March 2012, the SFUSD issued \$116.1 million in refunding general obligation bonds that refunded \$137.4 million in general obligation bonds authorized under Proposition A of 2003.

On November 2, 2004, voters approved Proposition AA. Proposition AA authorized the San Francisco BART to issue general obligation bonds in one or more series over time in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$980.0 million to strengthen tunnels, bridges, overhead tracks and the underwater Transbay Tube for BART facilities in Alameda and Contra Costa counties and the City. Of the \$980.0 million, the portion payable from the levy of *ad valorem* taxes on property within the City is approximately 29.0% or \$282.0 million. Of such authorization, BART issued \$100.0 million in May 2005 and \$400.0 million in July 2007, of which the allocable City portion is approximately \$29.0 million and \$116.0 million, respectively.

On November 7, 2006, voters approved Proposition A. Proposition A of 2006 authorized the SFUSD to issue an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$450.0 million of general obligation bonds to modernize and repair up to 64 additional school facilities and various other improvements. The SFUSD issued the first series in the aggregate principal amount of \$100 million under the Proposition A authorization in February 2007. The SFUSD issued the second series in the aggregate principal amount of \$150.0 million under the Proposition A authorization in January 2009. The SFUSD issued the third series in the aggregate principal amount of \$185.0 million under the Proposition A authorization in May 2010.

On November 8, 2011, voters approved Proposition A. Proposition A of 2011 authorized the SFUSD to issue an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$531.0 million of general obligation bonds to repair and rehabilitate school facilities to current accessibility, health, safety, and instructional standards, and where applicable, replace worn-out plumbing, electrical and other major building systems, replace aging heating, ventilation and air handling systems, renovate outdated classrooms and training facilities, construct facilities to replace aging modular classrooms. The SFUSD issued the first series in the aggregate principal amount of \$115.0 million under the Proposition A of 2011 authorization in March 2012.

On November 8, 2016, voters approved Proposition A. Proposition A of 2016 authorized the SFUSD to issue an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$744.25 million of general obligation bonds to repair and rehabilitate San Francisco Unified School District facilities to current accessibility, health, safety, seismic and instructional standards, replace worn-out plumbing, electrical, HVAC, and major building systems, renovate outdated classrooms and training facilities, construct school facilities and replace aging modular classrooms, improve information technology systems and food service preparation systems. The SFUSD issued the first series in the aggregate principal amount of \$180.0 million under the Proposition A of 2016 authorization in March 2017.

#### **MAJOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS**

Numerous development and construction projects are in progress throughout the City at any given time. This section describes several of the most significant privately owned and managed real estate developments currently under way in the City in which there is City participation, generally in the form of a public/private partnership. The information in this section has been prepared by the City based on City-approved plans as well as unofficial plans and representations of the developer in each case, and includes forward-looking statements. These forward-looking statements consist of expressions of opinion, estimates, predictions, projections, plans and the like; such forward-looking statements in this section are

those of the developers and not of the City. The City makes no prediction, representation or assurance that the plans and projects described will actually be accomplished, or the time frame in which the developments will be completed, or as to the financial impact on City real estate taxes, developer fees, other tax and fee income, employment, retail or real estate activity, or other consequences that might be expected or projected to result from the successful completion of each development project. Completion of development in each case may depend on the local economy, the real estate market, the financial health of the developer and others involved in the project, specific features of each development and its attractiveness to buyers, tenants and others, as well as the financial health of such buyers, tenants, and others. Completion and success of each development will also likely depend on other factors unknown to the City.

#### *Hunters Point Shipyard (Phase 1 and 2) and Candlestick Point*

The Hunters Point Shipyard Phase 1 and 2 and Candlestick Point project area will deliver approximately 12,100 new homes, approximately 32 percent of which will be below market rate and will include the rebuilding of the Alice Griffith public housing development consistent with the City's HOPE SF program, up to 3 million square feet of research and development space, and more than 350 acres of new parks in the southeast portion of San Francisco (the "Project"). In total, the Project will generate over \$6 billion of new economic activity to the City, more than 12,000 permanent jobs, hundreds of new construction jobs each year, new community facilities, new transit infrastructure, and provide approximately \$90 million in community benefits. The Project's full build out will occur over 20 to 30 years. In the next five years over 1,000 units of housing and 26 acres of parks will be completed in the first phase of the Shipyard.

The first phase of development has begun at the Hunters Point Shipyard site with approximately 200 completed units and an additional 350 units currently under construction. An additional 230 units will begin construction in 2017. On Candlestick Point, 306 housing units are under construction which includes a mix of public housing replacement and new, affordable units. In 2016, horizontal infrastructure construction commenced, which will support up to 1,710 units of housing, including 290 stand-alone affordable units and up to 145 inclusionary units, a 635,000 square foot mixed-use retail center, 220-room hotel, and a community facilities parcel. Two hillside open space areas at the base of Bayview Hill will be improved and a new wedge park and plaza will also be constructed, adding a total of 8.6 acres of open space adjacent to the new retail and residential development.

#### *Treasure Island*

Former Naval Station Treasure Island is located in the San Francisco Bay and connected to the City by the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge. The former base, which ceased operations in 1997, consists of approximately 405 acres on Treasure Island and 90 acres on adjoining Yerba Buena Island. Development plans for the islands include up to 8,000 new homes, 25% of which will be offered at below-market rates; up to 500 hotel rooms; a 400 slip marina; restaurants; retail and entertainment venues; and a world-class 300-acre parks and open space system. The compact mixed-use transit-oriented development is centered around a new ferry terminal connecting the island to downtown San Francisco and is designed to prioritize walking, biking and public transit. The development plans include green building standards and best practices in low-impact development.

The first major land transfer from the Navy to the Treasure Island Development Authority ("TIDA") occurred in May 2015 and included the northern half of Yerba Buena Island and more than half of the area of Treasure Island. The developer, Treasure Island Community Development ("TICD"), received its first land transfer in February 2016, and demolition and initial infrastructure improvements under

contract are currently underway. The first phase of development will include extensive horizontal infrastructure improvements (utilities, roadway improvements, site preparation, etc.) as well as the initial vertical developments. The complete build-out of the project is anticipated to occur over fifteen to twenty years.

#### *Mission Bay Blocks 29-32– Warriors Multipurpose Recreation and Entertainment Venue*

The Golden State Warriors, a National Basketball Association team, is developing a multipurpose recreation and entertainment venue and associated development in Mission Bay. The site is bordered by Third Street to the West, Terry Francois Boulevard to the East, 16<sup>th</sup> Street to the South and South Street to the North. The Warriors project includes a state-of-the-art multi-purpose recreation and entertainment venue for Warriors' home games, concerts and family shows. The site will also have restaurants, retail, office space, bike valet, public plazas and a limited amount of parking, and trigger the construction of a new 5 acre Bay Front Park between the new event center and the Bay. Environmental review has been completed for the site, and was upheld in a November 2016 decision. The project began construction in January 2017 and the event center is scheduled to open in time for the 2019-2020 basketball season.

#### *Transbay*

The Transbay Project Redevelopment Project Area was adopted in 2005 with the purpose of redeveloping 10 acres of property owned by the State in order to generate funding for the new Salesforce Transit Center. In 2012 the Transit Center District Plan, the guiding document for the area surrounding the transit center, was approved by the Planning Commission and by the Board of Supervisors. The Transit Center District Plan includes additional funding sources for the Salesforce Transit Center. The Transbay Program will replace the former Transbay Terminal at First and Mission Streets with a modern transit hub and extend the Caltrain commuter rail line underground 1.3 miles into the Financial District. The Salesforce Transit Center broke ground on August 11, 2010, and is scheduled to commence operations in Spring 2018. Demolition of existing structures on the site was completed in August 2011.

The 10 acres of property formerly owned by the State surrounding the Transbay Transit Center is being redeveloped with plans for 3,300 new homes, 1,400 to be affordable below-market rate homes, over 2 million square feet of new office space, over 9 acres of new parks and open space, and a new retail boulevard on Folsom Street. The first project completed in the neighborhood was Rene Cazenave Apartments, 120 units of permanent affordable housing for formerly homeless individuals. Recently completed was Solaire, 479 residential units of which 70 units are affordable. There are over 1,600 units currently under construction on Folsom Street, 767,000 square feet of office space under construction at Howard and Beale Streets, and 1.4 million square feet of office space under construction at Mission and First Streets.

The Pelli Clarke Pelli Architects-designed transit center will serve more than 100,000 people per day through eleven transportation systems, including future California High Speed Rail, which will be designed to connect San Francisco to Los Angeles in less than 2-1/2 hours. The center is designed to embrace the goals of green architecture and sustainability. The heart of the Salesforce Transit Center, "Salesforce Park," a 5.4-acre public park atop the facility, that will serve as a living green roof for the transit facility. The center will have a LEED rating of at least Silver. The \$6 billion Program is funded by various public funding partners, including the federal government, the State, the Metropolitan Transportation

Commission, the San Francisco County and San Mateo County Transportation Authorities, and AC Transit, among others.

#### *Mission Bay*

The development plans for Mission Bay include a new University of California-San Francisco (“UCSF”) research campus containing 3.15 million square feet of building space on 46 acres of land, of which 43 acres were donated by the Mission Bay Master Developer and the City; UCSF’s 550-bed hospital; 3.4 million square feet of biotech, ‘cleantech’ and health care office space; 6,400 housing units, with 1,850 (29%) affordable to moderate-, low-, and very low-income households; 425,000 square feet of retail space; a 250-room hotel with up to 25,000 square feet of retail entertainment uses; 49 acres of public open space, including parks along Mission Creek and San Francisco Bay and eight acres of open space within the UCSF campus; a new 500-student public school; and a new fire and police station and police headquarters. Mission Bay is approximately 50% complete.

Over 5,296 units have been completed with an additional 493 units under construction, along with several new parks. Another 119 affordable housing units, a 250-room hotel and the mixed-use Chase Event Center project will house the Golden State Warriors have broken or will break ground in 2017.

#### *Seawall Lot (SWL) 337 and Pier 48 (Mission Rock)*

Mission Rock is a proposed mixed-use development at Seawall Lot 337 and Pier 48, Port-owned property comprising approximately 25 acres. The Port, OEWD in its capacity as lead negotiator, and Mission Rock’s competitively-selected master developer, Seawall Lot 337 Associates, LLC, have agreed on a development concept and corresponding financial terms for Mission Rock, which are reflected in a non-binding Term Sheet that the Port Commission and Board of Supervisors have endorsed and which will be finalized in a Development Agreement following environmental review.

The proposed development plan for Mission Rock set forth in the term sheet includes: approximately 8 acres of public parks and open spaces, including a 5-acre regional waterfront park; 650 to 1,500 new housing units, 15 percent of which will be affordable to low-income households; 1.3 to 1.7 million square feet of commercial space; 150,000 to 250,000 square feet of retail space, approximately 3,000 parking spaces within mixed-use buildings and a dedicated parking structure, which will serve San Francisco Giants baseball team patrons as well as Mission Rock occupants and visitors; and the rehabilitation and reuse of historic Pier 48 as a new brewery/distillery for Anchor Steam Brewing Company.

In the wake of the passage of Proposition B on the June 2013 ballot, the developer, Port and OEWD staff have continued to engage relevant agencies and stakeholders to further refine the project plan. The environmental review process was initiated in January 2014 and is expected to last until mid-2017. That process will be accompanied by negotiation of transaction agreements and approval of any needed height limit and zoning changes.

#### *Pier 70*

Plans for Pier 70 call for substantial development, including major parks and historic building rehabilitation, on this 69-acre site to achieve a number of goals, including preservation and adaptive reuse of historic structures; retention of the ship repair operations; provision of new open space; reactivation and economic development on the site; and needed infrastructure and site remediation. The Port, which controls Pier 70, and OEWD, in its capacity as lead negotiator, have initiated preliminary negotiations with

Forest City, the developer selected to build a new mixed-use neighborhood on a 28-acre portion of Pier 70 known as the Waterfront Site. The parties have agreed on a development concept and corresponding financial terms for the Waterfront Site, which are reflected in a non-binding Term Sheet that the Port Commission and Board of Supervisors have endorsed and which will be finalized in a Development Agreement following community and environmental review. In November 2014, Proposition F was approved by the voters, authorizing an increase of height limits on Pier 70 from 40 feet to 90 feet.

Current development plans for the Pier 70 Waterfront Site call for 7 acres of parks and up to 3.25 million square feet of above-grade construction (not including parking) which may include up to 1.7 million square feet of office space; up to 400,000 square feet of retail, small-scale production, arts space intended to establish the new district as destination with unique character; and approximately 1600 housing units, with 30% percent of them made available to low- and middle- income households. This built area includes three historic industrial buildings that will be rehabilitated as part of the Waterfront Site development. Conclusion of the environmental review process, transaction agreements and planning approval are expected in mid-2017.

#### *Moscone Convention Center*

The Moscone Center Expansion Project will add approximately 300,000 square feet and repurpose an additional 120,000 square feet to the portion of the existing Moscone Center located on Howard Street between 3rd and 4th Streets in the Yerba Buena Gardens neighborhood of San Francisco. Nearly 140,000 square feet of this additional space would be created by excavating and expanding the existing below-grade exhibition halls that connect the Moscone North and South buildings under Howard Street, with the remaining consisting of new and repurposed lobby area, new multi-purpose/meeting room area, and new and repurposed building support area.

In addition to adding new rentable square footage, the project architects propose an iconic sense of arrival that enhances Moscone's civic presence on Howard Street and reconnects it to the surrounding neighborhood through the creation of reintroduced lost mid-block passageways. As such, the project proposes a new mid-block pedestrian entrance from Third Street and a replacement pedestrian bridge connecting Yerba Buena Gardens with the cultural facilities and children's playground to the south. An additional enclosed pedestrian bridge would provide enhanced circulation for Moscone convention attendees and reduce on-street congestion.

A May 2012 analysis by Jones Lang Lasalle Hotels estimated that the City would lose up to \$2 billion in foregone revenue over the next decade if Moscone was not expanded. The project allows the City to recover approximately \$734 million of this future revenue and create 3,480 local jobs through a phased construction schedule that keeps Moscone in continuous revenue generating operation.

The proposed project is a joint partnership between the City and the hotel industry, acting through the Tourist Improvement District Management Corporation, with the City paying approximately one-third of all expansion costs and the hotel community paying approximately two-thirds. The Board of Supervisors unanimously approved the creation of the Moscone Expansion District and the issuance of \$507 million in Certificates of Participation on February 5, 2013 and the Planning Commission unanimously approved the project on August 15, 2014. Project development began in December 2012, with major construction starting in November 2014. The project is expected to reach completion by the end of 2018.



## CONSTITUTIONAL AND STATUTORY LIMITATIONS ON TAXES AND EXPENDITURES

Several constitutional and statutory limitations on taxes, revenues and expenditures exist under State law which limit the ability of the City to impose and increase taxes and other revenue sources and to spend such revenues, and which, under certain circumstances, would permit existing revenue sources of the City to be reduced by vote of the City electorate. These constitutional and statutory limitations, and future limitations, if enacted, could potentially have an adverse impact on the City's general finances and its ability to raise revenue, or maintain existing revenue sources, in the future. However, *ad valorem* property taxes required to be levied to pay debt service on general obligation bonds was authorized and approved in accordance with all applicable constitutional limitations. A summary of the currently effective limitations is set forth below.

### *Article XIII A of the California Constitution*

Article XIII A of the California Constitution, known as "Proposition 13," was approved by the California voters in June of 1978. It limits the amount of *ad valorem* tax on real property to 1% of "full cash value," as determined by the county assessor. Article XIII A defines "full cash value" to mean the county assessor's valuation of real property as shown on the 1975-76 tax bill under "full cash value," or thereafter, the appraised value of real property when "purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred" (as such terms are used in Article XIII A) after the 1975 assessment. Furthermore, all real property valuation may be increased or decreased to reflect the inflation rate, as shown by the CPI or comparable data, in an amount not to exceed 2% per year, or may be reduced in the event of declining property values caused by damage, destruction or other factors. Article XIII A provides that the 1% limitation does not apply to *ad valorem* taxes to pay interest or redemption charges on 1) indebtedness approved by the voters prior to July 1, 1978, 2) any bonded indebtedness for the acquisition or improvement of real property approved on or after July 1, 1978, by two-thirds of the votes cast by the voters voting on the proposition, or 3) bonded indebtedness incurred by a school district or community college district for the construction, reconstruction, rehabilitation or replacement of school facilities or the acquisition or lease of real property for school facilities, approved by 55% of the voters of the district voting on the proposition, but only if certain accountability measures are included in the proposition.

The California Revenue and Taxation Code permits county assessors who have reduced the assessed valuation of a property as a result of natural disasters, economic downturns or other factors, to subsequently "recapture" such value (up to the pre-decline value of the property) at an annual rate higher or lower than 2%, depending on the assessor's measure of the restoration of value of the damaged property. The California courts have upheld the constitutionality of this procedure.

Since its adoption, Article XIII A has been amended a number of times. These amendments have created a number of exceptions to the requirement that property be assessed when purchased, newly constructed or a change in ownership has occurred. These exceptions include certain transfers of real property between family members, certain purchases of replacement dwellings for persons over age 55 and by property owners whose original property has been destroyed in a declared disaster, and certain improvements to accommodate persons with disabilities and for seismic upgrades to property. These amendments have resulted in marginal reductions in the property tax revenues of the City. Both the California State Supreme Court and the United States Supreme Court have upheld the validity of Article XIII A.

### *Article XIII B of the California Constitution*

Article XIII B was enacted by California voters as an initiative constitutional amendment in November 1979. Article XIII B limits the annual appropriations from the proceeds of taxes of the State and any city, county, school district, authority or other political subdivision of the State to the level of appropriations for the prior fiscal year, as adjusted for changes in the cost of living, population, and services rendered by the governmental entity. However, no limit is imposed on the appropriation of local revenues and taxes to pay debt service on bonds existing or authorized by January 1, 1979, or subsequently authorized by the voters. Article XIII B includes a requirement that if an entity's revenues in any year exceed the amount permitted to be spent, the excess would have to be returned by revising tax or fee schedules over the next two years.

### *Articles XIII C and XIII D of the California Constitution*

Proposition 218, an initiative constitutional amendment, approved by the voters of the State in 1996, added Articles XII C and XIII D to the State Constitution, which affect the ability of local governments, including charter cities such as the City, to levy and collect both existing and future taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Proposition 218 does not affect the levy and collection of taxes for voter-approved debt. However, Proposition 218 affects the City's finances in other ways. Article XIII C requires that all new local taxes be submitted to the electorate for approval before such taxes become effective. Taxes for general governmental purposes of the City require a majority vote and taxes for specific purposes require a two-thirds vote. Under Proposition 218, the City can only continue to collect taxes that were imposed after January 1, 1995 if voters subsequently approved such taxes by November 6, 1998. All of the City's local taxes subject to such approval have been either reauthorized in accordance with Proposition 218 or discontinued. The voter approval requirements of Article XIII C reduce the City's flexibility to manage fiscal problems through new, extended or increased taxes. No assurance can be given that the City will be able to raise taxes in the future to meet increased expenditure requirements.

In addition, Article XIII C addresses the initiative power in matters of local taxes, assessments, fees and charges. Pursuant to Article XIII C, the voters of the City could, by initiative, repeal, reduce or limit any existing or future local tax, assessment, fee or charge, subject to certain limitations imposed by the courts and additional limitations with respect to taxes levied to repay bonds. The City raises a substantial portion of its revenues from various local taxes which are not levied to repay bonded indebtedness and which could be reduced by initiative under Article XIII C. No assurance can be given that the voters of the City will disapprove initiatives that repeal, reduce or prohibit the imposition or increase of local taxes, assessments, fees or charges. See "OTHER CITY TAX REVENUES" herein, for a discussion of other City taxes that could be affected by Proposition 218.

With respect to the City's general obligation bonds (City bonds secured by *ad valorem* property taxes), the State Constitution and the laws of the State impose a duty on the Board of Supervisors to levy a property tax sufficient to pay debt service coming due in each year. The initiative power cannot be used to reduce or repeal the authority and obligation to levy such taxes which are pledged as security for payment of the City's general obligation bonds or to otherwise interfere with performance of the duty of the City with respect to such taxes which are pledged as security for payment of those bonds.

Article XIII D contains several provisions making it generally more difficult for local agencies, such as the City, to levy and maintain "assessments" (as defined in Article XIII D) for local services and programs. The City has created a number of special assessment districts both for neighborhood business improvement purposes and community benefit purposes, and has caused limited obligation bonds to be issued in 1996 to finance construction of a new public right of way. The City cannot predict the future impact of

Proposition 218 on the finances of the City, and no assurance can be given that Proposition 218 will not have a material adverse impact on the City's revenues.

#### *Statutory Limitations*

On November 4, 1986, California voters adopted Proposition 62, an initiative statute that, among other things, requires (i) that any new or increased general purpose tax be approved by a two-thirds vote of the local governmental entity's legislative body and by a majority vote of the voters, and (ii) that any new or increased special purpose tax be approved by a two-thirds vote of the voters.

In *Santa Clara County Local Transportation Authority v. Guardino*, 11 Cal. 4th 220 (1995) (the "*Santa Clara* decision"), the California Supreme Court upheld a Court of Appeal decision invalidating a one-half cent countywide sales tax for transportation purposes levied by a local transportation authority. The California Supreme Court based its decision on the failure of the authority to obtain a two-thirds vote for the levy of a "special tax" as required by Proposition 62. The *Santa Clara* decision did not address the question of whether it should be applied retroactively. In *McBrearty v. City of Brawley*, 59 Cal. App. 4th 1441 (1997), the Court of Appeal, Fourth District, concluded that the *Santa Clara* decision is to be applied retroactively to require voter approval of taxes enacted after the adoption of Proposition 62 but before the *Santa Clara* decision.

The *Santa Clara* decision also did not decide, and the California Supreme Court has not otherwise decided, whether Proposition 62 applies to charter cities. The City is a charter city. Cases decided by the California Courts of Appeal have held that the voter approval requirements of Proposition 62 do not apply to certain taxes imposed by charter cities. See *Fielder v. City of Los Angeles*, 14 Cal. App. 4th 137 (1993) and *Fisher v. County of Alameda*, 20 Cal. App. 4th 120 (1993).

Proposition 62, as an initiative statute, does not have the same level of authority as a constitutional initiative, but is analogous to legislation adopted by the State Legislature, except that it may be amended only by a vote of the State's electorate. Since it is a statute, it is subordinate to the authority of charter cities to impose taxes derived from the State Constitution. Proposition 218 (discussed above), however, incorporates the voter approval requirements initially imposed by Proposition 62 into the State Constitution.

Even if a court were to conclude that Proposition 62 applies to charter cities, the City's exposure under Proposition 62 may not be significant. The effective date of Proposition 62 was November 1986. Proposition 62 contains provisions that apply to taxes imposed on or after August 1, 1985. Since August 1, 1985, the City has collected taxes on businesses, hotel occupancy, utility use, parking, property transfer, stadium admissions and vehicle rentals. See "OTHER CITY TAX REVENUES" herein. Only the hotel and stadium admissions taxes have been increased since that date. The increases in these taxes were ratified by the voters on November 3, 1998 pursuant to the requirements of Proposition 218. With the exception of the vehicle rental tax, the City continues to collect all of the taxes listed above. Since these remaining taxes were adopted prior to August 1, 1985, and have not been increased, these taxes would not be subject to Proposition 62 even if Proposition 62 applied to a charter city.

#### *Proposition 1A*

Proposition 1A, a constitutional amendment proposed by the State Legislature and approved by the voters in November 2004, provides that the State may not reduce any local sales tax rate, limit existing local government authority to levy a sales tax rate, or change the allocation of local sales tax revenues, subject to certain exceptions. As set forth under the laws in effect as of November 3, 2004, Proposition 1A

generally prohibits the State from shifting any share of property tax revenues allocated to local governments for any fiscal year to schools or community colleges. Any change in the allocation of property tax revenues among local governments within a county must be approved by two-thirds of both houses of the Legislature. Proposition 1A provides, however, that beginning in fiscal year 2008-09, the State may shift to schools and community colleges up to 8% of local government property tax revenues, which amount must be repaid, with interest, within three years, if the Governor proclaims that the shift is needed due to a severe State financial hardship, the shift is approved by two-thirds of both houses and certain other conditions are met. The State may also approve voluntary exchanges of local sales tax and property tax revenues among local governments within a county.

Proposition 1A also provides that if the State reduces the annual vehicle license fee rate below 0.65% of vehicle value, the State must provide local governments with equal replacement revenues. Further, Proposition 1A requires the State to suspend State mandates affecting cities, counties and special districts, excepting mandates relating to employee rights, schools or community colleges, in any year that the State does not fully reimburse local governments for their costs to comply with such mandates.

Proposition 1A may result in increased and more stable City revenues. The magnitude of such increase and stability is unknown and would depend on future actions by the State. However, Proposition 1A could also result in decreased resources being available for State programs. This reduction, in turn, could affect actions taken by the State to resolve budget difficulties. Such actions could include increasing State taxes, decreasing aid to cities and spending on other State programs, or other actions, some of which could be adverse to the City.

#### *Proposition 22*

Proposition 22 ("Proposition 22") which was approved by California voters in November 2010, prohibits the State, even during a period of severe fiscal hardship, from delaying the distribution of tax revenues for transportation, redevelopment, or local government projects and services and prohibits fuel tax revenues from being loaned for cash-flow or budget balancing purposes to the State General Fund or any other State fund. In addition, Proposition 22 generally eliminates the State's authority to temporarily shift property taxes from cities, counties, and special districts to schools, temporarily increase a school and community college district's share of property tax revenues, prohibits the State from borrowing or redirecting redevelopment property tax revenues or requiring increased pass-through payments thereof, and prohibits the State from reallocating vehicle license fee revenues to pay for State-imposed mandates. In addition, Proposition 22 requires a two-thirds vote of each house of the State Legislature and a public hearing process to be conducted in order to change the amount of fuel excise tax revenues shared with cities and counties. Proposition 22 prohibits the State from enacting new laws that require redevelopment agencies to shift funds to schools or other agencies (but see "San Francisco Redevelopment Agency Dissolution" above). While Proposition 22 will not change overall State and local government costs or revenues by the express terms thereof, it will cause the State to adopt alternative actions to address its fiscal and policy objectives.

Due to the prohibition with respect to the State's ability to take, reallocate, and borrow money raised by local governments for local purposes, Proposition 22 supersedes certain provisions of Proposition 1A (2004). However, borrowings and reallocations from local governments during 2009 are not subject to Proposition 22 prohibitions. In addition, Proposition 22 supersedes Proposition 1A of 2006. Accordingly, the State is prohibited from borrowing sales taxes or excise taxes on motor vehicle fuels or changing the allocations of those taxes among local governments except pursuant to specified procedures involving public notices and hearings.

### *Proposition 26*

On November 2, 2010, the voters approved Proposition 26 ("Proposition 26"), revising certain provisions of Articles XIII and XIII of the California Constitution. Proposition 26 re-categorizes many State and local fees as taxes, requires local governments to obtain two-thirds voter approval for taxes levied by local governments, and requires the State to obtain the approval of two-thirds of both houses of the State Legislature to approve State laws that increase taxes. Furthermore, pursuant to Proposition 26, any increase in a fee beyond the amount needed to provide the specific service or benefit is deemed to be a tax and the approval thereof will require a two-thirds vote. In addition, for State-imposed charges, any tax or fee adopted after January 1, 2010 with a majority vote which would have required a two-thirds vote if Proposition 26 were effective at the time of such adoption is repealed as of November 2011 absent the re-adoption by the requisite two-thirds vote.

Proposition 26 amends Article XIII of the State Constitution to state that a "tax" means a levy, charge or exaction of any kind imposed by a local government, except (1) a charge imposed for a specific benefit conferred or privilege granted directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of conferring the benefit or granting the privilege; (2) a charge imposed for a specific government service or product provided directly to the payor that is not provided to those not charged, and which does not exceed the reasonable costs to the local government of providing the service or product; (3) a charge imposed for the reasonable regulatory costs to a local government for issuing licenses and permits, performing investigations, inspections and audits, enforcing agricultural marketing orders, and the administrative enforcement and adjudication thereof; (4) a charge imposed for entrance to or use of local government property or the purchase rental or lease of local government property; (5) a fine, penalty, or other monetary charge imposed by the judicial branch of government or a local government as a result of a violation of law, including late payment fees, fees imposed under administrative citation ordinances, parking violations, etc.; (6) a charge imposed as a condition of property development; or (7) assessments and property related fees imposed in accordance with the provisions of Proposition 218. Fees, charges and payments that are made pursuant to a voluntary contract that are not "imposed by a local government" are not considered taxes and are not covered by Proposition 26.

Proposition 26 applies to any levy, charge or exaction imposed, increased, or extended by local government on or after November 3, 2010. Accordingly, fees adopted prior to that date are not subject to the measure until they are increased or extended or if it is determined that an exemption applies.

If the local government specifies how the funds from a proposed local tax are to be used, the approval will be subject to a two-thirds voter requirement. If the local government does not specify how the funds from a proposed local tax are to be used, the approval will be subject to a fifty percent voter requirement. Proposed local government fees that are not subject to Proposition 26 are subject to the approval of a majority of the governing body. In general, proposed property charges will be subject to a majority vote of approval by the governing body although certain proposed property charges will also require approval by a majority of property owners.

### *Future Initiatives and Changes in Law*

The laws and Constitutional provisions described above were each adopted as measures that qualified for the ballot pursuant to the State's initiative process. From time to time other initiative measures could be adopted, further affecting revenues of the City or the City's ability to expend revenues. The nature and impact of these measures cannot be anticipated by the City.

On April 25, 2013, the California Supreme Court in *McWilliams v. City of Long Beach* (April 25, 2013, No. S202037), held that the claims provisions of the Government Claims Act (Government Code Section 900 *et. seq.*) govern local tax and fee refund actions (absent another State statute governing the issue), and that local ordinances were without effect. The effect of the *McWilliams* case is that local governments could face class actions over disputes involving taxes and fees. Such cases could expose local governments to significant refund claims in the future. The City cannot predict whether any such class claims will be filed against it in the future, the outcome of any such claim or its impact on the City.

## LITIGATION AND RISK MANAGEMENT

### *Pending Litigation*

There are a number of lawsuits and claims routinely pending against the City, including those summarized in Note 16 to the City's CAFR as of June 30, 2016, attached as Appendix B to this Official Statement. Included among these are a number of actions which if successful would be payable from the City's General Fund. In the opinion of the City Attorney, such suits and claims presently pending will not materially impair the ability of the City to pay debt service on the Certificates, its General Fund lease or other debt obligations, nor materially impair the City's ability to fund current operations.

Millennium Tower is a 58-story luxury residential building completed in 2009 and located at 301 Mission Street in downtown San Francisco. On August 17, 2016, some owners of condominiums in Millennium Tower filed a lawsuit (the "Lehman Lawsuit") against the Transbay Joint Powers Authority ("TJPA") and the individual members of the TJPA, including the City. The TJPA is a joint exercise of powers authority created by the City, the Alameda-Contra Costa Transit District, the Peninsula Corridor Joint Powers Board, and Caltrans (ex officio). The TJPA is responsible under State law for developing and operating the Transbay Transit Center, which will be a new regional transit hub located near the Millennium Tower. See "MAJOR ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS—Transbay".

The TJPA began excavation and construction of the Transbay Transit Center in 2010, after the Millennium Tower was completed. In brief, the Lehman Lawsuit claims that the construction of the Transbay Transit Center harmed the Millennium Tower by causing it to settle into the soil more than planned and tilt toward the west/northwest, and the owners claim unspecified monetary damages for inverse condemnation and nuisance. The TJPA has asserted that the Millennium Tower was already sinking more than planned and tilting before the TJPA began construction of the Transbay Transit Center and that the TJPA took precautionary efforts to avoid exacerbating the situation. In addition to the Lehman Lawsuit, several other lawsuits have been filed against the TJPA related to the subsidence and tilting of the Millennium Tower. Since the Lehman Lawsuit, the City has been named as a defendant in two other lawsuits related to the Millennium Tower including the "Buttery Lawsuit". The BATTERY Lawsuit alleged that the City failed to inform buyers of various conditions of the Millennium Tower property, but all claims against the City in that action have been voluntarily dismissed. On May 4, 2017, a new lawsuit was filed by additional owners, the Montana family and their trust (the "Montana Lawsuit"), against a number of parties, including the TJPA and the City. The City expects that other lawsuits may be filed against the TJPA and the City relating to the Millennium Tower. The City continues to evaluate the lawsuits, and the subject matter of the lawsuits, but cannot now make any prediction as to the outcome of the lawsuits, or whether the lawsuits, if determined adversely to the TJPA or the City, would have a material adverse impact on City finances.

### *Risk Retention Program*

Citywide risk management is coordinated by the Office of Risk Management Division within the City's General Services Agency, which is under the supervision of the City Administrator. With certain exceptions, it is the general policy of the City not to purchase commercial insurance for the risks of losses to which it is exposed but rather to first evaluate self-insurance for such risks. The City's policy in this regard is based on its analysis that it is more economical to manage its risks internally and administer, adjust, settle, defend, and pay claims from budgeted resources (i.e., "self-insurance"). The City obtains commercial insurance in certain circumstances, including when required by bond or lease financing covenants and for other limited purposes. The City actuarially determines liability and workers' compensation risk exposures as permitted under State law. The City does not maintain commercial earthquake coverage, with certain minor exceptions.

The City's property risk management approach varies depending on various factors including whether the facility is currently under construction or if the property is owned by a self-supporting enterprise fund department. For new construction projects, the City has utilized traditional insurance, owner-controlled insurance programs or contractor-controlled insurance programs. Under the latter two approaches, the insurance program provides coverage for the entire construction project. When a traditional insurance program is used, the City requires each contractor to provide its own insurance, while ensuring that the full scope of work be covered with satisfactory levels to limit the City's risk exposure. The majority of the City's commercial insurance coverage is purchased for enterprise fund departments and other similar revenue-generating departments (the Airport, MTA, the SF Public Utilities Commission, the Port and Convention Facilities, etc.). The remainder of the commercial insurance coverage is for General Fund departments that are required to provide coverage for bond-financed facilities, coverage for collections at City-owned museums and to meet statutory requirements for bonding of various public officials, and other limited purposes where required by contract or other agreement.

Through coordination with the City Controller and the City Attorney's Office, the City's general liability risk exposure is actuarially determined and is addressed through appropriations in the City's budget and also reflected in the CAFR. The appropriations are sized based on actuarially determined anticipated claim payments and the projected timing of disbursement.

The City actuarially estimates future workers' compensation costs to the City according to a formula based on the following: (i) the dollar amount of claims; (ii) yearly projections of payments based on historical experience; and (iii) the size of the department's payroll. The administration of workers' compensation claims and payouts are handled by the Workers' Compensation Division of the City's Department of Human Resources. The Workers' Compensation Division determines and allocates workers' compensation costs to departments based upon actual payments and costs associated with a department's injured workers' claims. Statewide workers' compensation reforms have resulted in some City budgetary savings in recent years. The City continues to develop and implement programs to lower or mitigate workers' compensation costs. These programs focus on accident prevention, transitional return to work for injured workers, improved efficiencies in claims handling and maximum utilization of medical cost containment strategies.

The City's estimated liability and workers' compensation risk exposures are summarized in Note 16 to the City's CAFR, attached to this Official Statement as Appendix B.



CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

OFFICE OF THE CONTROLLER

Ben Rosenfield  
Controller

Todd Rydstrom  
Deputy Controller

Nadia Sesay  
Director  
Office of Public Finance

MEMORANDUM

**TO:** Honorable Members, Board of Supervisors

**FROM:** Nadia Sesay, Director of Public Finance

**SUBJECT:** City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds  
(Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A  
(Transportation and Road Improvement, 2014), Series 2018B

**DATE:** Monday, November 27, 2017

I respectfully request that the Board of Supervisors consider for review and adoption to the Board the resolutions authorizing the sale of general obligation bonds financing the Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks and Transportation and Road Improvement programs at its Tuesday, November 28, 2017 meeting.

In connection with this request, legislation approving the sale and issuance of the bonds, supplemental appropriation ordinances to appropriate the bond proceeds, and related supporting documents are expected to be introduced. We respectfully request that the items be heard at the scheduled December 14, 2017 meeting of the Budget and Finance Committee.

**Background:**

On November 6, 2012, a two-thirds majority of voters of the City approved Proposition B ("2012 Proposition B"), the San Francisco Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bond, authorizing the city to issue \$195,000,000 in general obligation bonds to finance the construction, reconstruction, purchase and/or improvement of park and recreation facilities in the City. Of the total authorization, \$115,190,000 has been issued to date, leaving \$79,810,000 remaining from the 2012 Proposition B funds.

On November 4, 2014, Proposition A, a two-thirds majority of voters of the City approved the San Francisco Transportation and Road Improvement General Obligation Bond. Proposition A authorizes the City and County of San Francisco to issue \$500,000,000 in General Obligation Bonds to implement many of the infrastructure repairs and improvements identified by Mayor Ed Lee's Transportation 2030 Task Force (the "2014 Proposition A"). The projects to be funded through the proposed bond sale include:



pedestrian safety improvements, SFMTA facility upgrades, accessibility improvements, traffic signal improvements, Muni Forward Rapid Network improvements, street infrastructure improvements, Caltrain upgrades, streetscape and other transit corridor improvements (the "Project"). Of the total authorization, \$67,005,000 has been issued to date, leaving \$432,995,000 remaining from the 2014 Proposition A funds.

The proposed resolutions authorize the sale of not-to-exceed \$76,710,000 of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A (the "2018A Bonds"), as well as the sale of not-to-exceed \$177,000,000 of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks 2012), Series 2018B (the "2018B Bonds"). The 2018A Bonds will be the third series of bonds to be issued under the 2012 Proposition B. The 2018B Bonds will be the second series of bonds to be issued under the 2014 Proposition A.

As described more fully in the 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bond Accountability Report, dated November 2017, proceeds from the 2018A Bonds will partially finance the following program categories:

- **Neighborhood Parks** – The bond program allocates the majority of its funds to capital improvements at Neighborhood Parks across the city. These parks were selected based on the extent to which they are unsafe in the event of an earthquake, are in poor physical condition, or for deficiencies in their ability to meet the basic recreational uses to many San Franciscans.
- **Citywide Programs** – The bond program allocates funds programmatically to promote community-based initiatives, and address deferred maintenance needs in our playgrounds, forestry, trails and irrigation systems. These funds often expand the scope of other capital projects and fill funding gaps that cannot be met through other funding sources.
- **Citywide Parks** – The bond program allocates funds to three Citywide parks: Golden Gate Park, John McLaren, and Lake Merced. These much loved, iconic parks are enjoyed by all of San Francisco. The 2012 Bond program dedicates funding to enhance and modernize their facilities and natural areas.

As detailed more fully in the 2014 Transportation and Road Improvement Bond Status Report, dated November 2017, proceeds from the 2018B Bonds will partially finance the following:

- **Muni Forward Rapid Network Improvements** – The bond will support design and construction on the next set of efficiency and connectivity improvement projects on Muni's high ridership lines.
- **Caltrain Upgrades** – The proceeds will allow San Francisco to contribute its share toward the Communications-Based Overlay Signal System (CBOSS) project, which will enhance Caltrain safety and operating performance, as well as the Caltrain Electrification project, which will allow Caltrain to convert from diesel to electric trains.
- **Accessibility Improvements** – Bond proceeds would be used to fund improvements such as new elevators, escalators, and boarding islands, which improve the safety and accessibility of transit stations and stops. They allow for level boarding for people with mobility impairments. One project currently under consideration for funding is the installation of canopies over shared

BART/Muni Metro station entrances. Such canopies would protect station escalators from the elements, as well as prevent unauthorized station access during nonoperational hours. Canopies would extend the service life of the open-air escalators, reduce escalator repairs, and improve reliability

- **Muni Facility Upgrades** – This program funds the initial design and construction of projects that are needed to optimize operations and accommodate fleet needs at Muni’s operations and maintenance facilities. These projects may include replacement of existing structures, reconfiguration of materials and parts storage, upgraded and expanded washing and fueling stations, and other structural modifications.
- **Major Transit Corridor Improvements** – The proceeds will allow for upgrades for streets that form the trunk of the transit system, to increase transit speed and reliability along major corridors. The focus of this program is to fund projects that encourage street interconnectivity to create a comprehensive, integrated, efficient, safe and connected network for all modes.
- **Pedestrian Safety Improvements** – These capital improvements will address safety issues at the most dangerous intersections or corridors in San Francisco to create a safer, more welcoming environment for pedestrians and make progress towards San Francisco’s Vision Zero initiative.
- **Traffic Signal Improvements** – Proceeds from this issuance would be allocated to fund continued planning, review, design and related outreach for traffic signal upgrades and improvements as part of the Better Market Street project.
- **Complete Streets Improvements** – These improvements include curb bulbs, raised crosswalks, and improved sidewalks at intersection corners, median islands, separated bikeways, and bicycle parking. This program also includes installing basic infrastructure to decrease the cost of future projects, such as underground signal conduit to be utilized for the future pedestrian countdown signals, and would provide safety improvements for people bicycling.

The remaining authorization amounts under 2012 Proposition B and 2014 Proposition A will be issued subject to review by the Capital Planning Committee, the consideration and adoption by the Board of Supervisors and approval by the Mayor of subsequent authorizing resolutions.

#### **Financing Parameters:**

The proposed resolutions authorize the sale of not-to-exceed combined par amount of \$253,710,000 for Series 2018A and 2018B. Based on current project cost estimates and schedules, the Office of Public Finance expects to issue \$251,300,000 under conservative assumptions of market conditions prevailing at the expected time of sale. The additional authorized amount above the expected issuance amount allows for fluctuations in market conditions from the date of authorization by the Board to the time of the sale of the Bonds.

The Bonds are anticipated to contribute approximately \$76,899,527 to park, open space, and recreation projects, and \$172,743,000 to transportation projects. Table 1 outlines anticipated sources and uses for the Bonds.

**Table 1: Anticipated Sources and Uses for the Bonds.**

	CSNPB Series 2018A	Transportation Series 2018B	Total
<b>Sources</b>			
Par Amount	\$76,710,000	\$174,590,000	\$251,300,000
Reserve Proceeds		\$2,410,000	\$2,410,000
<b>Total Not-To-Exceed Amount</b>	<b>\$76,710,000</b>	<b>\$177,000,000</b>	<b>\$253,710,000</b>
<b>Uses</b>			
<u>Projects</u>			
Project Funds	\$75,899,527	\$172,743,000	\$248,642,527
Controller's Audit Fund	\$151,799	\$345,486	\$497,285
<b>Projects Subtotal</b>	<b>\$76,051,326</b>	<b>\$173,088,486</b>	<b>\$249,139,812</b>
<u>Other Costs of Issuance</u>			
Costs of Issuance	\$198,414	\$453,977	\$652,391
Underwriter's Discount	\$383,550	\$872,947	\$1,256,497
Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee	\$76,710	\$174,590	\$251,300
<b>Costs of Issuance Subtotal</b>	<b>\$658,674</b>	<b>\$1,501,514</b>	<b>\$2,160,188</b>
<b>Total Uses</b>	<b>\$76,710,000</b>	<b>\$174,590,000</b>	<b>\$251,300,000</b>
Reserve Pending Bond Sale <sup>1</sup>		\$2,410,000	\$2,410,000
<b>Total Uses with Reserve</b>	<b>76,710,000</b>	<b>\$177,000,000</b>	<b>\$253,710,000</b>

Based upon a conservative estimate of approximately 3.99% interest rate, OPF estimates that average fiscal year debt service on the Bonds is approximately \$18,667,000. The anticipated total par value of \$251,300,000 is estimated to result in approximately \$110,690,000 in interest payments over the life of the Bonds. The total principal and interest payment over the approximate 20-year life of the Bonds is approximately \$361,990,000. Based on market conditions expected to exist at the time of the sale coupled with the Capital Planning Committee constraints, the Bonds could be structured with a 25-year life.

In addition, a portion of the Bonds will pay certain expenses incurred in connection with their issuance and delivery and the periodic oversight and review of the Projects by the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee ("CGOBOC"). Detailed descriptions of the Projects financed with proceeds of the Bonds are included in the Bond Reports prepared by the San Francisco Recreation and Park Department and the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency (SFMTA).

**Debt Limit:**

The City Charter imposes a limit on the amount of general obligation bonds the City can have outstanding at any given time. That limit is 3.00% of the assessed value of property in the City. For purposes of this provision of the Charter, the City calculates its debt limit on the basis of total assessed valuation net of non-reimbursable and homeowner exemptions. On this basis, the City's general obligation debt limit for fiscal year 2017-18 is approximately \$7.02 billion, based on a net assessed valuation of

<sup>1</sup> The Reserve Pending Sale accounts for variations in interest rates prior to the sale of the proposed bonds.

approximately \$234.1 billion. As of October 1, 2017, the City had outstanding approximately \$2.07 billion in aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds, which equals approximately 0.88% of the net assessed valuation for fiscal year 2017-18. If all of the City's authorized and unissued bonds were issued, the total debt burden would be 1.47% of the net assessed value of property in the City. If the Board of Supervisors approves the issuance of the Bonds, the debt ratio would increase by 0.11% to 0.99%— within the 3.00% legal debt limit.

### **Property Tax Impact**

For Series 2018A and 2018B, repayment of the annual debt service will be recovered through increases in the annual Property Tax rate, which, according to the Controller's Office, would average \$0.00797 per \$100 or \$7.97 per \$100,000 of assessed valuation over the anticipated 20-year term of the bonds. The owner of a residence with an assessed value of \$600,000, assuming a homeowner's exemption of \$7,000, would pay average annual additional Property Taxes to the City of \$47.29 per year if the anticipated \$251,300,000 City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds are sold.

### **Capital Plan:**

The Capital Planning Committee approved a financial constraint regarding the City's planned use of general obligation bonds such that debt service on approved and issued general obligation bonds would not increase property owners' long-term property tax rates above fiscal year 2006 levels. The fiscal year 2006 property tax rate for the general obligation bond fund was \$0.1201 per \$100 of assessed value. If the Board of Supervisors approves the issuance of the Bonds, the property tax rate for general obligation bonds for fiscal year 2017-18 would be maintained below the fiscal year 2006 rate and within the Capital Planning Committee's approved financial constraint.

### **Additional Information:**

The legislation is expected to be introduced at the Board of Supervisors meeting on Tuesday, November 14, 2017. The related financing documents—including the Notice of Intention to Sell, Official Notice of Sale, Official Statement, Appendix A and Continuing Disclosure Certificate and related documents—will also be submitted.

*Official Notice of Sale:* The Official Notice of Sale for the Bonds announces the date and time of the competitive bond sale, including the terms relating to the Bonds; the terms of sale, form of bids, and delivery of bids; and closing procedures and documents. Pending market conditions, the Bonds may be bid separately by series or bids may be received for all of the Bonds.

Exhibit A to the Official Notice of Sale is the form of the official bid for the purchase of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Resolutions, the Controller is authorized to award the Bonds to the bidder whose bid represents the lowest true interest cost to the City in accordance with the procedures described in the Official Notice of Sale.

*Notice of Intention to Sell:* The Notice of Intention to Sell provides legal notice to prospective bidders of the City's intention to sell the 2018A and 2018B Bonds. Such Notice of Intention to Sell will be published

once in "The Bond Buyer" or another financial publication generally circulated throughout the State of California.

*Official Statement:* The Official Statement provides information for prospective bidders and investors in connection with the public offering by the City of the Bonds. The Official Statement describes the Bonds, including sources and uses of funds; security for the Bonds; risk factors; and tax and other legal matters, among other information. The Official Statement also includes the City's Appendix A, the most recent Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the City, the City's Investment Policy, and other forms of legal documents for the benefit of investors, holders and owners of the Bonds.

A *Preliminary Official Statement* is distributed to prospective bidders prior to the sale of the Bonds and within seven days of the public offering, the *Final Official Statement* (adding certain sale results including the offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, principal amounts, and aggregate principal amounts) is distributed to the initial purchasers of the Bonds.

The Board of Supervisors and the Mayor, in adopting and approving the Resolutions, approve and authorize the use and distribution of the Official Statement by the co-financial advisors with respect to the Bonds. For purposes of the Securities and Exchange Act of 1934, the Controller certifies, on behalf of the City, that the Preliminary and Final Official Statements are final as of their dates.

*Appendix A:* The City prepares the Appendix A: "City and County of San Francisco—Organization and Finances" (the "Appendix A") for inclusion in the Official Statement. The Appendix A describes the City's government and organization, the budget, property taxation, other City tax revenues and other revenue sources, general fund programs and expenditures, employment costs and post-retirement obligations, investment of City funds, capital financing and bonds, major economic development projects, constitutional and statutory limitations on taxes and expenditures, and litigation and risk management. Pursuant to the Resolution, City staff will revise the Official Statement, including the Appendix A.

*Continuing Disclosure Certificate:* The City covenants to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the City (the "Annual Report") not later than 270 days after the end of the fiscal year and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events, if material. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate describes the nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of material events. These covenants have been made in order to assist initial purchasers of the Bonds in complying with the Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

#### **Financing Timeline:**

The Bonds are expected to be issued and delivered in January 2018. Schedule milestones in connection with the financing may be summarized as follows:

<b>Milestone</b>	<b>Date*</b>
Consideration by the Capital Planning Committee	November 13, 2017
Introduction of authorizing legislation and supporting materials to the Board	November 14, 2017
Issuance and delivery of the Bonds	January 2018

\*Please note that dates are estimated unless otherwise noted.

Your consideration of this matter is greatly appreciated. Please contact me at 415-554-5956 if you have any questions. Thank you.

---

**OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE**

**and**

**OFFICIAL BID FORM**

\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

**(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012),  
SERIES 2018A**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**

**(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014), SERIES  
SERIES 2018B**

The City and County of San Francisco will receive sealed bids and electronic bids for the above-referenced bonds at the place and up to the time specified below:

**SALE DATE:** January \_\_, 2018  
(Subject to postponement, cancellation, modification or amendment in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale)

**TIME:** 8:30 a.m., California time

**PLACE:** Controller's Office of Public Finance  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336,  
San Francisco, California 94102

**DELIVERY DATE:** January \_\_, 2018\*

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN that electronic bids and sealed bids will be received in the manner described below, in the case of electronic bids through Ipreo at [www.newissuehome.i-deal.com](http://www.newissuehome.i-deal.com) and the Parity electronic bid submission system (“Parity”), and in the case of sealed bids, at the Controller’s Office of Public Finance, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336, San Francisco, California 94102, by the City and County of San Francisco (the “City”) for the purchase of \$ \_\_\_\_\_\* aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A and \$ \_\_\_\_\_\* aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014), Series 2018B (collectively, the “Bonds”). Bidding procedures and sale terms are as follows:

- Issue:** The Bonds are described in the City’s Preliminary Official Statement for the Bonds dated January \_\_, 2018 (the “Preliminary Official Statement”).
- Time:** Bids for the Bonds must be received by the City by 8:30 a.m., California time, on January \_\_, 2018.
- Place:** Sealed, hand-delivered bids for the Bonds must be delivered to Office of Public Finance, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336, San Francisco, California 94102. Instead of sealed, hand-delivered bids, bidders may submit electronic bids in the manner and subject to the terms and conditions described under “TERMS OF SALE—Form of Bids; Delivery of Bids” below, but no bid will be received after the time for receiving bids specified above.

**THE RECEIPT OF BIDS ON JANUARY \_\_, 2018 MAY BE POSTPONED OR CANCELLED AT OR PRIOR TO THE TIME BIDS ARE TO BE RECEIVED. NOTICE OF SUCH POSTPONEMENT OR CANCELLATION WILL BE COMMUNICATED BY THE CITY THROUGH THOMSON REUTERS AND BLOOMBERG BUSINESS NEWS (COLLECTIVELY, THE “NEWS SERVICES”) AND PARITY (AS DESCRIBED IN “TERMS OF SALE—FORM OF BIDS; DELIVERY OF BIDS” BELOW) AS SOON AS PRACTICABLE FOLLOWING SUCH POSTPONEMENT OR CANCELLATION.** Notice of the new date and time for receipt of bids shall be given through Parity and the News Services as soon as practicable following a postponement and no later than 1:00 p.m., California time, on the business day preceding the new date for receiving bids.

As an accommodation to bidders, notice of such postponement and of the new sale date and time will be given to any bidder requesting such notice from either of the City’s Financial Advisors: (i) Acacia Financial Group, Inc.; 1441 Broadway, 5<sup>th</sup> Floor, New York, NY 10018, telephone: (212) 432-4020, Attention: Rich Lopatin, e-mail: [rlopatin@acaciafin.com](mailto:rlopatin@acaciafin.com); and (ii) CSG Advisors Incorporated, One Post Street, Suite 575, San Francisco, California 94104; telephone (415) 830-8894 (office), Attention: Scott Smith (e-mail: [ssmith@csgadvisors.com](mailto:ssmith@csgadvisors.com)); (the “Co-Financial Advisors”), provided, however, that failure of any bidder to receive such supplemental notice shall not affect the sufficiency of any such notice or the legality of the sale. See “TERMS OF SALE—Postponement or Cancellation of Sale.”

Notice-2



The City reserves the right to modify or amend this Official Notice of Sale in any respect, including, without limitation, increasing or decreasing the principal amount of any serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund payment for the Bonds and adding or deleting serial or term maturity and mandatory sinking fund payment dates, along with corresponding principal amounts with respect thereto; provided, that any such modification or amendment will be communicated to potential bidders through the News Services and Parity not later than 1:00 p.m., California time, on the business day preceding the date for receiving bids. Failure of any potential bidder to receive notice of any modification or amendment will not affect the sufficiency of any such notice or the legality of the sale. Bidders are required to bid upon the Bonds as so modified or amended. See "TERMS OF SALE—Right to Modify or Amend."

Bidders are referred to the Preliminary Official Statement, for additional information regarding the City, the Bonds, security for the Bonds and other matters. See "CLOSING PROCEDURES AND DOCUMENTS—Official Statement." Capitalized terms used and not defined in this Official Notice of Sale shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Preliminary Official Statement.

This Official Notice of Sale will be submitted for posting to Parity (as described in "TERMS OF SALE—Form of Bids; Delivery of Bids" below). If the summary of the terms of sale of the Bonds posted on Parity conflicts with this Official Notice of Sale in any respect, the terms of this Official Notice of Sale shall control, unless a notice of an amendment is given as described herein.

#### TERMS RELATING TO THE BONDS

**THE AUTHORITY FOR ISSUANCE, PURPOSES, PAYMENT OF PRINCIPAL AND INTEREST, REDEMPTION, DEFEASANCE, SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS, SECURITY AND SOURCES OF PAYMENT, FORM OF LEGAL OPINIONS OF CO-BOND COUNSEL AND OTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE BONDS ARE PRESENTED IN THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, WHICH EACH BIDDER IS DEEMED TO HAVE OBTAINED AND REVIEWED PRIOR TO BIDDING FOR THE BONDS. THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE GOVERNS ONLY THE TERMS OF SALE, BIDDING, AWARD AND CLOSING PROCEDURES FOR THE BONDS. THE DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS CONTAINED IN THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE IS QUALIFIED IN ALL RESPECTS BY THE DESCRIPTION OF THE BONDS CONTAINED IN THE PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT.**

Issue. The Bonds will be issued as fully registered bonds without coupons in book-entry form in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple of that amount, as designated by the successful bidder (the "Purchaser"), all dated the date of delivery, which is expected to be January \_\_, 2018\*. If the sale is postponed, notice of the new date of the sale will also set forth the new expected date of delivery of the Bonds.

Book-Entry Only. The Bonds will be registered in the name of a nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), New York, New York. DTC will act as securities depository for the Bonds. Individual purchases will be made in book-entry form only, and the Purchaser will

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

not receive certificates representing its interest in the Bonds purchased. As of the date of award of the Bonds, the Purchaser must either participate in DTC or must clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with an entity that participates in DTC.

Interest Rates. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on June 15, 20\_\_, and semiannually thereafter on June 15 and December 15 of each year (each an “**Interest Payment Date**”). Interest shall be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months from the dated date of the Bonds. Bidders may specify any number of separate rates, and the same rate or rates may be repeated as often as desired, provided:

- (i) each interest rate specified in any bid for the Bonds must be a multiple of one-eighth or one-twentieth of one percent (1/8 or 1/20 of 1%) per annum;
- (ii) the maximum interest rate bid for any maturity shall not exceed ten percent (10%) per annum;
- (iii) no Bond shall bear a zero rate of interest;
- (iv) each Bond shall bear interest from its dated date to its stated maturity date at the single rate of interest specified in the bid; and
- (v) all Bonds maturing at any one time shall bear the same rate of interest.

See the Preliminary Official Statement – “THE BONDS – Payment of Interest and Principal.”

Par and Premium Bids; No Net Discount Bids. All bids for the Bonds shall be for par or more, but shall not exceed 110% of the par amount. No net discount bids for the Bonds will be accepted. Individual maturities of the Bonds may be reoffered at par, a premium or a discount.

Principal Payments. The Bonds shall be serial and/or term Bonds, as specified by each bidder, and principal shall be payable on June 15 of each year, commencing on June 15, 20\_\_ as shown below. Subject to the City’s right to modify or amend this Notice of Sale (see “TERMS OF SALE—Right to Modify or Amend”), the final maturity of the Bonds shall be June 15, 20\_\_. The principal amount of the Bonds maturing or subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption in any year shall be in integral multiples of \$5,000. For any term Bonds specified, the principal amount for a given year may be allocated only to a single term Bond and must be part of an uninterrupted annual sequence from the first mandatory sinking fund payment to the term Bond maturity. The aggregate amount of the principal amount of the serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund payment for the Bonds is shown below for information purposes only. **Bidders for the Bonds will provide bids for all of the Bonds Principal Amounts.** Subject to the City’s right to modify or amend this Notice of Sale (see “TERMS OF SALE—Right to Modify or Amend”), and to adjustment as provided in this Notice of Sale (see “—Adjustment of Principal Payments”), the aggregate principal amount of the serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund payment for each series of Bonds in each year is as follows:

<b>Principal Payment Date (June 15)</b>	<b>Series 2018A Bonds <u>Principal Amount*</u></b>	<b>Series 2018A Bonds <u>Principal Amount*</u></b>	<b>Total <u>Principal Amount*</u></b>
---	--	--	---

\$

TOTAL

Adjustment of Principal Payments. The principal amounts set forth in this Official Notice of Sale reflect certain estimates of the City with respect to the likely interest rates of the winning bid and the premium contained in the winning bid. **The City reserves the right to change the principal payment schedule set forth above after the determination of the successful bidder, by adjusting one or more of the principal payments of the Bonds, in increments of \$5,000, as determined in the sole discretion of the City. Any such adjustment will not change the average per Bond dollar amount of the underwriter's discount. In the event of any such adjustment, no rebidding or recalculation of the bids submitted will be required or permitted and no successful bid may be withdrawn.**

Notice-5

See also "TERMS OF SALE—Right to Modify or Amend," regarding the City's right to modify or amend this Official Notice of Sale in any respect including, without limitation, increasing or decreasing the principal amount of any serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund payment for the Bonds and adding or deleting serial or term maturity and mandatory sinking fund payment dates, along with corresponding principal amounts with respect thereto.

**A BIDDER AWARDED THE BONDS BY THE CITY WILL NOT BE PERMITTED TO WITHDRAW ITS BID, CHANGE THE INTEREST RATES IN ITS BID OR THE REOFFERING PRICES IN ITS REOFFERING PRICE CERTIFICATE AS A RESULT OF ANY CHANGES MADE TO THE PRINCIPAL PAYMENTS OF SUCH BONDS IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE.**

Redemption.

(i) Optional Redemption of the Bonds. The Bonds maturing on or before June 15, 20\_\_ will not be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 20\_\_ will be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the City, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (with the maturities to be redeemed to be determined by the City and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 15, 20\_\_, at the redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. See the Preliminary Official Statement – "THE BONDS—Redemption—Optional Redemption of the Bonds."

(ii) Mandatory Redemption. The Bonds will not be subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates from mandatory sinking fund payments prior to June 15, 20\_\_. Term Bonds, if any, are subject to redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, in part, by lot from mandatory sinking fund payments, on each June 15 on or after June 15, 20\_\_, designated by the successful bidder as a date upon which a mandatory sinking fund payment is to be made, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the date fixed for redemption, without premium. No term Bonds may be redeemed from mandatory sinking fund payments until all term Bonds maturing on preceding term maturity dates, if any, have been retired. See the Preliminary Official Statement – "THE BONDS—Redemption—Mandatory Redemption."

Legal Opinions and Tax Matters. Upon delivery of the Bonds, \_\_\_\_\_, Co-Bond Counsel to the City ("Co-Bond Counsel"), will deliver their legal opinions that, under existing law (i) assuming continuing compliance with certain covenants and the accuracy of certain representations, interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, subject to the matters described in "TAX MATTERS" in the Preliminary Official Statement including the alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations; and (ii) interest on the Bonds is exempt from present State of California personal income taxes.

A complete copy of the proposed form of opinion of Co-Bond Counsel is set forth in Appendix F to the Preliminary Official Statement. Copies of the opinions of Co-Bond Counsel will be furnished to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Bonds.

Notice-6

See the Preliminary Official Statement – “TAX MATTERS.”

### TERMS OF SALE

**Par and Premium Bids; No Net Discount Bids.** All bids for the Bonds shall be for par or more, but shall not exceed 110% of the par amount. No net discount bids for the Bonds will be accepted. Individual maturities of the Bonds may be reoffered at par, a premium or a discount.

**Form of Bids; Delivery of Bids.** Each bid for the Bonds must be: (1) for not less than all of the Bonds offered for sale, (2) unconditional, and (3) either submitted (i) on the Official Bid Form attached hereto as Exhibit A and signed by the bidder, or (ii) via Parity, along with a facsimile transmission by the winning bidder after the verbal award, of the completed and signed applicable Official Bid Form conforming to the Parity bid, with any adjustments made by the City pursuant hereto, by not later than 11:00 a.m., California time, on the sale date. Electronic bids must conform to the procedures established by Parity. Sealed bids must be enclosed in a sealed envelope, delivered to the City at the address set forth on the cover and clearly marked “Bid for the City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Bonds) and City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds)” or words of similar import, as hereinafter described and received by 8:30 a.m., California time, on January \_\_, 2018, at the offices of the Office of Public Finance, c/o Nadia Sesay, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336, San Francisco, California 94102; telephone: (415) 554-5956. No bid submitted to the City shall be subject to withdrawal or modification by the bidder.

**All bids will be deemed to incorporate all of the terms of this Official Notice of Sale. If the sale of the Bonds is canceled or postponed, all bids for the Bonds shall be rejected. No bid submitted to the City shall be subject to withdrawal or modification by the bidder. No bid will be accepted after the time for receiving bids. The City retains absolute discretion to determine whether any bidder is a responsible bidder and whether any bid is timely, legible and complete and conforms to this Official Notice of Sale. The City takes no responsibility for informing any bidder prior to the time for receiving bids that its bid is incomplete, illegible or nonconforming with this Official Notice of Sale or has not been received.**

Solely as an accommodation to bidders, electronic bids will be received exclusively through Parity in accordance with this Official Notice of Sale. For further information about Parity, potential bidders may contact either of the Co-Financial Advisors at the numbers provided above or Parity at: (212) 404-8107.

**Warnings Regarding Electronic Bids.** Bids for the Bonds may be submitted electronically via Parity. The City will attempt to accommodate bids submitted electronically via Parity. However, the City does not endorse or encourage the use of such electronic bidding service. None of the City, the City Attorney, the Co-Financial Advisors or Co-Bond Counsel assumes any responsibility for any error contained in any bid submitted electronically or for failure of any bid to be transmitted, received or opened by the time for receiving bids, and each bidder expressly assumes the risk of any incomplete, illegible, untimely or nonconforming bid submitted by electronic transmission by such bidder, including, without limitation, by reason of garbled transmissions, mechanical failure, engaged telecommunications lines, or any other cause arising

Notice-7

from submission by electronic transmission. The time for receiving bids will be determined by the City at the place of bid opening, and the City will not be required to accept the time kept by Parity.

If a bidder submits an electronic bid for the Bonds through Parity, such bidder thereby agrees to the following terms and conditions: (1) if any provision in this Official Notice of Sale with respect to the Bonds conflicts with information or terms provided or required by Parity, this Official Notice of Sale, including any amendments or modifications issued through Parity and the News Services, will control; (2) each bidder will be solely responsible for making necessary arrangements to access Parity for purposes of submitting its bid in a timely manner and in compliance with the requirements of this Official Notice of Sale; (3) the City will not have any duty or obligation to provide or assure access to Parity to any bidder, and the City will not be responsible for proper operation of, or have any liability for, any delays, interruptions or damages caused by use of Parity or any incomplete, inaccurate or untimely bid submitted by any bidder through Parity; (4) the City is permitting use of Parity as a communication mechanism, and not as an agent of the City, to facilitate the submission of electronic bids for the Bonds; Parity is acting as an independent contractor, and is not acting for or on behalf of the City; (5) the City is not responsible for ensuring or verifying bidder compliance with any procedures established by Parity; (6) the City may regard the electronic transmission of a bid through Parity (including information regarding the purchase price for the Bonds or the interest rates for any maturity of the Bonds) as though the information were submitted on the Official Bid Form and executed on the bidder's behalf by a duly authorized signatory; (7) if the bidder's bid is accepted by the City, then the signed, completed and conforming Official Bid Form submitted by the bidder by facsimile transmission after the verbal award, along with this Official Notice of Sale and the information transmitted electronically through Parity, will form a contract. The bidder will be bound by the terms of such contract; and (8) information provided by Parity to bidders will form no part of any bid or of any contract between the Purchaser and the City unless that information is included in this Official Notice of Sale or the Official Bid Form.

Basis of Award. Unless all bids are rejected, the Bonds will be awarded to the responsible bidder who submits a conforming bid that represents the lowest true interest cost to the City. The true interest cost will be that nominal interest rate that, when compounded semiannually and applied to discount all payments of principal and interest payable on the Bonds to the dated date of the Bonds, results in an amount equal to the principal amount of the Bonds plus the amount of any net premium. For the purpose of calculating the true interest cost, mandatory sinking fund payments for any term Bonds specified by a bidder will be treated as Bonds maturing on the dates of such mandatory sinking fund payments. In the event that two or more bidders offer bids for the Bonds at the same true interest cost, the City will determine by lot which bidder will be awarded the Bonds. Bid evaluations or rankings made by Parity are not binding on the City.

Estimate of True Interest Cost. Each bidder is requested, but not required, to supply an estimate of the true interest cost based upon its bid, which will be considered as informative only and not binding on either the bidder or the City.

Multiple Bids. If multiple bids with respect to the Bonds are received from a single bidder by any means or combination thereof, the City shall be entitled to accept the bid representing the lowest true interest cost to the City, and each bidder agrees by submitting multiple bids to be bound by the bid representing the lowest true interest cost to the City.

Good Faith Deposit. To secure the City from any loss resulting from the failure of the apparent winning bidder to comply with the terms of its bid, a good faith deposit in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_ (the “**Good Faith Deposit**”) must be provided to the City by the apparent winning bidder.

Upon the determination by the City of the apparent winning bidder of the Bonds, the Co-Financial Advisors will (i) provide to the apparent winning bidder of the Bonds the wire transfer information and (ii) request the apparent winning bidder to immediately wire the Good Faith Deposit to the City. No later than ninety (90) minutes from the time the Co-Financial Advisors request the apparent winning bidder to wire the Good Faith Deposit to the City, the apparent winning bidder of the Bonds must wire the Good Faith Deposit to the City and provide the Federal wire reference number of such Good Faith Deposit to the Co-Financial Advisors. In the event that the apparent winning bidder does not wire the Good Faith Deposit to the City or does not provide the Federal wire reference number of such Good Faith Deposit to the Co-Financial Advisors within the time specified above, the City may reject the bid of the apparent winning bidder and award Bonds to a responsible bidder that submitted a conforming bid that represents the next lowest true interest cost to the City.

No interest will be paid upon the Good Faith Deposit made by any bidder. The Good Faith Deposit of the Purchaser will immediately become the property of the City. The Good Faith Deposit will be held and invested for the exclusive benefit of the City. The Good Faith Deposit, without interest thereon, will be credited against the purchase price of the Bonds purchased by the Purchaser at the time of delivery thereof.

If the purchase price is not paid in full upon tender of the Bonds, the City shall retain the Good Faith Deposit and the Purchaser will have no right in or to the Bonds or to the recovery of its Good Faith Deposit, or to any allowance or credit by reason of such deposit, unless it shall appear that the Bonds would not be validly delivered to the Purchaser in the form and manner proposed, except pursuant to a right of cancellation. See “CLOSING PROCEDURES AND DOCUMENTS—Right of Cancellation.” In the event of nonpayment for the Bonds by a successful bidder, the City reserves any and all rights granted by law to recover the full purchase price of the Bonds and, in addition, any damages suffered by the City.

Reoffering Prices and Certificate. The Purchaser of the Bonds must actually reoffer all of the Bonds to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers). As soon as is practicable, but not later than one hour after the award of the Bonds, the successful bidder shall provide to the City a completed certificate in the form attached hereto as Exhibit B (a “**Reoffering Price Certificate**”), which will state the initial offering prices at which it has offered all of the Bonds of each maturity to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers), in a bona fide public offering. In addition, on the day prior to delivery of the Bonds, the Purchaser shall provide to the City; \_\_\_\_\_, a certificate substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C, which shall be dated the date of the closing and include such additional information as may be requested by Co-Bond Counsel

Notice-9

including information necessary to complete IRS Form 8038-G and information regarding its sales of the Bonds. For the purposes of this paragraph, sales of the Bonds to the other securities brokers or dealers will not be considered sales to the general public.

Electronic Bids; Delivery of Form of Bids. If the City accepts a bidder's bid that was submitted through Parity, the successful bidder shall submit a signed, completed and conforming Official Bid Form by facsimile transmission to Director of Public Finance, fax: (415) 554-4864, as soon as practicable, but not later than one hour after the verbal award of the Bonds.

Right of Rejection and Waiver of Irregularity. The City reserves the right, in its sole discretion, to reject any and all bids and to waive any irregularity or informality in any bid which does not materially affect such bid or change the ranking of the bids.

Right to Modify or Amend. Other than with respect to postponement or cancellation as described in this Official Notice of Sale, and in addition to the City's right to adjust the payment amounts of the Bonds as provided in "TERMS RELATING TO THE BONDS—Adjustment of Principal Payments" the City reserves the right to modify or amend this Official Notice of Sale in any respect including, without limitation, increasing or decreasing the principal amount of any serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund payment for the Bonds and adding or deleting serial or term maturity and mandatory sinking fund payment dates, along with corresponding principal amounts with respect thereto; provided, that, subject to the terms of this Notice of Sale (see "TERMS RELATING TO THE BONDS—Adjustment of Principal Payments") any such modification or amendment will be communicated to potential bidders through Parity and the News Services not later than 1:00 p.m., California time, on the business day preceding the date for receiving bids. Failure of any potential bidder to receive notice of any modification or amendment will not affect the sufficiency of any such notice or the legality of the sale.

Postponement or Cancellation of Sale. The City may postpone or cancel the sale of the Bonds at or prior to the time for receiving bids. Notice of such postponement or cancellation shall be given through Parity and the News Services as soon as practicable following such postponement or cancellation. If a sale is postponed, notice of a new sale date will be given through Parity and the News Services as soon as practicable following a postponement and no later than 1:00 p.m., California time, on the business day preceding the new date for receiving bids. Failure of any potential bidder to receive notice of postponement or cancellation will not affect the sufficiency of any such notice.

Prompt Award. The Controller of the City will take official action awarding the Bonds or rejecting all bids with respect to the Bonds not later than thirty (30) hours after the time for receipt of bids for the Bonds; unless such time period is waived by the Purchaser.



Equal Opportunity. Pursuant to the spirit and intent of the City's Local Business Enterprise ("LBE") Ordinance, Chapter 14B of the Administrative Code of the City, the City strongly encourages the inclusion of Local Business Enterprises certified by the San Francisco Human Rights Commission in prospective bidding syndicates. A list of certified LBEs may be obtained from the San Francisco Human Rights Commission, 25 Van Ness Avenue, Room 800, San Francisco, California 94102; telephone: (415) 252-2500.

## CLOSING PROCEDURES AND DOCUMENTS

Delivery and Payment. **Delivery of the Bonds will be made through the book-entry facilities of DTC in New York, New York, and is presently expected to take place on or about January \_\_, 2018\*.** Payment for the Bonds (including any premium) must be made at the time of delivery in immediately available funds to the City Treasurer. Any expense for making payment in immediately available funds shall be borne by the Purchaser. The City will deliver to the Purchaser, dated as of the delivery date, the legal opinions with respect to the Bonds described in APPENDIX F – "PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL" to the Preliminary Official Statement.

Qualification for Sale. The City will furnish such information and take such action not inconsistent with law as the Purchaser may request and the City may deem necessary or appropriate to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States of America as may be designated by the Purchaser; provided, that the City will not execute a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in connection with such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction. By submitting its bid for the Bonds, the Purchaser assumes all responsibility for qualifying the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of the states and jurisdictions in which the Purchaser offers or sells the Bonds, including the payment of fees for such qualification. Under no circumstances may the Bonds be sold or offered for sale or any solicitation of an offer to buy the Bonds be made in any jurisdiction in which such sale, offer or solicitation would be unlawful under the securities laws of the jurisdiction.

No Litigation. The City will deliver a certificate stating that no litigation of any nature is pending, or to the knowledge of the officer of the City executing such certificate, threatened, restraining or enjoining the sale, issuance or delivery of the Bonds or any part thereof, or the entering into or performance of any obligation of the City, or concerning the validity of the Bonds, the ability of the City to levy and collect the *ad valorem* tax required to pay debt service on the Bonds, the corporate existence or the boundaries of the City, or the entitlement of any officers of the City who will execute the Bonds to their respective offices.

Right of Cancellation. The Purchaser will have the right, at its option, to cancel this contract if the City fails to execute the Bonds and tender the same for delivery within thirty (30) days from the sale date, and in such event the Purchaser will be entitled only to the return of the Good Faith Deposit, without interest thereon.

CUSIP Numbers. It is anticipated that CUSIP numbers will be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print such numbers on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto will

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

constitute cause for a failure or refusal by the Purchaser of the Bonds to accept delivery of and pay for such Bonds in accordance with the terms of this contract. The Purchaser, at its sole cost, will obtain separate CUSIP numbers for each maturity of the Bonds. CUSIP is a registered trademark of American Bankers Association. CUSIP data is provided by Standard and Poor's CUSIP Service Bureau. CUSIP data is not intended to create a database and does not serve in any way as a substitute for the CUSIP Service. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. The City takes no responsibility for the accuracy of such CUSIP numbers. CUSIP numbers are provided only for the convenience of the Purchaser of the Bonds.

Expenses of the Successful Bidder. CUSIP Service Bureau charges, California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission fees (under California Government Code Section 8856), Depository Trust Company charges and all other expenses of the successful bidder will be the responsibility of the successful bidder. Pursuant to Section 8856 of the California Government Code, the Purchaser must pay to the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission, within sixty (60) days from the sale date, the statutory fee for the Bonds purchased.

Official Statement. Copies of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds will be furnished or electronically transmitted to any potential bidder upon request to the Office of Public Finance or to either of the Co-Financial Advisors. (The contact information for the Co-Financial Advisors is set forth above in this Official Notice of Sale.) In accordance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission, as amended ("**Rule 15c2-12**"), the City deems the Preliminary Official Statement final as of its date, except for the omission of certain information permitted by Rule 15c2-12. Within seven business days after the date of award of the Bonds, the Purchaser of the Bonds will be furnished with a reasonable number of copies (not to exceed 50) of the final Official Statement, without charge, for distribution in connection with the resale of the Bonds. The Purchaser of the Bonds must notify the City in writing within two days of the sale of the Bonds if the Purchaser requires additional copies of the final Official Statement to comply with applicable regulations. The cost for such additional copies will be paid by the Purchaser requesting such copies.

By submitting a bid for the Bonds, the Purchaser of the Bonds agrees: (1) to disseminate to all members of the underwriting syndicate, if any, copies of the final Official Statement, including any supplements, (2) to promptly file a copy of the final Official Statement, including any supplements, with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board, and (3) to take any and all other actions necessary to comply with applicable Securities and Exchange Commission and Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board rules governing the offering, sale and delivery of the Bonds to the Purchaser, including, without limitation, the delivery of a final Official Statement, including any supplements, to each investor who purchases Bonds.

The form and content of the final Official Statement is within the sole discretion of the City. The name of a Purchaser of the Bonds will not appear on the cover of the final Official Statement.

Certificate Regarding Official Statement. At the time of delivery of the Bonds, the Purchaser will receive a certificate, signed by an authorized representative of the City, confirming to the Purchaser that (i) such authorized representative has determined that, to the best of such authorized representative's knowledge and belief, the final Official Statement (excluding reoffering information, information relating to The Depository Trust Company and its book-entry system, as to which no view will be expressed) did not as of its date, and does not as of the date of closing, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, (ii) such authorized representative knows of no material adverse change in the condition or affairs of the City that would make it unreasonable for such Purchaser of the Bonds to rely upon the final Official Statement in connection with the resale of the Bonds, and (iii) the City authorizes the Purchaser of the Bonds to distribute copies of the final Official Statement in connection with the resale of the Bonds.

Purchaser Certificate Concerning Official Statement. As a condition of delivery of the Bonds, the Purchaser of the Bonds will be required to execute and deliver to the City, prior to the date of closing, a certificate to the following effect:

- (i) The Purchaser has provided to the City the initial reoffering prices or yields on the Bonds as printed in the final Official Statement, and the Purchaser has made a bona fide offering of the Bonds to the public at the prices and yields so shown.
- (ii) The Purchaser has not undertaken any responsibility for the contents of the final Official Statement. The Purchaser, in accordance with and as part of its responsibilities under the federal securities laws, has reviewed the information in the final Official Statement and has not notified the City of the need to modify or supplement the final Official Statement.
- (iii) The foregoing statements will be true and correct as of the date of closing.

Continuing Disclosure. To assist bidders in complying with Rule 15c2-12, the City will undertake, pursuant to a Continuing Disclosure Certificate, to provide certain annual financial information, operating data and notices of the occurrence of certain events. A description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the final Official Statement.

Additional Information. Prospective bidders should read the entire Preliminary Official Statement, copies of which may be obtained in electronic form from the City.

Sales Outside of the United States. The Purchaser must undertake responsibility for compliance with any laws or regulations of any foreign jurisdiction in connection with any sale of the Bonds to persons outside the United States.

Insurance. No bids with municipal bond insurance will be accepted.

Dated: January \_\_, 2018.

**EXHIBIT A**

BID TIME: 8:30 a.m. (California time)

January \_\_, 2018

**OFFICIAL BID FORM FOR THE PURCHASE OF**

\$ \_\_\_\_ \*  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**  
**(Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012),**  
**Series 2018A**

\$ \_\_\_\_ \*  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**  
**(Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014),**  
**Series 2018B**

Controller  
 City and County of San Francisco  
 c/o Office of Public Finance  
 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336  
 San Francisco, California 94102  
 Confirm Number: (415) 554-6643

BIDDING FIRM'S NAME:

Subject to the provisions and in accordance with the terms of the Official Notice of Sale, dated January \_\_, 2018, which is incorporated herein and made a part of this proposal, we have reviewed the Preliminary Official Statement relating to, among other things, the above-referenced Bonds (the "Bonds") and hereby offer to purchase all of the Bonds dated the date of their delivery on the following terms, including the submission of the required Good Faith Deposit in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_ by wire transfer; and to pay therefor the price of \$ \_\_\_\_ (such amount being the "Purchase Price"), which is equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds, plus a net original issue premium of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The Bonds shall mature and be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption (if term bonds are specified below) in the amounts and years and bear interest at the rates per annum (in multiples of 1/8 or 1/20 of 1%), as set forth in the schedules below. Mandatory sinking fund payments (if term bonds are specified below) may not commence earlier than June 15, 20\_\_.

**Maturity Schedule**

(Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A					Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014), Series 2018B				
(Check one) <sup>(1)</sup>					(Check one) <sup>(1)</sup>				
Principal Payment Date (June 15)	Annual Principal Payment*	Serial Maturity	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest Rate	Principal Payment Date (June 15)	Annual Principal Payment*	Serial Maturity	Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption <sup>(2)</sup>	Interest Rate

<b>TOTAL</b>					<b>TOTAL</b>				

\* Subject to adjustment in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale.

- (1) Circle the final maturity of each term bond specified.
- (2) There may not be serial maturities for dates after the first mandatory sinking fund redemption payment. Mandatory sinking fund payments may not commence earlier than June 15, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Signatory

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Phone Number:

\_\_\_\_\_  
TIC (optional and not binding):

\_\_\_\_\_  
Fax Number:

**THE BIDDER EXPRESSLY ASSUMES THE RISK OF ANY INCOMPLETE, ILLEGIBLE, UNTIMELY OR OTHERWISE NONCONFORMING BID. THE CITY RETAINS ABSOLUTE DISCRETION TO DETERMINE WHETHER ANY BID IS TIMELY, LEGIBLE, COMPLETE AND CONFORMING. NO BID SUBMITTED WILL BE CONSIDERED TIMELY UNLESS, BY THE TIME FOR RECEIVING BIDS, THE ENTIRE BID FORM HAS BEEN RECEIVED BY THE DELIVERY METHOD PROVIDED IN THE NOTICE OF SALE.**

The City reserves the right to modify or amend this Bid Form, in any respect, including, without limitation, increasing or decreasing the principal amount at any serial maturity or mandatory sinking fund by payment for the Bonds and adding or deleting serial or term maturity and mandatory sinking fund and payment dates, along with corresponding principal amounts with respect thereto as provided in "TERMS RELATING TO THE BONDS—Adjustment of Principal Payments" and "TERMS OF SALE—Right to Modify or Amend" in the Official Notice of Sale.

**EXHIBIT B**

**FORM OF REOFFERING PRICE CERTIFICATE**

**(TO BE DELIVERED AND COMPLETED BY THE PURCHASER OF THE BONDS, AS DESCRIBED UNDER "REOFFERING PRICES AND CERTIFICATE" IN THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE)**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012),  
SERIES 2018A

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014),  
SERIES 2018B

This Certificate is being delivered by [insert name], the purchaser (the "Purchaser"), in connection with its purchase of the above-captioned bonds (together, the "Bonds"). The Purchaser hereby certifies and represents the following:

**A. Issue Price.**

1. All the Bonds of all maturities were actually offered by the Purchaser to the public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) in a bona fide offering at prices not higher than, or, in the case of obligations sold on a yield basis, at yields not lower than, those set forth in Schedule I attached hereto, which the Purchaser believes is not more than the fair market value of each maturity as of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, the date of sale of the Bonds.

2. On the date of the sale of the Bonds, the Purchaser sold to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at least ten percent (10%) of each maturity of the Bonds at prices not higher than, or, in the case of obligations sold on a yield basis, at yields not lower than, those set forth in Schedule I attached hereto, except for the Bonds maturing in the years \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Unsold Maturities"). The Purchaser reasonably expected to sell at least ten percent (10%) of each of the Unsold Maturities to the public (excluding bond houses and brokers or similar persons or organizations active in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at prices not higher than, or in the case of obligations sold on a yield basis, at yields not lower than, those set forth in Schedule I attached hereto.

3. As of the date hereof, neither the Purchaser nor any affiliate of the Purchaser has participated in offering any derivative product with respect to the Bonds.

**B. Compensation.**

All compensation received by the Purchaser for underwriting services (which includes certain expenses) in connection with the sale and delivery of the Bonds will be paid in the form of a purchase discount in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, and no part of such compensation includes

any payment for any property or services other than underwriting services relating to sale and delivery of the Bonds.

The signer is an authorized representative of the Purchaser and is duly authorized by the Purchaser to execute and deliver this Certificate on behalf of the Purchaser. The Purchaser understands that the representations contained in this Certificate will be relied on by the City and County of San Francisco in making certain of its representations in its Tax Certificate for the Bonds and in completing and filing the Information Return for the Bonds with the Internal Revenue Service, and by \_\_\_\_\_, Co-Bond Counsel to the City and County of San Francisco, in rendering certain legal opinions in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Purchaser)

Execution by: \_\_\_\_\_

Type Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012),  
SERIES 2018A

Maturity Dates (June 15)*	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate†	Offering Price or Yield†
	\$	%	

\* Subject to adjustment in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale.

† To be completed by Purchaser.



\$ \_\_\_\_\_\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014),  
SERIES 2018B

Maturity Dates (June 15)*	Principal Amount*	Interest Rate†	Offering Price or Yield†
	\$	%	

\* Subject to adjustment in accordance with the Official Notice of Sale.  
† To be completed by Purchaser.

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF PURCHASER**

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BONDS, 2012),  
SERIES 2018A

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT BONDS, 2014),  
SERIES 2018B

**CERTIFICATE OF THE PURCHASER**

The undersigned, on behalf of [PURCHASER], as the initial purchaser (the "Purchaser") of the above-captioned bonds (together, the "Bonds") hereby represents that:

(a) As of January \_\_, 2018 (the "Sale Date"), the Purchaser reasonably expected to offer and sell all of the Bonds to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) in a bona fide public offering at the yields set forth on the inside front cover of the final Official Statement, dated January \_\_, 2018, with respect to the Bonds (the "Official Statement").

(b) Such offering yields represent a fair market value for each respective maturity of the Bonds as of the Sale Date.

(c) As of the Sale Date, all of the Bonds were actually offered to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at such yields in a bona fide public offering.

(d) As of the Sale Date, at least 10% of each maturity of the Bonds was first sold, or was expected to be first sold, at such yields to the general public (excluding bond houses, brokers, or similar persons or organizations acting in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) prior to the sale, allocation or allotment of any of the Bonds to any purchasers at yields other than those set forth on the inside front cover of the Official Statement, except for the Bonds maturing in the years \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Unsold Maturities"). The Purchaser reasonably expected, as of the Sale Date, to sell at least ten percent (10%) of each of the Unsold Maturities to the general public (excluding bond

houses, brokers or similar persons or organizations active in the capacity of underwriters or wholesalers) at the yields set forth on the inside front cover of the Official Statement.

(e) I understand that this Certificate shall form a part of the basis for the opinions, dated the date hereof, of \_\_\_\_\_, Co-Bond Counsel, to the effect that interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income of the recipients thereof for purposes of federal income taxation under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions; provided however, the Purchaser expresses no view regarding the legal sufficiency or the correctness of any legal interpretation made by Co-Bond Counsel, nothing herein represents the Purchaser's interpretation of any laws, and in particular, regulations under the Code, and the Purchaser expresses no view regarding the legal sufficiency of any representations made herein.

Terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed thereto in the Tax Exemption Certificate, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, executed by the City and County of San Francisco in connection with the issuance of the Bonds.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned has set their hand as of the date set forth below.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

[PURCHASER], as Purchaser

By: \_\_\_\_\_

Name: \_\_\_\_\_

Title: \_\_\_\_\_



This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY \_\_, 2018

**NEW ISSUE – BOOK-ENTRY ONLY**

RATINGS: Moody's: \_\_\_  
S&P: \_\_\_  
Fitch: \_\_\_  
(See "Ratings" herein)

*In the opinion of [Bond Counsel 1], \_\_\_\_\_, California, and [Bond Counsel 2], \_\_\_\_\_, California, Co-Bond Counsel, under existing statutes, regulations, rulings and court decisions, and subject to the matters described in "TAX MATTERS" herein, interest on the Bonds is excluded from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes and is not included in the federal alternative minimum tax for individuals or, except as described herein, corporations. It is also the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel that under existing law interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California. See "TAX MATTERS" herein, including a discussion of the federal alternative minimum tax consequences for corporations. The Bonds will not be designated as "qualified tax-exempt obligations" for financial institutions.*



**\$(Par Amount A)\***  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**  
**(CLEAN & SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD**  
**PARKS, 2012),**  
**SERIES 2018A**

**\$(Par Amount B)\***  
**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**  
**GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS**  
**(TRANSPORTATION & ROAD**  
**IMPROVEMENTS, 2014),**  
**SERIES 2018B**

**Dated: Date of Delivery**

**Due: June 15, as shown in the inside cover**

The City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean & Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A (the "2018A Bonds") and the City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation & Road Improvements, 2014), Series 2018B (the "2018B Bonds," and together with the 2018A Bonds, the "Bonds") are being issued under the Government Code of the State of California and the Charter of the City and County of San Francisco (the "City"). The issuance of the Bonds has been authorized by certain resolutions adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City and duly approved by the Mayor of the City, as described under "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance; Purposes." The proceeds of the Bonds will be used to finance certain public improvements as described herein, and to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Bonds. See "PLAN OF FINANCE" and "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS."

The Bonds will be dated and bear interest from their date of delivery until paid in full at the rates shown in the maturity schedule on the inside cover hereof. Interest on the Bonds will be payable on June 15 and December 15 of each year, commencing [June] 15, 2018. Principal will be paid at maturity as shown on the inside cover. See "THE BONDS – Payment of Interest and Principal." The Bonds will be issued only in fully registered form without coupons, and when issued will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"). Individual purchases of the Bonds will be made in book-entry form only, in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof. Payments of principal and interest on the Bonds will be made by the City Treasurer, as paying agent, to DTC, which in turn is required to remit such principal and interest to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See "THE BONDS – Form and Registration."

The Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity, as described herein. See "THE BONDS – Redemption."

The Board of Supervisors has the power and is obligated to levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all property subject to taxation by the City (except certain property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of the Bonds and the interest thereon when due. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS."

This cover page contains certain information for general reference only. It is not intended to be a summary of the security for or the terms of the Bonds. Investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
(See Inside Cover)

BIDS FOR THE PURCHASE OF THE BONDS WILL BE RECEIVED BY THE CITY AT \_\_\_ A.M. PACIFIC TIME ON \_\_\_\_, 2018, AS PROVIDED IN THE OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE INVITING BIDS DATED \_\_\_\_, 2018, UNLESS POSTPONED AS SET FORTH IN SUCH OFFICIAL NOTICE OF SALE. See "SALE OF THE BONDS" herein.

The Bonds are offered when, as and if issued by the City and accepted by the initial purchaser, subject to the approval of legality by [Bond Counsel 1], \_\_\_\_\_, California, and [Bond Counsel 2], \_\_\_\_\_, California, Co-Bond Counsel, and certain other

\*Preliminary, subject to change.

This Preliminary Official Statement and the information contained herein are subject to completion or amendment without notice. Under no circumstances shall this Preliminary Official Statement constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of these securities, in any jurisdiction in which such offer, solicitation, or sale would be unlawful prior to registration or qualification under the securities laws of such jurisdiction.

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP  
Draft of 11/10/2017

**PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT DATED JANUARY \_\_, 2018**

conditions. Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by its City Attorney and by Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, San Francisco, California, Disclosure Counsel. It is expected that the Bonds in book-entry form will be available for delivery through the facilities of DTC on or about \_\_\_\_, 2018.

Dated: \_\_\_\_, 2018.

**MATURITY SCHEDULE**  
 (Base CUSIP<sup>†</sup> Number: \_\_\_\_\_)

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**2018A Serial Bonds**

Maturity Date (June 15)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price/Yield	CUSIP <sup>†</sup> Suffix
----------------------------	------------------	---------------	-------------	---------------------------

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2018A Term Bonds due June 15, 20\_\_ Price/Yield \_\_\_\_ CUSIP<sup>†</sup> No. \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_  
**2018B Serial Bonds**

Maturity Date (June 15)	Principal Amount	Interest Rate	Price/Yield	CUSIP <sup>†</sup> Suffix
----------------------------	------------------	---------------	-------------	---------------------------

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % 2018B Term Bonds due June 15, 20\_\_ Price/Yield \_\_\_\_ CUSIP<sup>†</sup> No. \_\_\_\_\_

<sup>†</sup> CUSIP is a registered trademark of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP data herein is provided by CUSIP Global Services, managed by Standard and Poor's Financial Services LLC on behalf of the American Bankers Association. CUSIP numbers are provided for convenience of reference only. Neither the City nor the initial purchaser take any responsibility for the accuracy of such numbers.

No dealer, broker, salesperson or other person has been authorized by the City to give any information or to make any representation other than those contained herein and, if given or made, such other information or representation must not be relied upon as having been authorized by the City. This Official Statement does not constitute an offer to sell or the solicitation of an offer to buy, nor shall there be any sale of the Bonds, by any person in any jurisdiction in which it is unlawful for such person to make such an offer, solicitation or sale.

The information set forth herein other than that provided by the City, although obtained from sources which are believed to be reliable, is not guaranteed as to accuracy or completeness. The information and expressions of opinion herein are subject to change without notice and neither delivery of this Official Statement nor any sale made hereunder shall, under any circumstances, create any implication that there has been no change in the affairs of the City since the date hereof.

The City maintains a website. The information presented on such website is *not* incorporated by reference as part of this Official Statement and should not be relied upon in making investment decisions with respect to the Bonds. Various other websites referred to in this Official Statement also are not incorporated herein by such references.

This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract with the initial purchaser of the Bonds. Statements contained in this Official Statement which involve estimates, forecasts or matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so described herein, are intended solely as such and are not to be construed as representations of facts.

The issuance and sale of the Bonds have not been registered under the Securities Act of 1933 in reliance upon the exemption provided thereunder by Section 3(a)(2) for the issuance and sale of municipal securities.

IN CONNECTION WITH THE OFFERING OF THE BONDS, THE INITIAL PURCHASER MAY OVERALLOT OR EFFECT TRANSACTIONS WHICH STABILIZE OR MAINTAIN THE MARKET PRICE OF THE BONDS AT LEVELS ABOVE THAT WHICH MIGHT OTHERWISE PREVAIL IN THE OPEN MARKET. SUCH STABILIZING, IF COMMENCED, MAY BE DISCONTINUED AT ANY TIME.





**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

**MAYOR**

Edwin M. Lee

**BOARD OF SUPERVISORS**

London Breed, *Board President, District 5*

Sandra Lee Fewer, *District 1*

Mark Farrell, *District 2*

Aaron Peskin, *District 3*

Katy Tang, *District 4*

Jane Kim, *District 6*

Norman Yee, *District 7*

Jeff Sheehy, *District 8*

Hillary Ronen, *District 9*

Malia Cohen, *District 10*

Ahsha Safai, *District 11*

**CITY ATTORNEY**

Dennis J. Herrera

**CITY TREASURER**

José Cisneros

**OTHER CITY AND COUNTY OFFICIALS**

Naomi M. Kelly, *City Administrator*

Benjamin Rosenfield, *Controller*

Nadia Sesay, *Director of Public Finance*

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**

**Paying Agent and Registrar**

Treasurer of the City and County of San Francisco

**Co-Bond Counsel**

[Bond Counsel 1]  
\_\_\_\_\_, *California*

[Bond Counsel 2]  
\_\_\_\_\_, *California*

**Co-Financial Advisors**

C&S Advisors Incorporated  
*San Francisco, California*

Acacia Financial Group  
*Chicago, Illinois*

**Disclosure Counsel**

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP  
*San Francisco, California*



**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

INTRODUCTION ..... 1

THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO..... 1

THE BONDS ..... 3

    Authority for Issuance; Purposes ..... 3

    Form and Registration ..... 3

    Payment of Interest and Principal ..... 4

    Redemption..... 4

    Defeasance ..... 6

SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS..... 8

    Deposit and Investment of Bond Proceeds ..... 8

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE..... 9

SECURITY FOR THE BONDS ..... 10

    General..... 10

    Factors Affecting Property Tax Security for the Bonds..... 10

    City Long-Term Challenges ..... 11

    Seismic Risks ..... 12

    Risk of Sea Level Changes and Flooding ..... 13

    Other Events ..... 13

TAX MATTERS..... 13

    Tax Exemption..... 13

    Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount and Premium on Certain Bonds ..... 15

OTHER LEGAL MATTERS ..... 16

PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING ..... 17

ABSENCE OF LITIGATION ..... 17

CONTINUING DISCLOSURE..... 17

RATINGS ..... 17

SALE OF THE BONDS ..... 18

MISCELLANEOUS ..... 18

**APPENDICES**

- APPENDIX A – CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO – ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES
- APPENDIX B – COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017
- APPENDIX C – CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, OFFICE OF THE TREASURER – INVESTMENT POLICY
- APPENDIX D – FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE
- APPENDIX E – DTC AND THE BOOK ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM
- APPENDIX F – PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL



**OFFICIAL STATEMENT**

**§[Par Amount A]\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN & SAFE  
NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS, 2012),  
SERIES 2018A**

**§[Par Amount B]\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION & ROAD  
IMPROVEMENTS, 2014),  
SERIES 2018B**

**INTRODUCTION**

This Official Statement, including the cover page and the appendices hereto, is provided to furnish information in connection with the public offering by the City and County of San Francisco (the "City") of its City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean & Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A (the "2018A Bonds") and its City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation & Road Improvements, 2014), Series 2018B (the "2018B Bonds," and together with the 2018A Bonds, the "Bonds"). The Board of Supervisors of the City has the power and is obligated to levy ad valorem taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all property subject to taxation by the City (except certain property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due. See "SECURITY FOR THE BONDS" herein.

This Official Statement speaks only as of its date, and the information contained herein is subject to change. Except as required by the Continuing Disclosure Certificate to be executed by the City with respect to the Bonds, the City has no obligation to update the information in this Official Statement. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" herein.

Quotations from and summaries and explanations of the Bonds, the resolutions providing for the issuance and payment of the Bonds, and provisions of the constitution and statutes of the State of California (the "State"), the charter of the City (the "Charter") and City ordinances, and other documents described herein, do not purport to be complete, and reference is made to said laws and documents for the complete provisions thereof. Copies of those documents and information concerning the Bonds are available from the City through the Office of Public Finance, 1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336, San Francisco, California 94102-4682. Reference is made herein to various other documents, reports, websites, etc., which were either prepared by parties other than the City, or were not prepared, reviewed and approved by the City with a view towards making an offering of public securities, and such materials are therefore not incorporated herein by such references nor deemed a part of this Official Statement.

**THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO**

The City is the economic and cultural center of the San Francisco Bay Area and northern California. The limits of the City encompass over 93 square miles, of which 49 square miles are land, with the balance consisting of tidelands and a portion of the San Francisco Bay (the "Bay"). The City is located at the northern tip of the San Francisco Peninsula, bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west, the Bay and the San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge to the east, the entrance to the Bay and the Golden Gate Bridge to the north, and San Mateo County to the south. Silicon Valley is about a 40-minute drive to the south, and the wine country is about an hour's drive to the north. The City's population in 2016 was approximately 877,000.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The San Francisco Bay Area consists of the nine counties contiguous to the Bay: Alameda, Contra Costa, Marin, Napa, San Francisco, San Mateo, Santa Clara, Solano and Sonoma Counties (collectively, the "Bay Area"). The economy of the Bay Area includes a wide range of industries, supplying local needs as well as the needs of national and international markets. Major business sectors in the Bay Area include retail, entertainment and the arts, conventions and tourism, service businesses, banking, professional and financial services, corporate headquarters, international and wholesale trade, multimedia and advertising, biotechnology and higher education. The California State Supreme Court is also based in San Francisco.

The City is a major convention and tourist destination. According to the San Francisco Travel Association, a nonprofit membership organization, during the calendar year 2016, approximately 25.2 million people visited the City and spent an estimated \$9.0 billion during their visit, generating approximately \$750 million in direct spending to the City from convention visitors.

The City benefits from a highly skilled, educated and professional labor force. The per-capita personal income of the City for fiscal year 2016-17 was \$\_\_\_\_\_, and the unemployment rate was \_\_\_\_%. The San Francisco Unified School District operates 16 transitional kindergarten schools, 64 elementary schools serving grades K-5, 8 schools serving grades K-8, 13 middle schools serving grades 6-8, 19 high schools serving grades 9-12, 5 continuation/alternative schools, and 9 County and Court schools. Higher education institutions located in the City include the University of San Francisco, California State University – San Francisco, University of California – San Francisco (a medical school and health science campus), the University of California Hastings College of the Law, the University of the Pacific's School of Dentistry, Golden Gate University, City College of San Francisco (a public community college), the Art Institute of California – San Francisco, the San Francisco Conservatory of Music, the California Culinary Academy, and the Academy of Art University.

San Francisco International Airport ("SFO"), located 14 miles south of downtown San Francisco in an unincorporated area of San Mateo County and owned and operated by the City, is the principal commercial service airport for the Bay Area and one of the nation's principal gateways for Pacific traffic. In fiscal year 2016-17, SFO serviced approximately 54 million passengers and handled 535,581 metric tons of cargo. The City is also served by the Bay Area Rapid Transit District (electric rail commuter service linking the City with the East Bay and the San Francisco Peninsula, including SFO), Caltrain (a conventional commuter rail line linking the City with the San Francisco Peninsula), and bus and ferry services between the City and residential areas to the north, east and south of the City. San Francisco Municipal Railway, operated by the City, provides bus and streetcar service within the City. The Port of San Francisco (the "Port"), which administers 7.5 miles of Bay waterfront held in "public trust" by the Port on behalf of the people of the State, promotes a balance of maritime-related commerce, fishing, recreational, industrial and commercial activities and natural resource protection.

The City is governed by a Board of Supervisors elected from eleven districts to serve four-year terms, and a Mayor who serves as chief executive officer, elected citywide to a four-year term. Edwin M. Lee is the 43rd and current Mayor of the City, having been elected by the voters of the City to his current term on November 3, 2015. The City's adopted budget for fiscal years 2016-17 and 2017-18 totals \$9.59 billion and \$9.72 billion, respectively. The General Fund portion of each year's adopted budget is \$4.86 billion in fiscal year 2016-17 and \$5.09 billion in fiscal year 2017-18, with the balance being allocated to all other funds, including enterprise fund departments, such as SFO, the San Francisco Municipal Transportation Agency, the Port Commission and the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission. The City employed \_\_\_\_\_ full-time-equivalent employees at the end of fiscal year 2016-17. According to the Controller of the City (the "Controller"), the fiscal year 2017-18 total net assessed valuation of taxable property in the City is approximately \$234.1 billion.

More detailed information about the City's governance, organization and finances may be found in APPENDIX A: "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES" and in

APPENDIX B: "COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017."

**THE BONDS**

**Authority for Issuance; Purposes**

The Bonds will be issued under the Government Code of the State and the Charter. The City authorized the issuance of the 2018A Bonds by Resolution No. 156-13 and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on May 21, 2013 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively, and duly approved by the Mayor of the City on May 28, 2013 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively (together, the "2018A Resolution"). The City authorized the issuance of the 2018B Bonds by Resolution No. 193-15 and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on June 2, 2015 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively, and duly approved by the Mayor of the City on June 9, 2015 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively (together, the "2018B Resolution," and with the 2018A Resolution, the "Resolutions").

The 2018A Bonds will constitute the third series of bonds to be issued from an aggregate authorized amount of \$195,000,000 of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), duly approved by at least two-thirds of the voters voting on Proposition B at an election held on November 6, 2012 ("Proposition B (2012)"), to provide funds for the purposes authorized in Proposition B (2012), which are summarized as follows: to improve the safety and quality of neighborhood parks across the City and waterfront open spaces, enhancing water quality and cleaning up environmental contamination along the Bay, replacing unsafe playgrounds, fixing restrooms, improving access for the disabled, and ensuring the seismic safety of park and recreation facilities under the jurisdiction of, or maintained by, the Recreation and Park Commission or the jurisdiction of the Port Commission, and all other structures, improvements and related costs necessary and convenient for these purposes. The City previously issued \$71,970,000 and \$43,220,000 of the bonds authorized by Proposition B (2012) on June 20, 2013 and February 2, 2016, respectively.

The 2018B Bonds will constitute the second series of bonds to be issued from an aggregate authorized amount of \$500,000,000 of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014), duly approved by at least two-thirds of the voters voting on Proposition A at an election held on November 4, 2014 ("Proposition A (2014)"), to provide funds for the purposes authorized in Proposition A (2014), which are summarized as follows: to construct, redesign and rebuild streets and sidewalks and to make infrastructure repairs and improvements that increase Muni service reliability, ease traffic congestion, reduce vehicle travel times, enhance pedestrian and bicycle safety, and improve disabled access. The City previously issued \$67,005,000 of the bonds authorized by Proposition A (2014) on July 14, 2015.

The Administrative Code of the City (the "Administrative Code"), Proposition B (2012) and Proposition A (2014) provide that, to the extent permitted by law, 0.1% of the gross proceeds of all proposed bonds, including the Bonds, be deposited by the Controller and used to fund the costs of the City's independent citizens' general obligation bond oversight committee. The committee was created by the Administrative Code and is appointed by the Board of Supervisors of the City to inform the public concerning the expenditure of general obligation bond proceeds in accordance with the voter authorization.

**Form and Registration**

The Bonds will be issued in the principal amounts set forth on the inside cover hereof, in the denomination of \$5,000 each or any integral multiple thereof, and will be dated their date of delivery. The Bonds will be issued in fully registered form, without coupons. The Bonds will be initially registered in the name of Cede & Co. as registered owner and nominee for The Depository Trust Company ("DTC"), which is



required to remit payments of principal and interest to the DTC Participants for subsequent disbursement to the beneficial owners of the Bonds. See APPENDIX E – "DTC AND THE BOOK-ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM."

**Payment of Interest and Principal**

Interest on the Bonds will be payable on each June 15 and December 15 to maturity or prior redemption, commencing [June] 15, 2018, at the interest rates shown on the inside cover hereof. Interest will be calculated on the basis of a 360-day year comprised of twelve 30-day months. The City Treasurer will act as paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds. The interest on the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States to the Registered Owner whose name appears on the Bond registration books of the City Treasurer as the owner thereof as of the close of business on the last day of the month immediately preceding an interest payment date (the "Record Date"), whether or not such day is a business day. Each Bond authenticated on or before [May 31, 2018] will bear interest from the date of delivery. Every other Bond will bear interest from the interest payment date next preceding its date of authentication unless it is authenticated as of a day during the period from the Record Date next preceding any interest payment date to the interest payment date, inclusive, in which event it will bear interest from such interest payment date; provided, that if, at the time of authentication of any Bond, interest is then in default on the Bonds, such Bond will bear interest from the interest payment date to which interest has previously been paid or made available for payment on the Bonds.

The Bonds will mature on the dates shown on the inside cover page hereof. The Bonds will be subject to redemption prior to maturity, as described below. See "– Redemption" below. The principal of the Bonds will be payable in lawful money of the United States to the owner thereof upon the surrender thereof at maturity or earlier redemption at the office of the City Treasurer.

**Redemption\***

*Optional Redemption of the Bonds*

The Bonds maturing on or before June 15, 20\_\_ will not be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates. The Bonds maturing on or after June 15, 20\_\_ will be subject to optional redemption prior to their respective stated maturity dates, at the option of the City, from any source of available funds, as a whole or in part on any date (with the maturities to be redeemed to be determined by the City and by lot within a maturity), on or after June 15, 20\_\_, at the redemption price equal to the principal amount of the Bonds redeemed, together with accrued interest to the date fixed for redemption (the "Redemption Date"), without premium.

*Mandatory Redemption*

The 2018A Bonds maturing on June 15, 20\_\_ will be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity date, in part, by lot, from mandatory sinking fund payments, on each June 15, as shown in the table below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (June 15)	Sinking Fund Payment Principal Amount
†	
† Maturity	

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

The 2018B Bonds maturing on June 15, 20\_\_ will be subject to redemption prior to their stated maturity date, in part, by lot, from mandatory sinking fund payments, on each June 15, as shown in the table below, at a redemption price equal to the principal amount thereof plus accrued interest thereon to the Redemption Date, without premium.

Mandatory Sinking Fund Redemption Date (June 15)	Sinking Fund Payment Principal Amount
--	--

†

† Maturity

***Selection of Bonds for Redemption***

Whenever less than all of the outstanding Bonds are called for redemption on any one date, the City Treasurer will select the maturities of Bonds to be redeemed in the sole discretion of the City Treasurer, and whenever less than all the outstanding Bonds maturing on any one date are called for redemption on any date, the particular Bonds or portions thereof to be redeemed will be selected by lot, in any manner which the City Treasurer deems fair. The Bonds may be redeemed in denominations of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof.

If the Bonds to be optionally redeemed are also subject to mandatory redemption, the City Treasurer will designate the mandatory sinking fund payment or payments (or portions thereof) against which the principal amount of the Bonds optionally redeemed will be credited.

***Notice of Redemption***

The City Treasurer will mail, or cause to be mailed, notice of any redemption of the Bonds, postage prepaid, to the respective registered owners thereof at the addresses appearing on the Bond registration books not less than 20 days and not more than 60 days prior to the Redemption Date.

Notice of redemption also will be given, or caused to be given, by the City Treasurer, by (i) registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, (ii) confirmed facsimile transmission, (iii) overnight delivery service, or (iv) to the extent applicable to the intended recipient, email or similar electronic means, to (a) all organizations registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission as securities depositories and (b) such other services or organizations as may be required in accordance with the Continuing Disclosure Certificate. See "CONTINUING DISCLOSURE" and APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE" herein.

Each notice of redemption will (a) state the Redemption Date; (b) state the redemption price; (c) state the maturity dates of the Bonds called for redemption, and, if less than all of any such maturity is called for redemption, the distinctive numbers of the Bonds of such maturity to be redeemed, and in the case of a Bond redeemed in part only, the respective portions of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed; (d) state the CUSIP number, if any, of each Bond to be redeemed; (e) require that such Bonds be surrendered by the owners at the office of the City Treasurer or his or her agent; and (f) give notice that interest on such Bonds or portions of such Bonds to be redeemed will cease to accrue after the designated Redemption Date. Any notice of optional redemption may be conditioned on the receipt of funds or any other event specified in the notice. See "– Conditional Notice; Right to Rescind Notice of Optional Redemption" below.

The actual receipt by the owner of any Bond of such notice of redemption will not be a condition precedent to redemption of such Bond, and failure to receive such notice, or any defect in such notice, will not

affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of such Bond or the cessation of the accrual of interest on such Bond on the Redemption Date.

### ***Effect of Notice of Redemption***

When notice of optional redemption has been given as described above, and when the amount necessary for the redemption of the Bonds called for redemption (principal, premium, if any and accrued interest to the Redemption Date) is set aside for that purpose in the redemption account for the Bonds (the "Redemption Account") established under the Resolution, the Bonds designated for redemption will become due and payable on the Redemption Date, and upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds at the place specified in the notice of redemption, those Bonds will be redeemed and paid at said redemption price out of the Redemption Account. No interest will accrue on such Bonds called for redemption after the Redemption Date and the registered owners of such Bonds will look for payment of such Bonds only to the Redemption Account. Moneys held in the Redemption Account will be invested by the City Treasurer pursuant to the City's policies and guidelines for investment of moneys in the General Fund of the City. See APPENDIX C – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, OFFICE OF THE TREASURER – INVESTMENT POLICY."

### ***Conditional Notice; Right to Rescind Notice of Optional Redemption***

Any notice of optional redemption may provide that such redemption is conditioned upon: (i) deposit of sufficient moneys to redeem the applicable Bonds called for redemption on the anticipated Redemption Date, or (ii) the occurrence of any other event specified in the notice of redemption. In the event that such conditional notice of optional redemption has been given and on the scheduled Redemption Date (i) sufficient moneys to redeem the Bonds have not been deposited or (ii) any other event specified in the notice of redemption did not occur, such Bonds for which notice of conditional optional redemption was given will not be redeemed and will remain Outstanding for all purposes and the redemption not occurring will not constitute a default under the Resolution.

In addition, the City may rescind any optional redemption and notice thereof for any reason on any date prior to any Redemption Date by causing written notice of the rescission to be given to the Registered Owner of all Bonds so called for redemption. Notice of such rescission of redemption will be given in the same manner notice of redemption was originally given. The actual receipt by the Registered Owner of any Bond of notice of such rescission will not be a condition precedent to rescission, and failure to receive such notice or any defect in such notice so mailed will not affect the validity of the rescission.

### **Defeasance**

Payment of all or any portion of the Bonds may be provided for prior to such Bonds' respective stated maturities by irrevocably depositing with the City Treasurer (or any commercial bank or trust company designated by the City Treasurer to act as escrow agent with respect thereto): (a) an amount of cash equal to the principal amount of all of such Bonds or a portion thereof, and all unpaid interest thereon to maturity, except that in the case of Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to such Bonds' respective stated maturities and in respect of which notice of such redemption will have been given as described above or an irrevocable election to give such notice will have been made by the City, the amount to be deposited will be the principal amount thereof, all unpaid interest thereon to the Redemption Date, and premium, if any, due on such Redemption Date; or (b) Defeasance Securities (as defined below) not subject to call, except as described in the definition below, maturing and paying interest at such times and in such amounts, together with interest earnings and cash, if required, as will, without reinvestment, as certified by an independent certified public accountant, be fully sufficient to pay the principal and all unpaid interest to maturity, or to the Redemption Date, as the case may be, and any premium due on the Bonds to be paid or redeemed, as such principal and interest come due; provided, that, in the case of the Bonds which are to be redeemed prior to maturity, notice of such redemption will be given as described above or an irrevocable election to give such notice will have

been made by the City; then, all obligations of the City with respect to said outstanding Bonds will cease and terminate, except only the obligation of the City to pay or cause to be paid from the funds deposited as described in this paragraph, to the owners of said Bonds all sums due with respect thereto, and the tax covenant obligations of the City with respect to such Bonds; provided, that the City will have received an opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel that provision for the payment of said Bonds has been made as required by the Resolution.

As used in this section, the following terms have the meanings given below:

"Defeasance Securities" means any of the following which at the time are legal investments under the laws of the State of California for the moneys proposed to be invested therein: (1) United States Obligations (as defined below); and (2) Pre-refunded fixed interest rate municipal obligations meeting the following conditions: (a) the municipal obligations are not subject to redemption prior to maturity, or the trustee or paying agent has been given irrevocable instructions concerning their calling and redemption and the issuer has covenanted not to redeem such obligations other than as set forth in such instructions; (b) the municipal obligations are secured by cash or United States Obligations (as defined below); (c) the principal of and interest on the United States Obligations (plus any cash in the escrow fund or the applicable Redemption Account) are sufficient to meet the liabilities of the municipal obligations; (d) the United States Obligations serving as security for the municipal obligations are held by an escrow agent or trustee; (e) the United States Obligations are not available to satisfy any other claims, including those against the trustee or escrow agent; and (f) the municipal obligations are rated (without regard to any numerical modifier, plus or minus sign or other modifier), at the time of original deposit to the escrow fund, by any two Rating Agencies (as defined below) not lower than the rating then maintained by the respective Rating Agency on such United States Obligations.

"United States Obligations" means (i) direct and general obligations of the United States of America, or obligations that are unconditionally guaranteed as to principal and interest by the United States of America, including without limitation, the interest component of Resolution Funding Corporation (REFCORP) bonds that have been stripped by request to the Federal Reserve Bank of New York in book-entry form, or (ii) any security issued by an agency or instrumentality of the United States of America that is selected by the Director of Public Finance that results in the escrow fund being rated by any two Rating Agencies (as defined below) at the time of the initial deposit to the escrow fund and upon any substitution or subsequent deposit to the escrow fund, no lower than the rating then maintained by the respective Rating Agency on United States Obligations described in (i) herein.

"Rating Agencies" means Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Fitch Ratings, and S&P Global Ratings, or any other nationally-recognized bond rating agency that is the successor to any of the foregoing rating agencies or that is otherwise recognized as a national rating agency after the date of adoption of the related Resolution.

**SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS**

The following are the estimated sources and uses of funds in connection with the Bonds:

Sources	2018A	2018B
Principal Amount of Bonds		
Net Original Issue Premium		
<b>Total Sources of Funds</b>		
Uses		
Deposit to Project Subaccount		
Deposit to Bond Subaccount		
Oversight Committee		
Underwriter's Discount		
Costs of Issuance*		
<b>Total Uses of Funds</b>		

\* Includes fees for services of rating agencies, Co-Financial Advisors, Co-Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel, costs to the City, printing costs, and other miscellaneous costs associated with the issuance of the Bonds.

**Deposit and Investment of Bond Proceeds**

**2018A Bond Proceeds.** Any bid premium received upon the delivery of the 2018A Bonds, and all taxes collected for payment of the 2018A Bonds, will be deposited into a special subaccount established for the payment of the 2018A Bonds. The subaccount was created by the 2018A Resolution specifically for payment of principal of and interest on the 2018A Bonds (the "2018A Bond Subaccount").

All remaining proceeds of the sale of the 2018A Bonds are required to be deposited by the City Treasurer into a special subaccount within the project account created by the City to hold proceeds of the sale of all of the Proposition B (2012) bonds, which proceeds are required to be applied exclusively to the purposes approved by the voters in Proposition B (2012), and to pay costs of issuance of such bonds. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance; Purposes." The subaccount was created by the 2018A Resolution specifically to hold the proceeds of the 2018A Bonds (the "2018A Project Subaccount").

**2018B Bond Proceeds.** Any bid premium received upon the delivery of the 2018B Bonds, and all taxes collected for payment of the 2018B Bonds, will be deposited into a special subaccount established for the payment of the 2018B Bonds. The subaccount was created by the 2018B Resolution specifically for payment of principal of and interest on the 2018B Bonds (the "2018B Bond Subaccount").

All remaining proceeds of the sale of the 2018B Bonds are required to be deposited by the City Treasurer into a special subaccount within the project account created by the City to hold proceeds of the sale of all of the Proposition A (2014) bonds, which proceeds are required to be applied exclusively to the purposes approved by the voters in Proposition A (2014), and to pay costs of issuance of such bonds. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance; Purposes." The subaccount was created by the 2018B Resolution specifically to hold the proceeds of the 2018B Bonds (the "2018B Project Subaccount").

Under the Resolutions, the 2018A Bond Subaccount, the 2018A Project Subaccount, the 2018B Bond Subaccount and the 2018B Project Subaccount may each be invested in any investment of the City in which moneys in the General Fund of the City are invested. The City Treasurer may commingle any of the moneys held in any such account with other City moneys, or deposit amounts credited to such accounts into a separate fund or funds for investment purposes only. All interest earned on any such account will be retained in that

account. See APPENDIX C – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO, OFFICE OF THE TREASURER – INVESTMENT POLICY."

A portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to pay certain costs related to the issuance of the Bonds. Up to 0.1% of the proceeds of each series of the Bonds are required to be appropriated to fund the Citizens' General Obligation Bond Oversight Committee, created to oversee various general obligation bond programs of the City. See "THE BONDS – Authority for Issuance; Purposes" herein.

#### DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

The consolidated scheduled debt service payable with respect to the Bonds is as follows:

**City and County of San Francisco  
General Obligation Bonds  
Series 2018A and Series 2018B<sup>(1)(2)</sup>**

<u>Payment Date</u>	<u>Principal</u>	<u>Interest</u>	<u>Total Principal and Interest</u>	<u>Fiscal Year Total</u>
---------------------	------------------	-----------------	---	--------------------------

**Total**

<sup>(1)</sup> A portion of the debt service will be paid from original issue premium deposited in the Bond Subaccounts relating to the Bonds. See "SOURCES AND USES OF FUNDS."

<sup>(2)</sup> Amounts are rounded off to the nearest dollar.

## SECURITY FOR THE BONDS

### General

The Board of Supervisors of the City has the power and is obligated, and under the Resolution has covenanted, to levy *ad valorem* taxes without limitation as to rate or amount upon all property subject to taxation by the City (except certain property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

### Factors Affecting Property Tax Security for the Bonds

The annual property tax rate for repayment of the Bonds will be based on the total assessed value of taxable property in the City and the scheduled debt service on the Bonds in each year, less any other lawfully available funds applied by the City for repayment of the Bonds. Fluctuations in the annual debt service on the Bonds, the assessed value of taxable property in the City, and the availability of such other funds in any year, may cause the annual property tax rate applicable to the Bonds to fluctuate. Issuance by the City of additional authorized bonds payable from *ad valorem* property taxes may cause the overall property tax rate to increase.

Discussed below are certain factors that may affect the City's ability to levy and collect sufficient taxes to pay scheduled debt service on the Bonds each year. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES" for additional information on these factors.

**Total Assessed Value of Taxable Property in the City.** The greater the assessed value of taxable property in the City, the lower the tax rate necessary to generate taxes sufficient to pay scheduled debt service on bonds. The total net assessed valuation of taxable property in the City in fiscal year 2017-18 is approximately \$234.1 billion. During economic downturns, declining real estate values, increased foreclosures, and increases in requests submitted to the Assessor and the Assessment Appeals Board for reductions in assessed value have generally caused a reduction in the assessed value of some properties in the City. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – PROPERTY TAXATION – Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates and Tax Delinquencies."

Natural and economic forces can affect the assessed value of taxable property in the City. The City is located in a seismically active region, and damage from an earthquake in or near the City could cause moderate to extensive or total damage to taxable property. See "Seismic Risks" below. Other natural or man-made disasters, such as flood, fire, toxic dumping or acts of terrorism, could also cause a reduction in the assessed value of taxable property within the City. Economic and market forces, such as a downturn in the Bay Area's economy generally, can also affect assessed values, particularly as these forces might reverberate in the residential housing and commercial property markets. In addition, the total assessed value can be reduced through the reclassification of taxable property to a class exempt from taxation, whether by ownership or use (such as exemptions for property owned by State and local agencies and property used for qualified educational, hospital, charitable or religious purposes).

**Concentration of Taxable Property Ownership.** The more property (by assessed value) owned by any single assessee, the more exposure of tax collections to weakness in that taxpayer's financial situation and ability or willingness to pay property taxes. As of July 1, 2017, no single assessee owned more than 0.43% of the total taxable property in the City. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – PROPERTY TAXATION – Tax Levy and Collection."

**Property Tax Rates.** One factor in the ability of taxpayers to pay additional taxes for general obligation bonds is the cumulative rate of tax. The total tax rate per \$100 of assessed value (including the basic countywide 1% rate required by statute) is discussed further in APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – PROPERTY TAXATION – Assessed Valuations, Tax Rates and Tax Delinquencies."

**Debt Burden on Owners of Taxable Property in the City.** Another measure of the debt burden on local taxpayers is total debt as a percentage of taxable property value. Issuance of general obligation bonds by the City is limited under Section 9.106 of the Charter to 3.00% of the assessed value of all taxable real and personal property located within the City's boundaries. For purposes of this provision of the Charter, the City calculates its debt limit on the basis of total assessed valuation net of non-reimbursable and homeowner exemptions. On this basis, the City's gross general obligation debt limit for fiscal year 2017-18 is approximately \$[7.02] billion, based on a net assessed valuation of approximately \$234.1 billion. As of October 1, 2017, the City had outstanding approximately \$2.1 billion in aggregate principal amount of general obligation bonds, which equals approximately [0.89]% of the net assessed valuation for fiscal year 2017-18. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS."

**Additional Debt; Authorized but Unissued Bonds.** Issuance of additional authorized bonds can cause the overall property tax rate to increase. As of October 1, 2017, the City had voter approval to issue up to \$1.37 billion in additional aggregate principal amount of new bonds payable from *ad valorem* property taxes. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS – General Obligation Bonds." In addition, the City expects that it will propose further bond measures to the voters from time to time to help meet its capital needs. The City's most recent adopted ten-year capital plan sets forth \$35.2 billion of capital needs for all City departments. See APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES – CAPITAL FINANCING AND BONDS – Capital Plan."

### **City Long-Term Financial Challenges**

[The following discussion highlights certain long-term challenges facing the City and is not meant to be an exhaustive discussion of challenges facing the City. Notwithstanding the City's strong economic and financial performance during the recent recovery and despite significant City initiatives to improve public transportation systems, expand access to healthcare and modernize parks and libraries, the City faces several long-term financial challenges and risks described below.

Significant capital investments are proposed in the City's adopted ten-year capital plan. However identified funding resources are below those necessary to maintain and enhance the City's physical infrastructure. As a result, over \$10 billion in capital needs are deferred from the capital plan's ten-year horizon. Over two-thirds of these unfunded needs relate to the City's transportation and waterfront infrastructure, where state of good repair investment has lagged for decades. Mayor Edwin Lee has convened a taskforce to recommend funding mechanisms and strategies to bridge a portion of the gaps in the City's transportation needs, but it is likely that significant funding gaps will remain even assuming the identification of significant new funding resources.

In addition, the City faces long term challenges with respect to the management of pension and post-employment retirement obligations. The City has taken significant steps to address long-term unfunded liabilities for employee pension and other post-employment benefits, including retiree health obligations, yet significant liabilities remain. In recent years, the City and voters have adopted significant changes that should mitigate these unfunded liabilities over time, including adoption of lower-cost benefit tiers, increases to employee and employer contribution requirements, and establishment of a trust fund to set-aside funding for future retiree health costs. The financial benefit from these changes will phase in over time, however, leaving ongoing financial challenges for the City in the shorter term. Further, the size of these liabilities is based on a



number of assumptions, including but not limited to assumed investment returns and actuarial assumptions. It is possible that actual results will differ materially from current assumptions, and such changes in investment returns or other actuarial assumptions could increase budgetary pressures on the City.

Lastly, while the City has adopted a number of measures to better position the City's operating budget for future economic downturns, these measures may not be sufficient. Economic stabilization reserves have grown significantly during the last four fiscal years and now exceed pre-recession peaks, but remain below adopted target levels of 10% of discretionary General Fund revenues.]

There is no assurance that other challenges not discussed in this Official Statement may become material to investors in the future. For more information, see APPENDIX A – "CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES" and in APPENDIX B – "COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017."

### **Seismic Risks**

The City is located in a seismically active region. Active earthquake faults underlie both the City and the surrounding Bay Area, including the San Andreas Fault, which passes about three miles of the City's border, and the Hayward Fault, which runs under Oakland, Berkeley and other cities on the east side of San Francisco Bay, about 10 miles away. Significant seismic events include the 1989 Loma Prieta earthquake, centered about 60 miles south of the City, which registered 6.9 on the Richter scale of earthquake intensity. That earthquake caused fires, building collapses, and structural damage to buildings and highways in the City and surrounding areas. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, the only east-west vehicle access into the City, was closed for a month for repairs, and several highways in the City were permanently closed and eventually removed. On August 24, 2014, the San Francisco Bay Area experienced a 6.0 earthquake centered near Napa along the West Napa Fault. The City did not suffer any material damage as a result of this earthquake.

In March 2015, the Working Group on California Earthquake Probabilities (a collaborative effort of the U.S. Geological Survey (U.S.G.S.), the California Geological Survey, and the Southern California Earthquake Center) reported that there is a 72% chance that one or more quakes of about magnitude 6.7 or larger will occur in the San Francisco Bay Area before the year 2045. Such earthquakes may be very destructive. In addition to the potential damage to City-owned buildings and facilities (on which the City does not generally carry earthquake insurance), due to the importance of San Francisco as a tourist destination and regional hub of commercial, retail and entertainment activity, a major earthquake anywhere in the Bay Area may cause significant temporary and possibly long-term harm to the City's economy, tax receipts, and residential and business real property values.

In early 2016, the Port Commission of the City and County of San Francisco commissioned an earthquake vulnerability study of the Northern Waterfront Seawall. The Seawall was constructed over 100 years ago and sits on reclaimed land, rendering it vulnerable to seismic risk. The Seawall provides flood and wave protection to downtown San Francisco, and stabilizes hundreds of acres of filled land. Preliminary findings of the study indicate that a strong earthquake may cause most of the Seawall to settle and move outward toward the Bay, which would significantly increase earthquake damage and disruption along the waterfront. The Port Commission estimates that seismic retrofitting of the Seawall could cost as much as \$3 billion, with another \$2 billion or more needed to prepare the Seawall for rising sea levels. The study estimates that approximately \$1.6 billion in Port assets and \$2.1 billion of rents, business income, and wages are at risk from major damage to the Seawall.

## **Risk of Sea Level Changes and Flooding**

In May 2009, the California Climate Change Center released a final paper, for informational purposes only, which was funded by the California Energy Commission, the California Environmental Protection Agency, the Metropolitan Transportation Commission, the California Department of Transportation and the California Ocean Protection Council. The title of the paper is "The Impacts of Sea-Level Rise on the California Coast." The paper posits that increases in sea level will be a significant consequence of climate change over the next century. The paper evaluated the population, infrastructure, and property at risk from projected sea-level rise if no actions are taken to protect the coast. The paper concluded that significant property is at risk of flooding from 100-year flood events as a result of a 1.4 meter sea level rise. The paper further estimates that the replacement value of this property totals nearly \$100 billion (in 2000 dollars). Two-thirds of this at-risk property is concentrated in San Francisco Bay, indicating that this region is particularly vulnerable to impacts associated with sea-level rise due to extensive development on the margins of the Bay. A wide range of critical infrastructure, such as roads, hospitals, schools, emergency facilities, wastewater treatment plants, power plants, and wetlands is also vulnerable. Continued development in vulnerable areas will put additional assets at risk and raise protection costs.

The City is unable to predict whether sea-level rise or other impacts of climate change or flooding from a major storm will occur, when they may occur, and if any such events occur, whether they will have a material adverse effect on the business operations or financial condition of the City and the local economy.

## **Other Events**

Seismic events, wildfires, tsunamis, and other natural or man-made events such as cybersecurity breaches may damage City infrastructure and adversely impact the City's ability to provide municipal services. For example, in November 2016, the SFMTA was subjected to a ransomware attack which disrupted some of the SFMTA's internal computer systems but did not impact any of the critical transportation systems. Therefore, the attack did not interrupt Muni services nor did it compromise customer privacy or transaction information. The SFMTA, however, took the precaution of turning off the ticket machines and faregates in the Muni Metro subway stations from Friday, November 25 until the morning of Sunday, November 27. While the City takes prudent measures to prevent cyberattacks, no assurance can be given that the City will not be the target of future cybersecurity attacks that could adversely impact the City's operations.

[As another example, in August 2013, a massive wildfire in Tuolumne County and the Stanislaus National Forest burned over 257,135 acres (the "Rim Fire"), which area included portions of the City's Hetch Hetchy Project. The Hetch Hetchy Project is comprised of dams (including O'Shaughnessy Dam), reservoirs (including Hetch Hetchy Reservoir which supplies 85% of San Francisco's drinking water), hydroelectric generator and transmission facilities and water transmission facilities. Hetch Hetchy facilities affected by the Rim Fire included two power generating stations and the southern edge of the Hetch Hetchy Reservoir. There was no impact to drinking water quality. The City's hydroelectric power generation system was interrupted by the fire, forcing the San Francisco Public Utilities Commission to spend approximately \$1.6 million buying power on the open market and using existing banked energy with PG&E. The Rim Fire inflicted approximately \$40 million in damage to parts of the City's water and power infrastructure located in the region. In September 2010, a Pacific Gas and Electric Company ("PG&E") high pressure natural gas transmission pipeline exploded in San Bruno, California, with catastrophic results. There are numerous gas transmission and distribution pipelines owned, operated and maintained by PG&E throughout the City.] *[Did Napa fire impact the City?]*

## **TAX MATTERS**

*[To be updated using Co-Bond Counsel's preferred disclosure.]*

## [Tax Exemption

The delivery of the Bonds is subject to the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel to the effect that interest on the Bonds for federal income tax purposes (1) will be excludable from gross income, as defined in section 61 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended to the date of such opinion (the "Code"), pursuant to section 103 of the Code and existing regulations, published rulings, and court decisions, and (2) will not be included in computing the alternative minimum taxable income of the owners thereof who are individuals or, except as hereinafter described, corporations. The delivery of the Bonds is also subject to the delivery of the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, based upon existing provisions of the laws of the State of California, that interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal income taxes of the State of California. A form of Co-Bond Counsel's opinions is reproduced as APPENDIX F. The statutes, regulations, rulings, and court decisions on which such opinion is based are subject to change.

Interest on the Bonds owned by a corporation will be included in such corporation's adjusted current earnings for purposes of calculating the federal alternative minimum taxable income of such corporation, other than an S corporation, a qualified mutual fund, a real estate investment trust, a real estate mortgage investment conduit, or a financial asset securitization investment trust ("FASIT"). A corporation's alternative minimum taxable income is the basis on which the alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code will be computed.

In rendering the foregoing opinions, Co-Bond Counsel will rely upon representations and certifications of the City made in a certificate dated the date of delivery of the Bonds pertaining to the use, expenditure, and investment of the proceeds of the Bonds and will assume continuing compliance by the City with the provisions of the Resolution subsequent to the issuance of the Bonds. The Resolution contains covenants by the City with respect to, among other matters, the use of the proceeds of the Bonds and the facilities financed therewith by persons other than state or local governmental units, the manner in which the proceeds of the Bonds are to be invested, the periodic calculation and payment to the United States Treasury of arbitrage "profits" from the investment of proceeds, and the reporting of certain information to the United States Treasury. Failure to comply with any of these covenants may cause interest on the Bonds to be includable in the gross income of the owners thereof from the date of the issuance of the Bonds.

Co-Bond Counsel's opinion is not a guarantee of a result, but represents their legal judgment based upon their review of existing statutes, regulations, published rulings and court decisions and the representations and covenants of the City described above. No ruling has been sought from the Internal Revenue Service (the "IRS") with respect to the matters addressed in the opinion of Co-Bond Counsel, and Co-Bond Counsel's opinion is not binding on the IRS. The IRS has an ongoing program of auditing the tax-exempt status of the interest on tax-exempt obligations. If an audit of the Bonds is commenced, under current procedures the IRS is likely to treat the City as the "taxpayer," and the owners of the Bonds would have no right to participate in the audit process. In responding to or defending an audit of the tax-exempt status of the interest on the Bonds, the City may have different or conflicting interests from the owners of the Bonds. Public awareness of any future audit of the Bonds could adversely affect the value and liquidity of the Bonds during the pendency of the audit, regardless of its ultimate outcome.

Except as described above, Co-Bond Counsel expresses no other opinion with respect to any other federal, state or local tax consequences under present law, or proposed legislation, resulting from the receipt or accrual of interest on, or the acquisition or disposition of, the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should be aware that the ownership of tax-exempt obligations such as the Bonds may result in collateral federal tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have

paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Prospective purchasers should consult their own tax advisors as to the applicability of these consequences to their particular circumstances.

Existing law may change to reduce or eliminate the benefit to bondholders of the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes. Any proposed legislation or administrative action, whether or not taken, could also affect the value and marketability of the Bonds. Prospective purchasers of the Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to any proposed or future changes in tax law.

### **Tax Accounting Treatment of Discount and Premium on Certain Bonds**

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds (the "Discount Bonds") may be less than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Discount Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Discount Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes original issue discount to the initial purchaser of such Discount Bond. A portion of such original issue discount allocable to the holding period of such Discount Bond by the initial purchaser will, upon the disposition of such Discount Bond (including by reason of its payment at maturity), be treated as interest excludable from gross income, rather than as taxable gain, for federal income tax purposes, on the same terms and conditions as those for other interest on the Bonds described above under "Tax Exemption." Such interest is considered to be accrued actuarially in accordance with the constant interest method over the life of a Discount Bond, taking into account the semiannual compounding of accrued interest, at the yield to maturity on such Discount Bond and generally will be allocated to an initial purchaser in a different amount from the amount of the payment denominated as interest actually received by the initial purchaser during the tax year.

However, such interest may be required to be taken into account in determining the alternative minimum taxable income of a corporation, for purposes of calculating a corporation's alternative minimum tax imposed by Section 55 of the Code, and the amount of the branch profits tax applicable to certain foreign corporations doing business in the United States, even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment. In addition, the accrual of such interest may result in certain other collateral federal income tax consequences to, among others, financial institutions, life insurance companies, property and casualty insurance companies, S corporations with subchapter C earnings and profits, individual recipients of Social Security or Railroad Retirement benefits, individuals otherwise qualifying for the earned income tax credit, owners of an interest in a FASIT, and taxpayers who may be deemed to have incurred or continued indebtedness to purchase or carry, or who have paid or incurred certain expenses allocable to, tax-exempt obligations. Moreover, in the event of the redemption, sale or other taxable disposition of a Discount Bond by the initial owner prior to maturity, the amount realized by such owner in excess of the basis of such Discount Bond in the hands of such owner (adjusted upward by the portion of the original issue discount allocable to the period for which such Discount Bond was held) is includable in gross income.

Owners of Discount Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of accrued original issue discount on Discount Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Discount Bonds. It is possible that, under applicable provisions governing determination of state and local income taxes, accrued interest on Discount Bonds may be deemed to be received in the year of accrual even though there will not be a corresponding cash payment.

The initial public offering price of certain Bonds (the "Premium Bonds") may be greater than the amount payable on such Bonds at maturity. An amount equal to the difference between the initial public offering price of a Premium Bond (assuming that a substantial amount of the Premium Bonds of that maturity are sold to the public at such price) and the amount payable at maturity constitutes premium to the initial purchaser of such Premium Bonds. The basis for federal income tax purposes of a Premium Bond in the hands of such initial purchaser must be reduced each year by the amortizable bond premium, although no federal

income tax deduction is allowed as a result of such reduction in basis for amortizable bond premium. Such reduction in basis will increase the amount of any gain (or decrease the amount of any loss) to be recognized for federal income tax purposes upon a sale or other taxable disposition of a Premium Bond. The amount of premium which is amortizable each year by an initial purchaser is determined by using such purchaser's yield to maturity.

Purchasers of the Premium Bonds should consult with their own tax advisors with respect to the determination of amortizable bond premium on Premium Bonds for federal income tax purposes and with respect to the state and local tax consequences of owning and disposing of Premium Bonds.]

#### OTHER LEGAL MATTERS

Certain legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance and sale of the Bonds and with regard to the tax status of the interest on the Bonds (see "TAX MATTERS" herein) are subject to the legal opinions of [Bond Counsel 1], \_\_\_\_\_, California, and [Bond Counsel 2], \_\_\_\_\_, California, Co-Bond Counsel to the City. The signed legal opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, dated and premised on facts existing and law in effect as of the date of original delivery of the Bonds, will be delivered to the initial purchaser of the Bonds at the time of original delivery of the Bonds.

The proposed forms of the legal opinion of Co-Bond Counsel are set forth in APPENDIX F hereto. The text of the legal opinions to be delivered may vary if necessary to reflect facts and law on the date of delivery. The opinions will speak only as of their date, and subsequent distributions of them by recirculation of this Official Statement or otherwise will create no implication that Co-Bond Counsel have reviewed or express any opinion concerning any of the matters referred to in the respective opinions subsequent to their date. In rendering their opinions, Co-Bond Counsel will rely upon certificates and representations of facts to be contained in the transcript of proceedings for the Bonds, which Co-Bond Counsel will not have independently verified.

Co-Bond Counsel undertake no responsibility for the accuracy, completeness or fairness of this Official Statement.

Certain legal matters will be passed upon for the City by the City Attorney and by Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, San Francisco, California, Disclosure Counsel.

Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP has served as disclosure counsel to the City and in such capacity has advised the City with respect to applicable securities laws and participated with responsible City officials and staff in conferences and meetings where information contained in this Official Statement was reviewed for accuracy and completeness. Disclosure Counsel is not responsible for the accuracy or completeness of the statements or information presented in this Official Statement and has not undertaken to independently verify any of such statements or information. Rather, the City is solely responsible for the accuracy and completeness of the statements and information contained in this Official Statement. Upon the delivery of the Bonds, Disclosure Counsel will deliver a letter to the City which advises the City, subject to the assumptions, exclusions, qualifications and limitations set forth therein, that no facts came to attention of such firm which caused them to believe that this Official Statement as of its date and as of the date of delivery of the Bonds contained or contains any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted or omits to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. No purchaser or holder of the Bonds, or other person or party other than the City, will be entitled to or may rely on such letter or Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP's having acted in the role of disclosure counsel to the City.

## PROFESSIONALS INVOLVED IN THE OFFERING

CSG Advisors Incorporated, San Francisco, California and Acacia Financial Group, Chicago, Illinois, have served as Co-Financial Advisors to the City with respect to the sale of the Bonds. The Co-Financial Advisors have assisted the City in the City's review and preparation of this Official Statement and in other matters relating to the planning, structuring, and sale of the Bonds. The Co-Financial Advisors have not independently verified any of the data contained herein nor conducted a detailed investigation of the affairs of the City to determine the accuracy or completeness of this Official Statement and assume no responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of any of the information contained herein. The Co-Financial Advisors, Co-Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel will all receive compensation from the City for services rendered in connection with the Bonds contingent upon the sale and delivery of the Bonds. The City Treasurer is acting as paying agent and registrar with respect to the Bonds.

## ABSENCE OF LITIGATION

No litigation is pending or threatened concerning the validity of the Bonds, the ability of the City to levy the ad valorem tax required to pay debt service on the Bonds, the corporate existence of the City, or the entitlement to their respective offices of the officers of the City who will execute and deliver the Bonds and other documents and certificates in connection therewith. The City will furnish to the initial purchaser of the Bonds a certificate of the City as to the foregoing as of the time of the original delivery of the Bonds.

## CONTINUING DISCLOSURE

The City has covenanted for the benefit of the holders and beneficial owners of the Bonds to provide certain financial information and operating data relating to the City (the "Annual Report") not later than 270 days after the end of the City's fiscal year (which currently ends on June 30), commencing with the report for fiscal year 2017-18, which is due not later than March 27, 2019, and to provide notices of the occurrence of certain enumerated events. The Annual Report will be filed by the City with the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board ("MSRB"). The notices of enumerated events will be filed by the City with the MSRB. The specific nature of the information to be contained in the Annual Report or the notices of enumerated events is summarized in APPENDIX D – "FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE." These covenants have been made in order to assist the purchaser of the Bonds in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5). The ratings on certain obligations of the City were upgraded by Fitch Ratings on March 28, 2013. Under certain continuing disclosure undertakings of the City, the City was required to file a notice of such upgrade with the Electronic Municipal Market Access system of the MSRB by April 11, 2013. The City filed such notice on May 17, 2013.

The City may, from time to time, but is not obligated to, post its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report and other financial information on the City Controller's web site at [www.sfgov.org/controller](http://www.sfgov.org/controller).

## RATINGS

Moody's Investors Service, Inc. ("Moody's"), S&P Global Ratings ("S&P"), and Fitch Ratings ("Fitch"), have assigned municipal bond ratings of "\_\_\_", "\_\_\_", and "\_\_\_", respectively, to the Bonds. Certain information not included in this Official Statement was supplied by the City to the rating agencies to be considered in evaluating the Bonds. The ratings reflect only the views of each rating agency, and any explanation of the significance of any rating may be obtained only from the respective credit rating agencies: Moody's, at [www.moody's.com](http://www.moody's.com); S&P, at [www.spratings.com](http://www.spratings.com); and Fitch, at [www.fitchratings.com](http://www.fitchratings.com). The information presented on the website of each rating agency is not incorporated by reference as part of this Official Statement. Investors are advised to read the entire Official Statement to obtain information essential to the making of an informed investment decision. No assurance can be given that any rating issued by a rating agency will be retained for any given period of time or that the same will not be revised or withdrawn.

entirely by such rating agency, if in its judgment circumstances so warrant. Any such revision or withdrawal of the ratings obtained may have an adverse effect on the market price or marketability of the Bonds. The City undertakes no responsibility to oppose any such downward revision, suspension or withdrawal.

### SALE OF THE BONDS

The Bonds are scheduled to be sold at competitive bid on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, as provided in the Official Notice of Sale, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018 (the "Official Notice of Sale"). The Official Notice of Sale provides that all Bonds would be purchased if any were purchased, the obligation to make such purchase being subject to certain terms and conditions set forth in the Official Notice of Sale, the approval of certain legal matters by Co-Bond Counsel and certain other conditions. The Purchaser will represent to the City that the Bonds have been reoffered to the public at the price or yield to be stated on the inside cover page hereof.

### MISCELLANEOUS

Any statements in this Official Statement involving matters of opinion, whether or not expressly so stated, are intended as such and not as representations of fact. This Official Statement is not to be construed as a contract or agreement between the City and the initial purchaser or owners and beneficial owners of any of the Bonds.

---

The preparation and distribution of this Official Statement have been duly authorized by the Board of Supervisors of the City.

### CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Benjamin Rosenfield  
Controller

**APPENDIX A**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
ORGANIZATION AND FINANCES**



**APPENDIX B**

**COMPREHENSIVE ANNUAL FINANCIAL REPORT  
OF THE CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
FOR THE FISCAL YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2017**

**APPENDIX C**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
OFFICE OF THE TREASURER  
INVESTMENT POLICY**

APPENDIX D

FORM OF CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE

    \$[Par Amount A]\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN & SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS,  
2012),  
SERIES 2018A

    \$[Par Amount B]\*  
CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION & ROAD  
IMPROVEMENTS, 2014),  
SERIES 2018B

This Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Disclosure Certificate") is executed and delivered by the City and County of San Francisco (the "City") in connection with the issuance of the bonds captioned above (the "Bonds"). The Bonds will be issued under the Government Code of the State and the Charter. The City authorized the issuance of the 2018A Bonds by Resolution No. 156-13 and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on May 21, 2013 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively, and duly approved by the Mayor of the City on May 28, 2013 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively (together, the "2018A Resolution"). The City authorized the issuance of the 2018B Bonds by Resolution No. 193-15 and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on June 2, 2015 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively, and duly approved by the Mayor of the City on June 9, 2015 and \_\_\_\_\_, 2017, respectively (together, the "2018B Resolution," and with the 2018A Resolution, the "Resolutions"). The City covenants and agrees as follows:

**SECTION 1. Purpose of the Disclosure Certificate.** This Disclosure Certificate is being executed and delivered by the City for the benefit of the Holders and Beneficial Owners of the Bonds and in order to assist the Participating Underwriters in complying with Securities and Exchange Commission Rule 15c2-12(b)(5).

**SECTION 2. Definitions.** The following capitalized terms shall have the following meanings:

"Annual Report" shall mean any Annual Report provided by the City pursuant to, and as described in, Sections 3 and 4 of this Disclosure Certificate.

"Beneficial Owner" shall mean any person which: (a) has or shares the power, directly or indirectly, to make investment decisions concerning ownership of any Bonds (including persons holding Bonds through nominees, depositories or other intermediaries) including, but not limited to, the power to vote or consent with respect to any Bonds or to dispose of ownership of any Bonds; or (b) is treated as the owner of any Bonds for federal income tax purposes.

"Dissemination Agent" shall mean the City, acting in its capacity as Dissemination Agent under this Disclosure Certificate, or any successor Dissemination Agent designated in writing by the City and which has filed with the City a written acceptance of such designation.

"Holder" shall mean either the registered owners of the Bonds, or, if the Bonds are registered in the name of The Depository Trust Company or another recognized depository, any applicable participant in such depository system.

"Listed Events" shall mean any of the events listed in Section 5(a) and 5(b) of this Disclosure Certificate.

---

\* Preliminary, subject to change.

"MSRB" shall mean the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or any other entity designated or authorized by the Securities and Exchange Commission to receive reports pursuant to the Rule. Until otherwise designated by the MSRB or the Securities and Exchange Commission, filings with the MSRB are to be made through the Electronic Municipal Market Access (EMMA) website of the MSRB currently located at <http://emma.msrb.org>.

"Participating Underwriter" shall mean any of the original underwriters or purchasers of the Bonds required to comply with the Rule in connection with offering of the Bonds.

"Rule" shall mean Rule 15c2-12(b)(5) adopted by the Securities and Exchange Commission under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as the same may be amended from time to time.

### **SECTION 3. Provision of Annual Reports.**

(a) The City shall, or shall cause the Dissemination Agent to, not later than 270 days after the end of the City's fiscal year (which is June 30), commencing with the report for the 2017-18 Fiscal Year (which is due not later than March 27, 2019), provide to the MSRB an Annual Report which is consistent with the requirements of Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate. If the Dissemination Agent is not the City, the City shall provide the Annual Report to the Dissemination Agent not later than 15 days prior to said date. The Annual Report must be submitted in electronic format and accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB, and may cross-reference other information as provided in Section 4 of this Disclosure Certificate; *provided*, that if the audited financial statements of the City are not available by the date required above for the filing of the Annual Report, the City shall submit unaudited financial statements and submit the audited financial statements as soon as they are available. If the City's Fiscal Year changes, it shall give notice of such change in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(e).

(b) If the City is unable to provide to the MSRB an Annual Report by the date required in subsection (a), the City shall send a notice to the MSRB in substantially the form attached as Exhibit A.

(c) The Dissemination Agent shall (if the Dissemination Agent is other than the City), file a report with the City certifying the date that the Annual Report was provided to the MSRB pursuant to this Disclosure Certificate.

**SECTION 4. Content of Annual Reports.** The City's Annual Report shall contain or incorporate by reference the following information, as required by the Rule:

- (a) the audited general purpose financial statements of the City prepared in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles applicable to governmental entities;
- (b) a summary of budgeted general fund revenues and appropriations;
- (c) a summary of the assessed valuation of taxable property in the City;
- (d) a summary of the *ad valorem* property tax levy and delinquency rate;
- (e) a schedule of aggregate annual debt service on tax-supported indebtedness of the City; and
- (f) summary of outstanding and authorized but unissued tax-supported indebtedness of the City.

Any or all of the items listed above may be set forth in a document or set of documents, or may be included by specific reference to other documents, including official statements of debt issues of the City or related public entities, which are available to the public on the MSRB website. If the document included by

reference is a final official statement, it must be available from the MSRB. The City shall clearly identify each such other document so included by reference.

**SECTION 5. Reporting of Significant Events.**

(a) The City shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events numbered 1-9 with respect to the Bonds not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event:

1. Principal and interest payment delinquencies;
2. Unscheduled draws on debt service reserves reflecting financial difficulties;
3. Unscheduled draws on credit enhancements reflecting financial difficulties;
4. Substitution of credit or liquidity providers, or their failure to perform;
5. Issuance by the Internal Revenue Service of proposed or final determination of taxability or of a Notice of Proposed Issue (IRS Form 5701 TEB) or adverse tax opinions;
6. Tender offers;
7. Defeasances;
8. Rating changes; or
9. Bankruptcy, insolvency, receivership or similar event of the obligated person.

Note: for the purposes of the event identified in subparagraph (9), the event is considered to occur when any of the following occur: the appointment of a receiver, fiscal agent or similar officer for an obligated person in a proceeding under the U.S. Bankruptcy Code or in any other proceeding under State or federal law in which a court or governmental authority has assumed jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person, or if such jurisdiction has been assumed by leaving the existing governmental body and officials or officers in possession but subject to the supervision and orders of a court or governmental authority, or the entry of an order confirming a plan of reorganization, arrangement or liquidation by a court or governmental authority having supervision or jurisdiction over substantially all of the assets or business of the obligated person.

(b) The City shall give, or cause to be given, notice of the occurrence of any of the following events numbered 10-16 with respect to the Bonds not later than ten business days after the occurrence of the event, if material:

10. Unless described in paragraph 5(a)(5), other material notices or determinations by the Internal Revenue Service with respect to the tax status of the Bonds or other material events affecting the tax status of the Bonds;
11. Modifications to rights of Bond holders;
12. Unscheduled or contingent Bond calls;
13. Release, substitution, or sale of property securing repayment of the Bonds;
14. Non-payment related defaults;
15. The consummation of a merger, consolidation, or acquisition involving an obligated person or the sale of all or substantially all of the assets of the obligated person, other than in the ordinary course of business, the entry into a definitive agreement to undertake such an action or the termination of a definitive agreement relating to any such actions, other than pursuant to its terms; or
16. Appointment of a successor or additional trustee or the change of name of a trustee.

(c) The City shall give, or cause to be given, in a timely manner, notice of a failure to provide the annual financial information on or before the date specified in Section 3, as provided in Section 3(b).

(d) Whenever the City obtains knowledge of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 5(b), the City shall determine if such event would be material under applicable federal securities laws.

(e) If the City learns of the occurrence of a Listed Event described in Section 5(a), or determines that knowledge of a Listed Event described in Section 5(b) would be material under applicable federal securities laws, the City shall within ten business days of occurrence file a notice of such occurrence with the MSRB in electronic format, accompanied by such identifying information as is prescribed by the MSRB. Notwithstanding the foregoing, notice of the Listed Event described in subsection 5(b)(12) need not be given under this subsection any earlier than the notice (if any) of the underlying event is given to Holders of affected Bonds pursuant to the Resolutions.

**SECTION 6. Termination of Reporting Obligation.** The City's obligations under this Disclosure Certificate shall terminate upon the legal defeasance, prior redemption or payment in full of all of the Bonds. If such termination occurs prior to the final maturity of the Bonds, the City shall give notice of such termination in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5(e).

**SECTION 7. Dissemination Agent.** The City may, from time to time, appoint or engage a Dissemination Agent to assist it in carrying out its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate, and may discharge any such Agent, with or without appointing a successor Dissemination Agent. The Dissemination Agent shall have only such duties as are specifically set forth in this Disclosure Certificate.

**SECTION 8. Amendment; Waiver.** Notwithstanding any other provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the City may amend or waive this Disclosure Certificate or any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, provided that the following conditions are satisfied:

(a) If the amendment or waiver relates to the provisions of Sections 3(a), 3(b), 4, 5(a) or 5(b), it may only be made in connection with a change in circumstances that arises from a change in legal requirements, change in law, or change in the identity, nature or status of an obligated person with respect to the Bonds or the type of business conducted;

(b) The undertaking, as amended or taking into account such waiver, would, in the opinion of the City Attorney or nationally recognized bond counsel, have complied with the requirements of the Rule at the time of the original issuance of the Bonds, after taking into account any amendments or interpretations of the Rule, as well as any change in circumstances; and

(c) The amendment or waiver either (i) is approved by the owners of a majority in aggregate principal amount of the Bonds or (ii) does not, in the opinion of the City Attorney or nationally recognized bond counsel, materially impair the interests of the Holders.

In the event of any amendment or waiver of a provision of this Disclosure Certificate, the City shall describe such amendment in the next Annual Report, and shall include, as applicable, a narrative explanation of the reason for the amendment or waiver and its impact on the type (or in the case of a change of accounting principles, on the presentation) of financial information or operating data being presented by the City. In addition, if the amendment relates to the accounting principles to be followed in preparing financial statements: (i) notice of such change shall be given in the same manner as for a Listed Event under Section 5; and (ii) the Annual Report for the year in which the change is made should present a comparison (in narrative form and also, if feasible, in quantitative form) between the financial statements as prepared on the basis of the new accounting principles and those prepared on the basis of the former accounting principles.

**SECTION 9. Additional Information.** Nothing in this Disclosure Certificate shall be deemed to prevent the City from disseminating any other information, using the means of dissemination set forth in this Disclosure Certificate or any other means of communication, or including any other information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event, in addition to that which is required by this Disclosure Certificate. If the City chooses to include any information in any Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event in addition to that which is specifically required by this Disclosure Certificate, the City shall have no obligation under this Disclosure Certificate to update such information or include it in any future Annual Report or notice of occurrence of a Listed Event.

**SECTION 10. Remedies.** In the event of a failure of the City to comply with any provision of this Disclosure Certificate, any Participating Underwriter, Holder or Beneficial Owner of the Bonds may take such actions as may be necessary and appropriate to cause the City to comply with its obligations under this Disclosure Certificate; provided that any such action may be instituted only in a federal or state court located in the City and County of San Francisco, State of California, and that the sole remedy under this Disclosure Certificate in the event of any failure of the City to comply with this Disclosure Certificate shall be an action to compel performance.

**SECTION 11. Beneficiaries.** This Disclosure Certificate shall inure solely to the benefit of the City, the Dissemination Agent, the Participating Underwriters and Holders and Beneficial Owners from time to time of the Bonds, and shall create no rights in any other person or entity.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

\_\_\_\_\_  
Benjamin Rosenfield  
Controller

Approved as to form:

DENNIS J. HERRERA  
CITY ATTORNEY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy City Attorney

**CONTINUING DISCLOSURE CERTIFICATE EXHIBIT A**

**FORM OF NOTICE TO THE  
MUNICIPAL SECURITIES RULEMAKING BOARD  
OF FAILURE TO FILE ANNUAL REPORT**

Name of City: CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

Name of Bond Issue: CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN & SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS, 2012), SERIES 2018A

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION & ROAD IMPROVEMENTS, 2014), SERIES 2018B

Date of Issuance: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN to the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board that the City has not provided an Annual Report with respect to the above-named Bonds as required by Section 3 of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate of the City and County of San Francisco, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2018. The City anticipates that the Annual Report will be filed by \_\_\_\_\_.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_ [to be signed only if filed]  
Title: \_\_\_\_\_



## APPENDIX E

### DTC AND THE BOOK ENTRY ONLY SYSTEM

*The information in numbered paragraphs 1-10 of this Appendix E, concerning The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and DTC's book-entry system, has been furnished by DTC for use in official statements and the City takes no responsibility for the completeness or accuracy thereof. The City cannot and does not give any assurances that DTC, DTC Participants or Indirect Participants will distribute to the Beneficial Owners (a) payments of interest or principal with respect to the Bonds, (b) certificates representing ownership interest in or other confirmation or ownership interest in the Bonds, or (c) redemption or other notices sent to DTC or Cede & Co., its nominee, as the registered owner of the Bonds, or that they will so do on a timely basis, or that DTC, DTC Participants or DTC Indirect Participants will act in the manner described in this Appendix. The current "Rules" applicable to DTC are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission and the current "Procedures" of DTC to be followed in dealing with DTC Participants are on file with DTC. As used in this appendix, "Securities" means the Bonds, "Issuer" means the City, and "Agent" means the Paying Agent.*

#### Information Furnished by DTC Regarding its Book-Entry Only System

1. The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") will act as securities depository for the securities (the "Securities"). The Securities will be issued as fully-registered securities registered in the name of Cede & Co. (DTC's partnership nominee) or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. One fully-registered Security certificate will be issued for the Securities, in the aggregate principal amount of such issue, and will be deposited with DTC.

2. DTC, the world's largest securities depository, is a limited-purpose trust company organized under the New York Banking Law, a "banking organization" within the meaning of the New York Banking Law, a member of the Federal Reserve System, a "clearing corporation" within the meaning of the New York Uniform Commercial Code, and a "clearing agency" registered pursuant to the provisions of Section 17A of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934. DTC holds and provides asset servicing for over 3.5 million issues of U.S. and non-U.S. equity issues, corporate and municipal debt issues, and money market instruments (from over 100 countries) that DTC's participants ("Direct Participants") deposit with DTC. DTC also facilitates the post-trade settlement among Direct Participants of sales and other securities transactions in deposited securities, through electronic computerized book-entry transfers and pledges between Direct Participants' accounts. This eliminates the need for physical movement of securities certificates. Direct Participants include both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, clearing corporations, and certain other organizations. DTC is a wholly-owned subsidiary of The Depository Trust & Clearing Corporation ("DTCC"). DTCC is the holding company for DTC, National Securities Clearing Corporation and Fixed Income Clearing Corporation, all of which are registered clearing agencies. DTCC is owned by the users of its regulated subsidiaries. Access to the DTC system is also available to others such as both U.S. and non-U.S. securities brokers and dealers, banks, trust companies, and clearing corporations that clear through or maintain a custodial relationship with a Direct Participant, either directly or indirectly ("Indirect Participants"). DTC has a Standard & Poor's rating of AA+. The DTC Rules applicable to its Participants are on file with the Securities and Exchange Commission. More information about DTC can be found at [www.dtcc.com](http://www.dtcc.com).

3. Purchases of Securities under the DTC system must be made by or through Direct Participants, which will receive a credit for the Securities on DTC's records. The ownership interest of each actual purchaser of each Security ("Beneficial Owner") is in turn to be recorded on the Direct and Indirect Participants' records. Beneficial Owners will not receive written confirmation from DTC of their purchase. Beneficial Owners are, however, expected to receive written confirmations providing details of the transaction, as well as periodic statements of their holdings, from the Direct or Indirect Participant through which the Beneficial Owner entered into the transaction. Transfers of ownership interests in the Securities are to be accomplished by entries made on the books of Direct and Indirect Participants acting on behalf of Beneficial

Owners. Beneficial Owners will not receive certificates representing their ownership interests in Securities, except in the event that use of the book-entry system for the Securities is discontinued.

4. To facilitate subsequent transfers, all Securities deposited by Direct Participants with DTC are registered in the name of DTC's partnership nominee, Cede & Co., or such other name as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. The deposit of Securities with DTC and their registration in the name of Cede & Co. or such other DTC nominee do not effect any change in beneficial ownership. DTC has no knowledge of the actual Beneficial Owners of the Securities; DTC's records reflect only the identity of the Direct Participants to whose accounts such Securities are credited, which may or may not be the Beneficial Owners. The Direct and Indirect Participants will remain responsible for keeping account of their holdings on behalf of their customers.

5. Conveyance of notices and other communications by DTC to Direct Participants, by Direct Participants to Indirect Participants, and by Direct Participants and Indirect Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by arrangements among them, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time.

6. Redemption notices shall be sent to DTC. If less than all of the Bonds of a maturity are being redeemed, DTC's practice is to determine by lot the amount of the interest of each Direct Participant in such issue to be redeemed.

7. Neither DTC nor Cede & Co. (nor any other DTC nominee) will consent or vote with respect to Securities unless authorized by a Direct Participant in accordance with DTC's MMI Procedures. Under its usual procedures, DTC mails an Omnibus Proxy to Issuer as soon as possible after the record date. The Omnibus Proxy assigns Cede & Co.'s consenting or voting rights to those Direct Participants to whose accounts Securities are credited on the record date (identified in a listing attached to the Omnibus Proxy).

8. Redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments on the Securities will be made to Cede & Co., or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC. DTC's practice is to credit Direct Participants' accounts upon DTC's receipt of funds and corresponding detail information from Issuer or Agent, on payable date in accordance with their respective holdings shown on DTC's records. Payments by Participants to Beneficial Owners will be governed by standing instructions and customary practices, as is the case with securities held for the accounts of customers in bearer form or registered in "street name," and will be the responsibility of such Participant and not of DTC, Agent, or Issuer, subject to any statutory or regulatory requirements as may be in effect from time to time. Payment of redemption proceeds, distributions, and dividend payments to Cede & Co. (or such other nominee as may be requested by an authorized representative of DTC) is the responsibility of Issuer or Agent, disbursement of such payments to Direct Participants will be the responsibility of DTC, and disbursement of such payments to the Beneficial Owners will be the responsibility of Direct and Indirect Participants.

9. DTC may discontinue providing its services as depository with respect to the Securities at any time by giving reasonable notice to Issuer or Agent. Under such circumstances, in the event that a successor depository is not obtained, Security certificates are required to be printed and delivered.

10. Issuer may decide to discontinue use of the system of book-entry-only transfers through DTC (or a successor securities depository). In that event, Security certificates will be printed and delivered to DTC.

#### **Discontinuation of Book-Entry Only System; Payment to Beneficial Owners**

In the event that the book-entry system described above is no longer used with respect to the Bonds, the following provisions will govern the registration, transfer and exchange of the Bonds.

Payment of the interest on any Bond shall be made by check mailed on the interest payment date to the owner at the owner's address as it appears on the registration books described below as of the Record Date (as defined herein).

The City Treasurer will keep or cause to be kept, at the office of the City Treasurer, or at the designated office of any registrar appointed by the City Treasurer, sufficient books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds, which shall at all times be open to inspection, and, upon presentation for such purpose, the City Treasurer shall, under such reasonable regulations as he or she may prescribe, register or transfer or cause to be registered or transferred, on said books, Bonds as hereinbefore provided.

Any Bond may, in accordance with its terms, be transferred, upon the registration books described above, by the person in whose name it is registered, in person or by the duly authorized attorney of such person, upon surrender of such Bond for cancellation, accompanied by delivery of a duly executed written instrument of transfer in a form approved by the City Treasurer.

Any Bonds may be exchanged at the office of the City Treasurer for a like aggregate principal amount of other authorized denominations of the same interest rate and maturity.

Whenever any Bond or Bonds shall be surrendered for transfer or exchange, the designated City officials shall execute and the City Treasurer shall authenticate and deliver a new Bond or Bonds of the same series, interest rate and maturity, for a like aggregate principal amount. The City Treasurer shall require the payment by any Bond owner requesting any such transfer of any tax or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such transfer or exchange.

No transfer or exchange of Bonds shall be required to be made by the City Treasurer during the period from the Record Date (as defined in this Official Statement) next preceding each interest payment date to such interest payment date or after a notice of redemption shall have been mailed with respect to such Bond.

**APPENDIX F**

**PROPOSED FORM OF OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL**

*[To come]*

DRAFT  
11/06/18

[FORM OF BOND PURCHASE CONTRACT]

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
TAX EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS, 2012)  
SERIES 2018A**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
TAX EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT, 2014)  
SERIES 2018 B**

**PURCHASE CONTRACT**

\_\_\_\_\_, 2018

City and County of San Francisco  
1 Dr. Carlton B. Goodlett Place, Room 336  
San Francisco, California 94102

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The undersigned \_\_\_\_\_, acting on behalf of itself (the "Representative") and the other Underwriters named on the signature page of this Purchase Contract (collectively, the "Underwriters"), offers to enter into the following agreement with the City and County of San Francisco (the "City"). Upon the acceptance of this offer by the City, this Purchase Contract will be binding upon the City and the Underwriters. This offer is made subject to the acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the City on or before 11:59 p.m. California time on the date hereof and, if not so accepted, will be subject to withdrawal by the Underwriters upon written notice (by facsimile transmission or otherwise) from the Representative delivered to the City at any time prior to the acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the City. If the Underwriters withdraw this offer, or the Underwriters' obligation to purchase the general obligation above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") is otherwise terminated pursuant to Section 8(c) hereof, then and in such case the City shall be without any further obligation to the Underwriters, including the payment of any costs set forth under Section 10(b) hereof, and the City shall be free to sell the Bonds to any other party.

Capitalized terms used in this Purchase Contract and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings set forth for such terms in the Resolutions (as hereinafter defined).

Inasmuch as this purchase and sale represents a negotiated transaction, the City understands, and hereby confirms, that the Underwriters are not acting as a fiduciary of the City, but rather are acting solely in their capacity as Underwriters for their own account. The Representative represents and warrants to the City that it has been duly authorized to enter into this Purchase Contract and to act hereunder by and on behalf of the other Underwriters. Any authority, discretion or other power conferred upon the Underwriters by this Purchase Contract may be exercised jointly by all of the Underwriters or by the Representative on their behalf.

Section 1. Purchase and Sale. Upon the terms and conditions and upon the basis of the representations, warranties and agreements set forth in this Purchase Contract, the Underwriters hereby jointly and severally agree to purchase from the City, and the City agrees to sell and deliver to the Underwriters, all (but not less than all) of the \$ \_\_\_\_\_ aggregate principal amount of Bonds.

The Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof and shall have the maturities, subject to the right of prior prepayment, and bear interest at the rates per annum and have the yields all as set forth on Schedule I attached hereto. The purchase price for the Bonds shall be \$ \_\_\_\_\_, calculated as the aggregate principal amount of the Bonds in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_, [plus/less] a [net] original issue [premium/discount] in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ and less an aggregate underwriters' discount in the amount of \$ \_\_\_\_\_. The net purchase price due at Closing shall be \$ \_\_\_\_\_, which is the purchase price less the amount of the Good Faith Deposit of \$ \_\_\_\_\_ pursuant to Section 9 hereof.

Section 2. Official Statement. The City ratifies, approves and confirms the distribution of the Preliminary Official Statement with respect to the Bonds, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 201\_\_ (together with the appendices thereto, any documents incorporated therein by reference, and any supplements or amendments thereto, the "Preliminary Official Statement"), in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds by the Underwriters prior to the availability of the Official Statement. The City represents that the Preliminary Official Statement was deemed final as of its date for purposes of Rule 15c2-12 promulgated by the Securities and Exchange Corporation under the Securities Exchange Act of 1934, as amended ("Rule 15c2-12"), except for the omission of offering prices, interest rates, selling compensation, aggregate principal amount, principal amount per maturity, delivery date, ratings and other terms of the Bonds depending on such matters.

The City shall provide the Underwriters, within 7 business days after the date hereof (but in any event at least 2 business days prior to the Closing Date (as defined herein)) with a reasonable number of copies of the Official Statement in the form of the Preliminary Official Statement with such changes thereto as have been approved by the Representative (which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld), as requested by the Representative, for distribution. The City authorizes and approves the distribution by the Underwriters of the Official Statement in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds. The City authorizes the Representative to file, and the Representative hereby agrees to file at or prior to the Closing Date (as defined herein), the Official Statement with Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board Rule G-32 (the "MSRB"), or its designees. The Official Statement, including the appendices thereto, any documents incorporated

therein by reference, and any supplements or amendments thereto on or prior to the Closing Date is herein referred to as the "Official Statement."

Section 3. The Bonds and City Documents. The Bonds shall be as described in and shall be executed and delivered and secured under the provisions of the following resolutions (collectively, the "Resolutions"):

- [TO COME]

- The Bonds shall be payable, and shall be subject to prepayment prior to their respective stated maturities, as provided in the Resolutions and as described in the Official Statement. The Bonds are secured by *ad valorem* taxes that the Board of Supervisors of the City has the power and is obligated, and under the Resolutions has covenanted, to levy without limitation as to rate or amount upon all property subject to taxation by the City (except certain property which is taxable at limited rates) for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Bonds when due.

Section 4. The Bonds are executed and delivered for the purpose of providing funds to (a) finance \_\_\_\_\_, and (b) pay costs of issuance of the Bonds.

The this Purchase Contract and the Continuing Disclosure Certificate are sometimes referred to in this Purchase Contract as the "City Documents."

Section 5. City Representations, Covenants and Agreements. The City represents and covenants and agrees with each of the Underwriters that as of the date hereof:

(a) The City has full legal right, power and authority to enter into the City Documents, to approve the Resolutions, and to observe, perform and consummate the covenants, agreements and transactions contemplated by the City Documents and the Resolutions; by all necessary official action of the City, the City has duly adopted the Resolutions prior to or concurrently with the acceptance hereof and has approved the Preliminary Official Statement and the Official Statement; the Resolutions are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified, rescinded or challenged by referendum; the City has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of, and the performance by the City of its obligations contained in, the Resolutions and the City Documents; the City has duly authorized and approved the execution and delivery of the Official Statement; and the City is in compliance in all material respects with the obligations in connection with the execution and delivery of the Bonds on its part contained in the Resolutions and the City Documents.

(b) As of the date thereof, the Preliminary Official Statement (except for information regarding The Depository Trust Company ("DTC") and its book-entry only system) did not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(c) From the date of delivery of the Official Statement (as hereinafter defined) up to and including the end of the underwriting period (as such term is defined in

Rule 15c2-12), the Official Statement (except for information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system) does not and will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. For purposes of this Purchase Contract, the end of the underwriting period shall be deemed to be the Closing Date (as hereinafter defined), unless the Underwriters notify the City to the contrary on or prior to such date.

(d) If the Official Statement is supplemented or amended pursuant to Section 4(e), at the time of each supplement or amendment thereto and at all times subsequent thereto up to and including the Closing Date or the end of the underwriting period, as the case may be, the Official Statement as so supplemented or amended (except for information regarding DTC and its book-entry only system) will not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(e) If between the date of delivery of the Official Statement and the end of the underwriting period (i) any event occurs or any fact or condition becomes known to the City that might or would cause the Official Statement, as then supplemented or amended, to contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading, the City shall notify the Representative thereof, and (ii) if in the reasonable opinion of the City or the Representative such event, fact or condition requires the preparation and publication of a supplement or amendment to the Official Statement, the City will at its expense supplement or amend the Official Statement in a form and in a manner approved by the Representative, which approval shall not be unreasonably withheld.

(f) The City is not in material violation of, or in material breach of or in material default under, any applicable constitutional provision, charter provision, law or administrative regulation or order of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, or other agreement or instrument to which the City is a party or to which the City or any of its properties is otherwise subject, and no event has occurred and is continuing which, with the passage of time or the giving of notice, or both, would constitute a material default or event of default under any such instrument; and the execution and delivery of the City Documents, the adoption of the Resolutions and compliance with the provisions of the City Documents and the Resolutions will not conflict with or constitute a material breach of or material default under any constitutional provision, charter provision, law, administrative regulation, order, judgment, court decree, loan agreement, indenture, bond, note, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the City is subject, or by which it or any of its properties is bound, nor will any such execution, delivery, adoption or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge or other security interest or encumbrance of any nature whatsoever upon any of its properties or under the terms of any such law, regulation or instrument, except as permitted by the City Documents and the Resolutions.



(g) There is no action, suit, proceeding, inquiry or investigation, at law or in equity, before or by any court, government agency, public board or body, pending, with service of process having been accomplished, or to the best knowledge of the City after due inquiry, threatened by a prospective party or their counsel in writing addressed to the City, (i) in any way questioning the corporate existence of the City or the titles of the officers of the City to their respective offices; (ii) in any way contesting, affecting or seeking to prohibit, restrain or enjoin the execution or delivery of any of the Bonds, or the payment of the principal and interest with respect to the Bonds, or the application of the proceeds of the Bonds; (iii) in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, the Resolutions, or the City Documents, or contesting the powers of the City or any authority for the execution and delivery of the Bonds, the approval of the Resolutions or the execution and delivery by the City of the City Documents or the Official Statement; (iv) which would likely result in any material adverse change relating to the business, operations or financial condition of the City or the City's ability to levy and collect the *ad valorem* property taxes securing the Bonds, or otherwise satisfy its payment obligations with respect to the Bonds; or (v) contesting the completeness or accuracy of the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement or asserting that the Preliminary Official Statement or the Official Statement contained any untrue statement of a material fact or omitted to state a material fact necessary in order to make the statements made therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

(h) The City will furnish such information, execute such instruments and take such other action not inconsistent with law or established policy of the City in cooperation with the Representative as may be reasonably requested (i) to qualify the Bonds for offer and sale under the Blue Sky or other securities laws and regulations of such states and other jurisdictions of the United States of America as may be designated by the Representative, and (ii) to determine the eligibility of the Bonds for investment under the laws of such states and other jurisdictions; provided, that the City shall not be required to execute a general or special consent to service of process or qualify to do business in connection with any such qualification or determination in any jurisdiction.

(i) The City Documents when executed or adopted by the City, will be legal, valid and binding obligations of the City enforceable in accordance with their respective terms, subject to bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium, other laws affecting creditors rights generally, and to limitations on remedies against cities and counties under California law.

(j) All material authorizations, approvals, licenses, permits, consents and orders of any governmental authority, legislative body, board, court, agency or commission having jurisdiction of the matter which are required for the due authorization of, which would constitute a condition precedent to, or the absence of which would materially adversely affect the due performance by the City of, its respective obligations under City Documents and the Resolutions have been duly obtained or when required for future performance are expected to be obtained, except for such approvals, consents and orders as may be required under the Blue Sky or securities laws of any state in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

(k) The financial statements of the City for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, set forth as an Appendix to the Official Statement fairly present the financial position of the City as of the dates indicated and the results of its operations, the sources and uses of its cash and the changes in its fund balances for the periods therein specified to the extent included therein and, other than as set forth in the Official Statement, were prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles applied on a consistent basis.

(l) The City has never defaulted in the payment of principal or interest with respect to any of its general obligation bonds.

(m) The City will undertake, pursuant to the Resolutions and a Continuing Disclosure Certificate to provide certain annual financial information and notices of the occurrence of certain events, if material, pursuant to paragraph (b)(5) of Rule 15c2-12. An accurate description of this undertaking is set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement and will also be set forth in the Official Statement. The City has been and is in compliance with its continuing disclosure obligations under Rule 15c2-12, as described in the Official Statement.

(n) Between the date hereof and the Closing Date, the City will not supplement or amend the City Documents, the Resolutions or the Official Statement in any respect that is material to the obligations of the City under this Purchase Contract without the prior written consent of the Representative, which consent shall not be unreasonably withheld.

Section 6. Underwriters' Representations, Covenants and Agreements. Each of the Underwriters represents and covenants and agrees with the City that:

(a) The Representative has been duly authorized to enter into this Purchase Contract and to act hereunder by and on behalf of the Underwriters.

(b) It shall comply with the San Francisco Business Tax Resolution and shall, if not otherwise exempt from such Resolution, provide to the City a Business Tax Registration Certificate on or prior to the date hereof.

(c) It shall comply with Chapter 12B of the San Francisco Administrative Code, entitled "Nondiscrimination in Contracts," which is incorporated herein by this reference.

Section 7. Offering. It shall be a condition to the City's obligations to sell and to deliver the Bonds to the Underwriters and to the Underwriters' obligations to purchase and to accept delivery of the Bonds that the entire \$ \_\_\_\_\_ principal amount of the Bonds shall be issued, sold and delivered by or at the direction of the City and purchased, accepted and paid for by the Underwriters at the Closing. On or prior to the Closing, the Representative will provide the City with information regarding the reoffering prices and yields on the Bonds, in such form as the City may reasonably request.

The Underwriters agree to make a bona fide public offering of all the Bonds, at prices not in excess of the initial public offering prices as set forth in the Official Statement. The Underwriters may offer and sell the Bonds to certain dealers (including dealers depositing the Bonds into investment trusts) and others at prices lower than the public offering price stated on the cover of

the Official Statement. Each of the Underwriters will provide, consistent with the requirements of MSRB, for the delivery of a copy of the Official Statement to each customer who purchases a Bond during the underwriting period. Each of the Underwriters further agree that it will comply with applicable laws and regulations, including without limitation Rule 15c2-12, in connection with the offering and sale of the Bonds.

Section 8. Closing. At 8:30 a.m., California time, on \_\_\_\_\_, 2018, or at such other time as shall have been mutually agreed upon by the City and the Representative (the "Closing Date" or the "Closing"), the City will deliver or cause to be delivered to the account of the Representative (through DTC) the Bonds duly executed on behalf of the City, together with the other certificates, opinions and documents set forth in Section 8(d); and the Representative will accept such delivery (through DTC) and pay by wire transfer the purchase price of the Bonds set forth in Section 1.

Payment for the delivery of the Bonds shall be coordinated at the offices of \_\_\_\_\_, or at such other place as may be mutually agreed upon by the City and the Underwriters. Such payment and delivery is called the "Closing." The Representative shall order CUSIP identification numbers and the City shall cause such CUSIP identification numbers to be printed on the Bonds, but neither the failure to print any such number on any Bond nor any error with respect thereto shall constitute cause for failure or refusal by the Representative to accept delivery of and pay for the Bonds in accordance with the terms of this Purchase Contract. Physical delivery of the Bonds shall be made to the City Treasurer, as agent for DTC under the Fast Automated Securities Transfer System, or as otherwise instructed by the Underwriters, and will be in printed form, will be prepared and delivered in registered form and will be registered in the name of Cede & Co., as nominee of DTC. The Bonds will be made available to the Representative for checking not less than 2 business days prior to the Closing.

Section 9. Closing Conditions. The Underwriters have entered into this Purchase Contract in reliance upon the representations and warranties of the City contained herein and to be contained in the documents and instruments to be delivered at the Closing and upon the performance by the City of the obligations to be performed hereunder and under such documents and instruments to be delivered at or prior to the Closing, and the Underwriters' obligations under this Purchase Contract are and shall also be subject to the following conditions:

(a) the representations and warranties of the City herein shall be true, complete and correct on the date thereof and on and as of the Closing Date; as if made on the Closing Date;

(b) at the time of the Closing, the City Documents shall be in full force and effect and shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, and the Official Statement shall not have been amended, modified or supplemented, except as may have been agreed to by the Representative;

(c) (1) the Underwriters shall have the right to cancel their obligation to purchase the Bonds by written notification from the Representative to the City if at any time after the date of this Purchase Contract and prior to the Closing;

(i) any event shall have occurred or any fact or condition shall have become known which, in the reasonable judgment of the Underwriters upon consultation with the City, Co-Bond Counsel and Disclosure Counsel (both as hereinafter defined), either (A) makes untrue or incorrect in any material respect any statement or information contained in the Official Statement or (B) is not reflected in the Official Statement but should be reflected therein in order to make the statements and information contained therein not misleading in any material respect; or

(ii) legislation shall be enacted, or a decision by a court of the United States shall be rendered, or any action shall be taken by, or on behalf of, the Securities and Exchange Commission which in the reasonable opinion of the Underwriters has the effect of requiring the Bonds to be registered under the Securities Act of 1933, as amended, or requires the qualification of the Resolutions under the Trust Indenture Act of 1939, as amended, or any laws analogous thereto relating to governmental bodies; or

(iii) any national securities exchange, the Comptroller of the Currency, or any other governmental authority, shall impose as to the Bonds or obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, the Underwriters.

(iv) any state blue sky or securities commission or other governmental agency or body shall have withheld registration, exemption or clearance of the offering of the Bonds as described herein, or issued a stop order or similar ruling relating thereto;

(v) there shall have occurred any materially adverse change in the affairs or financial condition of the City, except for changes which the Official Statement discloses are expected to occur; provided however, that any such material adverse change shall have the effect of materially adversely affecting, directly or indirectly, the market price of the Bonds, the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the Bonds or the sale at the contemplated offering price by the Underwriters of the Bonds;

(2) The Underwriters shall have the further right to cancel their obligation to purchase the Bonds by written notification from the Representative to the City if at any time after the date of this Purchase Contract and prior to the Closing any of the following occurs and in the reasonable judgment of the Representative would have the effect of materially adversely affecting, directly or indirectly, the market price of the Bonds, the ability of the Underwriters to enforce contracts for the Bonds or the sale at the contemplated offering price by the Underwriters of the Bonds:

(i) there shall have occurred or any notice shall have been given of any, downgrading, suspension, withdrawal, or negative change in credit watch status by Moody's Investors Service, Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch, Inc. or

any other national rating service to any of the City's obligations (including the ratings to be accorded the Bonds);

(ii) any proceeding shall have been commenced or be threatened in writing by the Securities and Exchange Commission (the "SEC") against the City;

(iii) an amendment to the Constitution of the United States or the State of California shall have been passed or legislation shall have been introduced in or enacted by the Congress of the United States or the California legislature or legislation pending in the Congress of the United States shall have been amended or legislation shall have been recommended to the Congress of the United States or to the California legislature or otherwise endorsed for passage (by press release, other form of notice or otherwise) by the President of the United States, the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or the Chairman or ranking minority member of the Committee on Finance of the United States Senate or the Committee on Ways and Means of the United States House of Representatives, or legislation shall have been proposed for consideration by either such Committee by any member thereof or presented as an option for consideration by either such Committee by the staff of such Committee or by the staff of the Joint Committee on Taxation of the Congress of the United States, or legislation shall have been favorably reported for passage to either House of the Congress of the United States by a Committee of such House to which such legislation has been referred for consideration, or a decision shall have been rendered by a court of the United States or of the State of California or the Tax Court of the United States, or a ruling shall have been made or a regulation or temporary regulation shall have been proposed or made or any other release or announcement shall have been made by the Treasury Department of the United States, the Internal Revenue Service or other federal or State of California authority, with respect to federal or State of California taxation upon revenues or other income of the general character to be derived pursuant to the Resolutions which may have the purpose or effect, directly or indirectly, of affecting the tax status of the City, its property or income, its securities (including the Bonds) or any tax exemption granted or authorized by State of California legislation or, in the reasonable judgment of the Representative, materially and adversely affecting the market for the Bonds or the market price generally of obligations of the general character of the Bonds;

(iv) the declaration of war or engagement in, or escalation of, military hostilities by the United States or the occurrence of any other national emergency or calamity relating to the effective operation of the government of, or the financial community in, the United States;

(v) the declaration of a general banking moratorium by federal, New York or California authorities, or the general suspension of trading on any national securities exchange or the establishment of minimum prices on such national securities exchanges, or the establishment of material restrictions (not in force as the date hereof) upon trading securities generally by any governmental authority or any national securities exchange; or

(vi) an order, decree or injunction of any court of competent jurisdiction, or order, ruling, regulation or official statement by the SEC, or any other governmental agency having jurisdiction of the subject matter, issued or made to the effect that the delivery, offering or sale of obligations of the general character of the Bonds, or the delivery, offering or sale of the Bonds, including any or all underlying obligations, as contemplated hereby or by the Official Statement, is or would be in violation of the federal securities laws as amended and then in effect;

(vii) the New York Stock Exchange or other national securities exchange or any governmental authority, shall impose, as to the Bonds or as to obligations of the general character of the Bonds, any material restrictions not now in force, or increase materially those now in force, with respect to the extension of credit by, or the charge to the net capital requirements of, Underwriters;

(viii) the purchase of and payment for the Bonds by the Underwriters, or the resale of the Bonds by the Underwriters, on the terms and conditions herein provided shall be prohibited by any applicable law, governmental authority, board, agency or commission.

(d) at or prior to the Closing, the Underwriters shall have received each of the following documents:

(1) the Official Statement, together with any supplements or amendments thereto in the event the Official Statement has been supplemented or amended, with the Official Statement and each supplement or amendment (if any) signed on behalf of the City by its authorized officer;

(2) copies of the adopted Resolutions, certified by the Clerk of the Board of Supervisors as having been duly enacted by the Board of Supervisors of the City and as being in full force and effect;

(3) a certificate of the City executed by its authorized officer(s), substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(4) unqualified opinions of \_\_\_\_\_ (“Co-Bond Counsel”), in substantially the form set forth in Appendix G to the Official Statement;

(5) supplemental opinions of Co-Bond Counsel, addressed to the City and the Underwriters, dated the Closing Date and substantially in the form attached hereto as Exhibit C;

(6) an opinion of Hawkins Delafield & Wood LLP, Disclosure Counsel, addressed to the City in form and substance acceptable to the City and the City Attorney;

(7) a letter of \_\_\_\_\_, Underwriters’ Counsel (“Underwriters’ Counsel”), dated the Closing Date and addressed to the Underwriters in form and substance acceptable to the Underwriters;

(8) evidence of required filings with the California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission;

(9) evidence satisfactory to the Representative that Moody's Investors Service, Inc., Standard & Poor's Ratings Services and Fitch, Inc. have assigned ratings to the Bonds set forth in the Preliminary Official Statement;

(10) the Continuing Disclosure Certificate duly executed by the City;

(11) a Tax Certificate; and

(12) such additional legal opinions, certificates, instruments or other documents as the Representative may reasonably request to evidence the truth and accuracy, as of the date of this Purchase Contract and as of the Closing Date, of the City's representations and warranties contained herein and of the statements and information contained in the Official Statement and the due performance or satisfaction by the City on or prior to the Closing Date of all agreements then to be performed and all conditions then to be satisfied by the City.

All of the opinions, letters, certificates, instruments and other documents mentioned in this Purchase Contract shall be deemed to be in compliance with the provisions of this Purchase Contract if, but only if, they are in form and substance satisfactory to the Representative and Underwriters' Counsel (provided that the letter described in subsection (d)(9) above shall be deemed satisfactory for purposes of this paragraph). If the City is unable to satisfy the conditions to the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds contained in this Purchase Contract, or if the obligations of the Underwriters to purchase, to accept delivery of and to pay for the Bonds are terminated for any reason permitted by this Purchase Contract, this Purchase Contract shall terminate and neither the Underwriters nor the City shall be under further obligations hereunder, except that the respective obligations of the City and the Underwriters set forth in Section 10 of this Purchase Contract shall continue in full force and effect.

Section 10. Good Faith Deposit. To secure the City from any loss resulting from the failure of the Underwriters to comply with the terms of this Purchase Contract, the Representative has sent to the City Treasurer a wire transfer (in immediately available funds) payable to the order of the City Treasurer, for the benefit of the City, in the amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_ (the "Good Faith Deposit"), the receipt of which is hereby acknowledged by the City. The Good Faith Deposit will, immediately upon the City's acceptance of this offer, become the property of the City. The Good Faith Deposit will be held and invested for the exclusive benefit of the City. At the Closing, the Underwriters shall pay or cause to be paid the net purchase price of the Bonds (as specified in Section 1 of this Purchase Contract) which takes into account the Good Faith Deposit. If the Underwriters fail to pay the purchase price in full upon tender of the Bonds (other than for a reason expressly set forth in Section 8 of this Purchase Contract), the Underwriters will have no right to recover the Good Faith Deposit or to any allowance or credit therefor, and the Good Faith Deposit, together with any interest thereon, will be retained by the City as and for liquidated damages for such failure by the Underwriters. Retention of the Good Faith Deposit shall constitute the City's sole and exclusive remedy and full liquidated damages for the Underwriters' failure (other than for a reason expressly set forth herein) to purchase and accept delivery of the Bonds pursuant to

the terms of this Purchase Contract. Upon such retention, the Underwriters shall be released and discharged from any and all claims for damages by the City against the Underwriters related to such failure and any other defaults by Underwriters hereunder. The Underwriters and the City hereby acknowledge and agree that the amount fixed pursuant to this Section for liquidated damages does not constitute a penalty and is a reasonable estimate of the damages that the City would sustain in the event of the Underwriters' failure to purchase and to accept delivery of the Bonds pursuant to the terms of this Purchase Contract. The amount is agreed upon and fixed as liquidated damages because of the difficulty of ascertaining as of the date hereof the amount of damages that would be sustained in such event. Each of the Underwriters waives any right to claim that actual damages resulting from such failure are less than the amount of such liquidated damages.

Section 11. Expenses.

(a) Except for those expenses assigned to the Underwriters pursuant to Section 10(b) hereof, the Underwriters shall be under no obligation to pay, and the City shall pay, any expenses incident to the performance of the City's obligations under this Purchase Contract and the fulfillment of the conditions imposed hereunder, including but not limited to: (i) the fees and disbursements of Co-Bond Counsel, Disclosure Counsel and Acacia Financial Group, Inc. and CSG Advisors Incorporated (the "Co-Financial Advisors"); (ii) the fees and disbursements of any counsel, auditors, engineers, consultants or others retained by the City in connection with the transactions contemplated herein; (iii) the costs of preparing and printing the Bonds; (iv) the costs of the printing of the Official Statement (and any amendment or supplement prepared pursuant to Section 4(e) of this Purchase Contract); and (v) any fees charged by investment rating agencies for the rating of the Bonds.

(b) The Underwriters shall pay all expenses incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the offering and distribution of the Bonds, including but not limited to: (i) all advertising expenses in connection with the offering of the Bonds; (ii) the costs of printing the Blue Sky memorandum used by the Underwriters, (iii) all out-of-pocket disbursements and expenses incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the offering and distribution of the Bonds, including the fees of the CUSIP Service Bureau for the assignment of CUSIP numbers; and (iv) all other expenses incurred by the Underwriters in connection with the offering and distribution of the Bonds, including the fees and disbursements of Underwriters' Counsel.

Section 12. Notices. Any notice or other communication to be given to the City under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the City at the address set forth above and any notice or other communication to be given to the Underwriters under this Purchase Contract may be given by delivering the same in writing to the Representative:

\_\_\_\_\_,  
\_\_\_\_\_,  
Attention: \_\_\_\_\_.



Section 13. Parties in Interest. This Purchase Contract is made solely for the benefit of the City and the Underwriters (including the successors or assigns of the Underwriters), and no other person shall acquire or have any right hereunder or by virtue of this Purchase Contract. All of the representations, warranties and agreements of the City contained in this Purchase Contract shall remain operative and in full force and effect, regardless of: (i) any investigations made by or on behalf of the Underwriters; (ii) delivery of and payment for the Bonds, pursuant to this Purchase Contract; and (iii) any termination of this Purchase Contract.

Section 14. Invalid or Unenforceable Provisions. In the event that any provision of this Purchase Contract shall be held invalid or unenforceable by any court of competent jurisdiction, such holding shall not invalidate or render unenforceable any other provision of this Purchase Contract.

Section 15. Counterparts. This Purchase Contract may be executed by facsimile transmission and in any number of counterparts, all of which taken together shall constitute one agreement, and any of the parties hereto may execute the Purchase Contract by signing any such counterpart.

Section 16. Governing Law; Venue. This Purchase Contract shall be governed by and interpreted under the laws of the State of California. Venue for all litigation relative to the formation, interpretation and performance of this Purchase Contract shall be in the City and County of San Francisco.

Section 17. City Contracting Requirements.

(a) Underwriters Shall Not Discriminate. In the performance of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriters agree not to discriminate on the basis of the fact or perception of a person's race, color, creed, religion, national origin, ancestry, age, sex, sexual orientation, gender identity, domestic partner status, marital status, weight, height, disability or Acquired Immune Deficiency Syndrome or HIV status (AIDS/HIV status), or associated with members of such protected classes, or in retaliation for opposition to discrimination against such classes against any employee of, any City employee working with, or applicant for employment with the Underwriters in any of the Underwriters' operations within the United States, or against any person seeking accommodations, advantages, facilities, privileges, services or membership in all business, social or other establishments or organizations operated by the Underwriters.

(b) Subcontracts. The Underwriters shall incorporate by reference in all subcontracts made in fulfillment of its obligations hereunder the provisions of Section 12B.2(a), 12B.2(c)-(k), and 12C.3 of the San Francisco Administrative Code (copies of which are available from purchasing) and shall require all subcontractors to comply with such provisions. The Underwriters' failure to comply with the obligations in this subsection shall constitute a material breach of this Purchase Contract.

(c) Non-Discrimination in Benefits. The Underwriters do not as of the date of this Purchase Contract and will not during the term of this Purchase Contract, in any of its operations in San Francisco, California, or on real property owned by San Francisco,

California, or where the work is being performed for the City elsewhere within the United States, discriminate in the provision of bereavement leave, family medical leave, health benefits, membership or membership discounts, moving expenses, pension and retirement benefits or travel benefits, as well as any benefits other than the benefits specified above, between employees with domestic partners and employees with spouses, and/or between the domestic partners and spouses of such employees, where the domestic partnership has been registered with a governmental entity pursuant to state or local law authorizing such registration, subject to the conditions set forth in Section 12B.2(b) of the San Francisco Administrative Code.

(d) HRC Form. The Underwriters shall execute the "Chapter 12B Declaration: Nondiscrimination in Contracts and Benefits" form (Form HRC 12B-101) with supporting documentation and secure the approval of the form by the San Francisco Human Rights Commission.

(e) Incorporation of Administrative Code Provisions by Reference. The provisions of Chapters 12B and 12C of the San Francisco Administrative Code are incorporated in this Section by reference and made a part of this Purchase Contract as though fully set forth herein. The Underwriters shall comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions that apply to this Purchase Contract under such Chapters of the Administrative Code, including but not limited to the remedies provided in such Chapters. Without limiting the foregoing, the Underwriters understand that pursuant to Section 12B.2(h) of the San Francisco Administrative Code, a penalty of \$50 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against in violation of the provisions of this Purchase Contract may be assessed against the Underwriters and/or deducted from any payments due the Underwriters; provided, however that such damages shall not be set off against the payment of rental or other contract related to Bonds, certificates of participation or other debt obligation of the City.

(f) Drug-Free Workplace Policy. The Underwriters acknowledge that pursuant to the Federal Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1989, the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of a controlled substance is prohibited on City premises. The Underwriters agrees that any violation of this prohibition by the Underwriters, its employees, agents or assigns will be deemed a material breach of this Purchase Contract.

(g) Compliance with Americans with Disabilities Act. Without limiting any other provisions of this Purchase Contract, the Underwriters shall provide the services specified in this Purchase Contract in a manner that complies with the Americans with Disabilities Act ("ADA") Title 24, and any and all other applicable federal, state and local disability rights legislation. The Underwriters agree not to discriminate against disabled persons in the provision of services, benefits or activities provided under this Purchase Contract and further agrees that any violation of this prohibition on the part of the Underwriters, its employees, agents or assigns shall constitute a material breach of this Purchase Contract.

(h) Sunshine Ordinance. In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code §67.24(e), contracts, contractors' bids, responses to solicitations and all other records

of communications between the City and persons or firms seeking contracts, shall be open to inspection immediately after a contract has been awarded. Nothing in this provision requires the disclosure of a private person or organization's net worth or other proprietary financial data submitted for qualification for a contract or other benefit until and unless that person or organization is awarded the contract or benefit. Information provided which is covered by this paragraph will be made available to the public upon request.

(i) Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G, the Underwriters may not participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure in the performance of the services provided under this Purchase Contract. The Underwriters agree to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the City's Controller. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12.G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event the Underwriters violate the provisions of this section, the City may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Purchase Contract, and (ii) prohibit the Underwriters from bidding on or receiving any new City contract for a period of two (2) years.

(j) MacBride Principles—Northern Ireland. The City urges companies doing business in Northern Ireland to move towards resolving employment inequities, and encourages such companies to abide by the MacBride Principles as expressed in San Francisco Administrative Code Section 12F.1, et seq. The City urges San Francisco companies to do business with corporations that abide by the MacBride Principles.

(k) Tropical Hardwood and Virgin Redwood Ban. The City urges companies not to import, purchase, obtain or use for any purpose, any tropical hardwood or tropical hardwood product or any virgin redwood or virgin redwood product.

(l) Repeal of Administrative Code Provisions. To the extent that the City repeals any provision of the Administrative Code incorporated, set forth or referenced in this Section 15, other than pursuant to a restatement or amendment of any such provision, such provision, as incorporated, set forth or referenced herein, shall no longer apply to this Purchase Contract or the Underwriters.

(m) Limitations on Contributions. Through execution of this Purchase Contract, each Underwriter acknowledges that it is familiar with section 1.126 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, which prohibits any person who contracts with the City for the rendition of personal services, for the furnishing of any material, supplies or equipment, for the sale or lease of any land or building, or for a grant, loan or loan guarantee, from making any campaign contribution to (1) an individual holding a City elective office if the contract must be approved by the individual, a board on which that individual serves, or a board on which an appointee of that individual serves, (2) a candidate for the office held by such individual, or (3) a committee controlled by such individual, at any time from the commencement of negotiations for the contract until the later of either the termination of negotiations for such contract or six months after the date the contract is approved. Each Underwriter acknowledges that the foregoing restriction

applies only if the contract or a combination or series of contracts approved by the same individual or board in a fiscal year have a total anticipated or actual value of \$50,000 or more. Each Underwriter further acknowledges that the prohibition on contributions applies to each prospective party to the contract; each member of such Underwriter's board of directors; such Underwriter's chairperson, chief executive officer, chief financial officer and chief operating officer; any person with an ownership interest of more than 20 percent in such Underwriter; any subcontractor listed in the bid or contract; and any committee that is sponsored or controlled by such Underwriter. Additionally, each Underwriter acknowledges that such Underwriter must inform each of the persons described in the preceding sentence of the prohibitions contained in Section 1.126.

(n) Requiring Minimum Compensation for Covered Employees. Each Underwriter agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Minimum Compensation Ordinance ("MCO"), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12P (Chapter 12P), including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 12P are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Purchase Contract as though fully set forth. The text of the MCO is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse/mco](http://www.sfgov.org/olse/mco). A partial listing of some of the Underwriters' obligations under the MCO is set forth in this Section. Each Underwriter is required to comply with all the provisions of the MCO, irrespective of the listing of obligations in this Section. Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Purchase Contract shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12P. Consistent with the requirements of the MCO, each Underwriter agrees to all of the following:

(i) The MCO requires each Underwriter to pay such Underwriter's employees a minimum hourly gross compensation wage rate and to provide minimum compensated and uncompensated time off. The minimum wage rate may change from year to year and such Underwriter is obligated to keep informed of the then-current requirements. Any subcontract entered into by an Underwriter shall require the subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the MCO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. It is each Underwriter's obligation to ensure that any subcontractors of any tier under this Purchase Contract comply with the requirements of the MCO. If any subcontractor under this Purchase Contract fails to comply, the City may pursue any of the remedies set forth in this Section against such Underwriter. Nothing in this Section shall be deemed to grant any Underwriter the right to subcontract.

(ii) No Underwriter shall take adverse action or otherwise discriminate against an employee or other person for the exercise or attempted exercise of rights under the MCO. Such actions, if taken within 90 days of the exercise or attempted exercise of such rights, will be rebuttably presumed to be retaliation prohibited by the MCO.

(iii) Each Underwriter shall maintain employee and payroll records as required by the MCO. If such Underwriter fails to do so, it shall be presumed that such Underwriter paid no more than the minimum wage required under State law.

(iv) The City is authorized to inspect each Underwriter's job sites and conduct interviews with employees and conduct audits of such Underwriter.

(v) Each Underwriter's commitment to provide the Minimum Compensation is a material element of the City's consideration for this Purchase Contract. The City in its sole discretion shall determine whether such a breach has occurred. The City and the public will suffer actual damage that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine if such Underwriter fails to comply with these requirements. Each Underwriter agrees that the sums set forth in Section 12P.6.1 of the MCO as liquidated damages are not a penalty, but are reasonable estimates of the loss that the City and the public will incur for such Underwriter's noncompliance. The procedures governing the assessment of liquidated damages shall be those set forth in Section 12P.6.2 of Chapter 12P.

(vi) Each Underwriter understands and agrees that if it fails to comply with the requirements of the MCO, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under Chapter 12P (including liquidated damages), under the terms of the contract, and under applicable law. If, within 30 days after receiving written notice of a breach of this Purchase Contract for violating the MCO, such Underwriter fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of 30 days, such Underwriter fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the City shall have the right to pursue any rights or remedies available under applicable law, including those set forth in Section 12P.6(c) of Chapter 12P. Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the City.

(vii) Each Underwriter represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the MCO.

(viii) If an Underwriter is exempt from the MCO when this Purchase Contract is executed because the cumulative amount of agreements with this department for the fiscal year is less than \$25,000, but such Underwriter later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause such Underwriter to exceed that amount in a fiscal year, such Underwriter shall thereafter be required to comply with the MCO under this Purchase Contract. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between such Underwriter and this department to exceed \$25,000 in the fiscal year.

(o) Requiring Health Benefits for Covered Employees. Each Underwriter agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Health Care Accountability Ordinance ("HCAO"), as set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12Q, including the remedies provided, and implementing regulations, as the same may be amended from time to time. The provisions of Chapter 12Q are incorporated by reference and made a part of this Purchase Contract as though fully set forth herein. The text of the HCAO is available on the web at [www.sfgov.org/olse](http://www.sfgov.org/olse). Capitalized terms used in this Section and not defined in this Purchase Contract shall have the meanings assigned to such terms in Chapter 12Q.

(i) For each Covered Employee, each Underwriter shall provide the appropriate health benefit set forth in Section 12Q.3 of the HCAO. If such Underwriter chooses to offer the health plan option, such health plan shall meet the minimum standards set forth by the San Francisco Health Commission.

(ii) Notwithstanding the above, if an Underwriter is a small business as defined in Section 12Q.3(e) of the HCAO, it shall have no obligation to comply with part (i) above.

(iii) An Underwriter's failure to comply with the HCAO shall constitute a material breach of this Purchase Contract. The City shall notify such Underwriter if such a breach has occurred. If, within 30 days after receiving City's written notice of a breach of this Purchase Contract for violating the HCAO, such Underwriter fails to cure such breach or, if such breach cannot reasonably be cured within such period of 30 days, such Underwriter fails to commence efforts to cure within such period, or thereafter fails diligently to pursue such cure to completion, the City shall have the right to pursue the remedies set forth in 12Q.5.1 and 12Q.5(f)(1-6). Each of these remedies shall be exercisable individually or in combination with any other rights or remedies available to the City.

(iv) Any Subcontract entered into by an Underwriter shall require the Subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the HCAO and shall contain contractual obligations substantially the same as those set forth in this Section. Such Underwriter shall notify City's Office of Contract Administration when it enters into such a Subcontract and shall certify to the Office of Contract Administration that it has notified the Subcontractor of the obligations under the HCAO and has imposed the requirements of the HCAO on Subcontractor through the Subcontract. Each Underwriter shall be responsible for its Subcontractors' compliance with this Chapter. If a Subcontractor fails to comply, the City may pursue the remedies set forth in this Section against the applicable Underwriter based on the Subcontractor's failure to comply, provided that the City has first provided such Underwriter with notice and an opportunity to obtain a cure of the violation.

(v) No Underwriter shall discharge, reduce in compensation, or otherwise discriminate against any employee for notifying the City with regard to such Underwriter's noncompliance or anticipated noncompliance with the requirements of the HCAO, for opposing any practice proscribed by the HCAO, for participating in proceedings related to the HCAO, or for seeking to assert or enforce any rights under the HCAO by any lawful means.

(vi) Each Underwriter represents and warrants that it is not an entity that was set up, or is being used, for the purpose of evading the intent of the HCAO.

(vii) Each Underwriter shall maintain employee and payroll records in compliance with the California Labor Code and Industrial Welfare Commission orders, including the number of hours each employee has worked on the City Contract.

(viii) Each Underwriter shall keep itself informed of the current requirements of the HCAO.

(ix) Each Underwriter shall provide reports to the City in accordance with any reporting standards promulgated by the City under the HCAO, including reports on Subcontractors and Subtenants, as applicable.

(x) Each Underwriter shall provide the City with access to records pertaining to compliance with HCAO after receiving a written request from the City to do so and being provided at least ten business days to respond.

(xi) Each Underwriter shall allow the City to inspect such Underwriter's job sites and have access to such Underwriter's employees in order to monitor and determine compliance with HCAO.

(xii) The City may conduct random audits of each Underwriter to ascertain its compliance with HCAO. Each Underwriter agrees to cooperate with the City when it conducts such audits.

(xiii) If an Underwriter is exempt from the HCAO when this Purchase Contract is executed because its amount is less than \$25,000 (\$50,000 for nonprofits), but such Underwriter later enters into an agreement or agreements that cause such Underwriter's aggregate amount of all agreements with the City to reach \$75,000, all the agreements shall be thereafter subject to the HCAO. This obligation arises on the effective date of the agreement that causes the cumulative amount of agreements between such Underwriter and the City to be equal to or greater than \$75,000 in the fiscal year.

(p) Prohibition on Political Activity with City Funds. In accordance with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G, no Underwriter may participate in, support, or attempt to influence any political campaign for a candidate or for a ballot measure (collectively, "Political Activity") in the performance of the services provided under this Purchase Contract. Each Underwriter agrees to comply with San Francisco Administrative Code Chapter 12.G and any implementing rules and regulations promulgated by the City's Controller. The terms and provisions of Chapter 12.G are incorporated herein by this reference. In the event that an Underwriter violates the provisions of this section, the City may, in addition to any other rights or remedies available hereunder, (i) terminate this Purchase Contract, and (ii) prohibit such Underwriter from bidding on or receiving any new City contract for a period of two (2) years. The Controller will not consider an Underwriter's use of profit as a violation of this section.

(q) Protection of Private Information. Each Underwriter has read and agrees to the terms set forth in San Francisco Administrative Code Sections 12M.2, "Nondisclosure of Private Information," and 12M.3, "Enforcement" of Administrative Code Chapter 12M, "Protection of Private Information," which are incorporated herein as if fully set forth. Each Underwriter agrees that any failure of such Underwriter to comply with the requirements of Section 12M.2 of this Chapter shall be a material breach of this Purchase Contract. In such an event, in addition to any other remedies available to it under equity or law, the City may terminate this Purchase Contract, bring a false claim action against such Underwriter pursuant to Chapter 6 or Chapter 21 of the Administrative Code, or debar such Underwriter.

(r) Graffiti Removal. Graffiti is detrimental to the health, safety and welfare of the community in that it promotes a perception in the community that the laws protecting public and private property can be disregarded with impunity. This perception fosters a sense of disrespect of the law that results in an increase in crime; degrades the community and leads to urban blight; is detrimental to property values, business opportunities and the enjoyment of life; is inconsistent with the City's property maintenance goals and aesthetic standards; and results in additional graffiti and in other properties becoming the target of graffiti unless it is quickly removed from public and private property. Graffiti results in visual pollution and is a public nuisance. Graffiti must be abated as quickly as possible to avoid detrimental impacts on the City and its residents, and to prevent the further spread of graffiti.

Each Underwriter shall remove all graffiti from any real property owned or leased by such Underwriter in the City and County of San Francisco within forty eight (48) hours of the earlier of such Underwriter's (a) discovery or notification of the graffiti or (b) receipt of notification of the graffiti from the Department of Public Works. This section is not intended to require any Underwriter to breach any lease or other agreement that it may have concerning its use of the real property. The term "graffiti" means any inscription, word, figure, marking or design that is affixed, marked, etched, scratched, drawn or painted on any building, structure, fixture or other improvement, whether permanent or temporary, including by way of example only and without limitation, signs, banners, billboards and fencing surrounding construction sites, whether public or private, without the consent of the owner of the property or the owner's authorized agent, and which is visible from the public right-of-way. "Graffiti" shall not include: (1) any sign or banner that is authorized by, and in compliance with, the applicable requirements of the San Francisco Public Works Code, the San Francisco Planning Code or the San Francisco Building Code; or (2) any mural or other painting or marking on the property that is protected as a work of fine art under the California Art Preservation Act (California Civil Code Sections 987 et seq.) or as a work of visual art under the Federal Visual Artists Rights Act of 1990 (17 U.S.C. §§ 101 et seq.).

Any failure of an Underwriter to comply with this section of this Purchase Contract shall constitute a material breach of this Purchase Contract.

(s) Food Service Waste Reduction Requirements. Each Underwriter agrees to comply fully with and be bound by all of the provisions of the Food Service Waste Reduction Ordinance, as set forth in San Francisco Environment Code Chapter 16, including the remedies provided, and implementing guidelines and rules. The provisions of Chapter 16 are incorporated herein by reference and made a part of this Purchase Contract as though fully set forth. This provision is a material term of this Purchase Contract. By entering into this Purchase Contract, each Underwriter agrees that if it breaches this provision, the City will suffer actual damages that will be impractical or extremely difficult to determine; further, each Underwriter agrees that the sum of one hundred dollars (\$100) liquidated damages for the first breach, two hundred dollars (\$200) liquidated damages for the second breach in the same year, and five hundred dollars (\$500) liquidated damages for subsequent breaches in the same year is reasonable estimate of the damage that the City will incur based on the violation, established in light of the



circumstances existing at the time this Purchase Contract was made. Such amount shall not be considered a penalty, but rather agreed monetary damages sustained by the City because of such Underwriter's failure to comply with this provision.

(t) Conflicts of Interest. Through its execution of this Purchase Contract, each Underwriter acknowledges that it is familiar with the provisions of Section 15.103 of the City Charter, Article III, Chapter 2 of the City's Campaign and Governmental Conduct Code, and Sections 87100 et seq. and Sections 1090 et seq. of the Government Code of the State of California, and certifies that it does not know of any facts which constitute a violation of said provisions and agrees that it will immediately notify the City if it becomes aware of any such fact during the term of this Purchase Contract.

Section 18. Headings. The section headings in this Purchase Contract are inserted for convenience only and shall not be deemed to be a part hereof.

This Purchase Contract shall become effective upon execution of the acceptance of this Purchase Contract by the City and shall be valid and enforceable as of the time of such acceptance.

Very truly yours,

[UNDERWRITERS]

By: \_\_\_\_\_, as Representative

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
[Title]

CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Controller

ACCEPTED at [\_\_\_\_\_] [a.m./p.m.] Pacific Time this \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2018

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

DENNIS J. HERRERA,  
CITY ATTORNEY

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
MARK D. BLAKE  
Deputy City Attorney

**SCHEDULE 1**

<u>Maturity Date</u> <u>( ) 1)</u>	<u>Principal</u> <u>Amount</u>	<u>Interest Rate</u>	<u>Yield</u>	<u>Price</u>
---------------------------------------	-----------------------------------	----------------------	--------------	--------------

\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds Due \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20 \_\_, Yield: \_\_\_\_\_ %, Price: \_\_\_\_\_ %  
\$ \_\_\_\_\_ % Term Bonds Due \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20 \_\_, Yield: \_\_\_\_\_ %, Price: \_\_\_\_\_ %

**EXHIBIT A**

§ \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
TAX EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(CLEAN AND SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS, 2012)  
SERIES 2018A**

**CITY AND COUNTY OF SAN FRANCISCO  
TAX EXEMPT GENERAL OBLIGATION BONDS  
(TRANSPORTATION AND ROAD IMPROVEMENT, 2014)  
SERIES 2018 B**

**FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF THE CITY**

The undersigned \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ and \_\_\_\_\_, respectively, of the City and County of San Francisco ("the City"), acting in their official capacities, hereby certify as follows in connection with the execution, delivery and sale of the general obligation bonds captioned above (the "Bonds"):

1. The City is a chartered city and county duly organized and validly existing under its Charter and the Constitution of the State of California (the "State"), with full right, power and authority to (a) manage, control, hold and convey property for the use and benefit of the City, and (b) enter into and perform all of the transactions contemplated by the \_\_\_\_\_ the Continuing Disclosure Certificate (the "Continuing Disclosure Certificate") executed by the City and the Purchase Contract, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ (the "Purchase Contract"), between the City and \_\_\_\_\_, acting on its behalf and on behalf of \_\_\_\_\_, as underwriters. The Continuing Disclosure Certificate and the Purchase Contract are sometimes referred to in this Certificate as the "City Documents." Capitalized terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings assigned thereto in the Purchase Contract.

2. The persons named below are now, and at all times from and after \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 20\_\_, have been duly appointed and qualified officers of the City holding the offices of the City set forth opposite their respective names, and each of the undersigned certifies that the signature affixed following the other of the undersigned's name and office is the genuine signature of such person.

3. The representations and warranties of the City contained in the Purchase Contract are true, complete and correct as of the Closing Date as if made on such Closing Date.

4. The City has duly authorized the execution and delivery of the City Documents and is authorized to perform the obligations on its part to be performed under the City Documents, and each of the City Documents constitutes the legal, valid and binding obligation of the City enforceable against the City in accordance with its respective terms.

5. Except for any information about book-entry or The Depository Trust Company, included therein, as to which we express no opinion or view, as of the date thereof, the Official

Statement as of its date did not, and as of the date hereof, does not, contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state a material fact required to be stated therein or necessary to make the statements therein, in the light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading.

6. The City is not in breach of or in default under any applicable law or administrative regulation of the State or the United States of America or any applicable judgment or decree or any loan agreement, note, ordinance, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the City is party or otherwise subject, which breach or default would in any way materially and adversely affect the City Documents or the performance of any of the City's obligations thereunder. No event has occurred and is continuing that with the passage of time or giving of notice, or both, would constitute such a breach or default. The execution and delivery by the City of the City Documents and compliance with the provisions thereof will not conflict with or constitute a breach of or default under any law, administrative regulation, judgment, decree or any agreement or other instrument to which the City is a party or is otherwise subject; nor will any such execution, delivery or compliance result in the creation or imposition of any lien, charge, encumbrance or security interest of any nature whatsoever upon any of the revenues, property or assets of the City, except as expressly provided or permitted by the Resolutions.

7. No litigation is pending (with service of process having been accomplished) or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, threatened (a) to restrain or enjoin the execution of or the delivery of the Bonds, the execution of and performance by the City under the City Documents or the use and occupancy by the City of the Project (as defined in the Resolutions) or (b) in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the Bonds, the City Documents or the performance by the City under the City Documents.

8. There is no litigation pending (with service of process having been accomplished), or, to the knowledge of the undersigned, threatened against the City or involving any of the property or assets under the control of the City, including, without limitation, the Facilities that involves the possibility of any judgment or uninsured liability which may result in any material adverse change in the business, properties or assets or in the condition, financial, physical, legal or otherwise, of the City or of the Facilities.

10. The City does hereby certify that Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and signed by the Mayor of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_, and Resolution No. \_\_\_\_\_, adopted by the Board of Supervisors of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ and signed by the Mayor of the City on \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_ were duly adopted at proceedings duly conducted by the City and that such Resolutions are in full force and effect and have not been amended, modified or rescinded as of the date hereof.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the undersigned have hereunto set their hands.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, 2018.

Name

Office

Signature

**EXHIBIT C**

**FORM OF SUPPLEMENTAL OPINION OF CO-BOND COUNSEL**

OFFICE OF THE MAYOR  
SAN FRANCISCO



EDWIN M. LEE

TO: Angela Calvillo, Clerk of the Board of Supervisors  
FROM: *For* Mayor Edwin M. Lee *[Signature]*  
RE: City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks, 2012), Series 2018A (Transportation and Road Improvement, 2014), Series 2018B  
DATE: November 28, 2017

RECEIVED

11/28/2017 @ 8:31pm

*[Signature]*

Attached for introduction to the Board of Supervisors are two resolutions authorizing the sale of General Obligation Bonds for Clean & Safe Neighborhood Parks and Transportation & Road Improvement and two ordinances appropriating bond proceeds:

1. Resolution authorizing and directing the sale of not to exceed \$177,000,000 aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Transportation and Road Improvement Bonds, 2014), Series 2018B; prescribing the form and terms of said bonds, authorizing the execution, authentication, and registration of said bonds; providing for the appointment of depositories and other agents for said bonds, providing for the establishment of accounts related to said bonds, providing for the manner of sale of said bonds by either competitive or negotiated sale; approving the forms of Official Notice of Sale and Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; directing the publication of the Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; approving the form of the Preliminary Official Statement and the form and execution of the Official Statement relating to the sale of said bonds; approving the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate; authorizing and approving modifications to documents, as defined herein, declaring the City's official intent to reimburse certain expenditures; waiving the deadline for submission of Bond Accountability Reports; adopting findings under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), CEQA Guidelines and Chapter 31 of the Administrative Code; ratifying certain actions previously taken as defined herein; and granting general authority to City officials to take necessary actions in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of said bonds, as defined herein.
2. Ordinance appropriating \$177,000,000 of proceeds from General Obligation Bonds Transportation and Road Improvements, 2014— Series 2018B to Municipal Transportation Agencies for street and transit projects in FY 2017-2018; and placing \$177,000,000 of appropriations on Controller's Reserve pending receipt of proceeds of indebtedness.
3. Resolution authorizing and directing the sale of not to exceed \$76,710,000 aggregate principal amount of City and County of San Francisco General Obligation Bonds (Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks Bonds, 2012), Series 2018A; prescribing the form and terms of said bonds; authorizing the execution, authentication, and registration of said bonds; providing for the appointment of depositories and other agents for said bonds; providing for the establishment of



accounts related to said bonds; providing for the manner of sale of said bonds by competitive or negotiated sale; approving the forms of Official Notice of Sale and Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; directing the publication of the Notice of Intention to Sell Bonds; approving the form of the Preliminary Official Statement and the form and execution of the Official Statement relating to the sale of said Bonds; approving the form of the Continuing Disclosure Certificate; authorizing and approving modifications to documents, as defined herein; declaring the City's official intent to reimburse certain expenditures; waiving the deadline for submission of Bond Accountability Reports; adopting findings under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA), CEQA Guidelines and Chapter 31 of the Administrative Code; ratifying certain actions previously taken as defined herein; and granting general authority to City officials to take necessary actions in connection with the authorization, issuance, sale, and delivery of said bonds, as defined herein.

4. Ordinance appropriating \$76,710,000, consisting of proceeds from the third issuance of the 2012 Clean and Safe Neighborhood Parks General Obligation Bond, Series 2018A, to the Recreation and Park Department to support the renovation, repair, and construction of parks and open spaces; and placing \$76,710,000 on Controller's Reserve pending receipt of proceeds of indebtedness in FY2017-18.

I respectfully request that this items be calendared in Budget & Finance Committee on December 14, 2017.

Should you have any questions, please contact Mawuli Tugbenyoh (415) 554-5168.



1 Receipt in Q1 with 18 for

# 2012 CLEAN & SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BOND

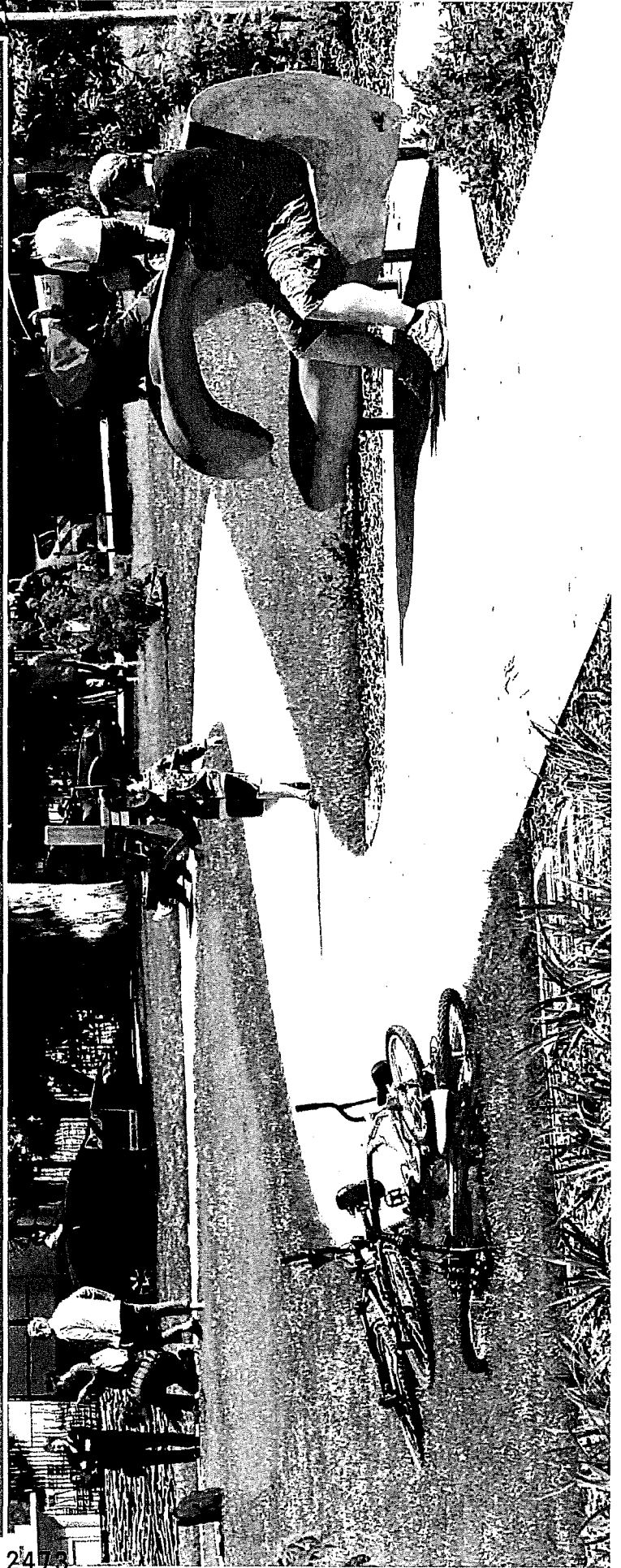
## Request 3rd 2012 Sale



SAN FRANCISCO  
RECREATION  
& PARKS

### Board of Supervisors – Budget and Finance Committee

### January 11, 2018



# 2012 CLEAN & SAFE NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS BOND

---

- Scope: Fund capital projects for the renewal and repair of our parks, recreation, and open space assets.

<b>Authorization Total</b> <b>\$160,500,000</b>	<b>Issued to Date</b> <b>\$83,790,900</b>
<b>Proposed Issuance</b> <b>\$76,710,000</b>	<b>Proposed Issuance Date</b> <b>February 2018</b>

2474



# BOND OVERVIEW

2475

Neighborhood Parks	Bond Budget \$s in Millions
Angelo J. Rossi Playground-Pool	8.2
Balboa Park – Pool	7.0
Garfield Square – Pool	11.0
George Christopher Playground	2.8
Gilman Playground	1.8
Glen Canyon Park	12.0
Hyde & Turk Mini Park	1.0
Joe DiMaggio Playground	5.5
Margaret S. Hayward Playground	14.0
Moscone Recreation Center	1.5
Mountain Lake Park	2.0
Potrero Hill Recreation Center	4.0
South Park	1.0
West Sunset	13.2
Willie “Woo Woo” Wong Playground	6.0
Program Contingency	6.0
<b>Neighborhood Parks Total</b>	<b>\$97.0M</b>

Citywide Programs	Bond Budget \$s in Millions
Community Opportunity Fund	12.0
Failing Playgrounds	15.5
Forestry	3.7
Trails	4.0
Water Conservation	5.0
<b>Citywide Programs</b>	<b>\$40.2M</b>

Citywide Parks	Bond Budget \$s in Millions
Golden Gate Park	9.0
John McLaren Park	10.0
Lake Merced	2.0
<b>Citywide Parks</b>	<b>\$21.0M</b>

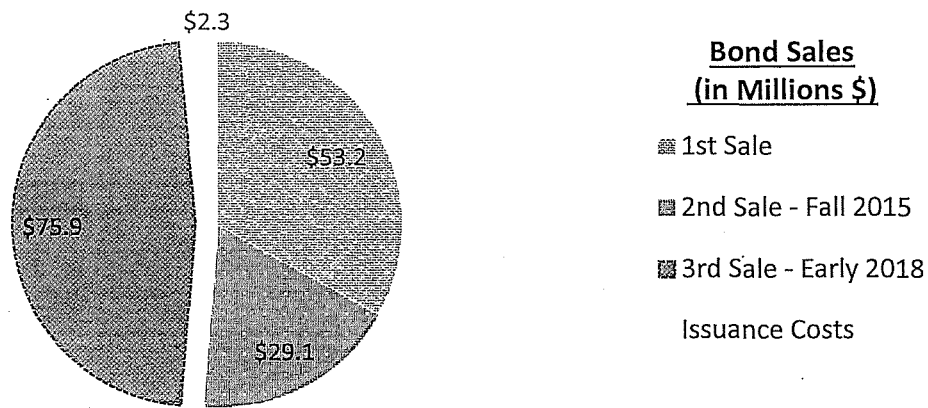
<b>Bond Issuance Costs</b>	<b>\$2.3M</b>
----------------------------	---------------

<b>RPD Bond Program Total</b>	<b>\$160.5M</b>
-------------------------------	-----------------



# BOND STRATEGY

## 2012 GO Bond Bond Sale Amounts and Expended



Bond	Date	SFRPD	SF Port
1 <sup>st</sup> Sale	6/2013	53,187,500	18,200,000
2 <sup>nd</sup> Sale	10/2015	29,152,430	13,200,000
3 <sup>rd</sup> Sale	Early 2018	75,899,527	-
Subsequent Sale	TBD	-	3,100,000
Bond Issuance Cost		2,260,543	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>\$160,500,000</b>	<b>\$34,500,000</b>

2476



# ISSUANCE SUMMARY

2012 Bond Parks and Programs	Bond Budget	1st & 2nd Sale w/Supplemental Reappropriations	3rd Sale
Angelo J. Rossi Playground - Pool	\$ 8,200,000	\$ 2,050,000	\$ 6,150,000
Balboa Park - Pool*	\$ 7,000,000	\$ 8,860,000	\$ -
Garfield Square - Pool	\$ 11,000,000	\$ 2,979,000	\$ 8,021,000
George Christopher Playground	\$ 2,800,000	\$ 790,000	\$ 2,010,000
Gilman Playground	\$ 1,800,000	\$ 1,800,000	\$ -
Glen Canyon Park*	\$ 12,000,000	\$ 13,900,000	\$ -
Hyde & Turk Mini Park	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 150,000	\$ 850,000
Joe Dimaggio Playground*	\$ 5,500,000	\$ 6,120,000	\$ -
Margaret S. Hayward Playground	\$ 14,000,000	\$ 3,850,000	\$ 10,150,000
Moscone Recreation Center	\$ 1,500,000	\$ 1,402,500	\$ 97,500
Mountain Lake Park*	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,180,000	\$ -
Potrero Hill Recreation Center	\$ 4,000,000	\$ 1,100,000	\$ 2,900,000
South Park	\$ 1,000,000	\$ 1,000,000	\$ -
West Sunset*	\$ 13,200,000	\$ 13,600,000	\$ -
Willie "Woo Woo" Wong Playground	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 2,150,000	\$ 3,850,000
Program Contingency	\$ 6,000,000	\$ 50,000	\$ 990,000
Citywide Parks and Programs	\$ 61,239,457	\$ 20,358,430	\$ 40,881,027
<b>Total to RPD Projects</b>	<b>\$ 158,239,457</b>	<b>\$ 82,339,930</b>	<b>\$ 75,899,527</b>
Issuance Costs and Oversight, est.	\$ 2,260,543	\$ 1,450,070	\$ 810,473
<b>TOTAL ISSUANCE**</b>	<b>\$ 160,500,000</b>	<b>\$ 83,790,000</b>	<b>\$ 76,710,000</b>

2477



# LEVERAGED FUNDING

Neighborhood Parks & Citywide Programs	Original Bond Budget \$s in Millions	Current Bond Budget	Other Funding \$s in Millions
Balboa Park – Pool	7.0	8.86	1.78
Garfield Square – Pool	11.0	11.0	7.5
Glen Canyon – Recreation Center	12.0	13.9	0.15
Joe DiMaggio Playground	5.5	6.12	1.25
Margaret S. Hayward Playground	14.0	14.0	7.98
Moscone Recreation Center	1.5	1.5	.77
Mountain Lake Park	2.0	2.18	.86
Potrero Hill Recreation Center	4.0	4.0	1.08
South Park	1.0	1.0	3.26
West Sunset Playground	13.2	13.6	0.27
Willie “Woo Woo” Wong Playground	6.0	6.0	4.0
Citywide Parks	21.0	21.0	0.87
Citywide Programs	40.5	40.2	1.01
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$138.70</b>	<b>\$143.36</b>	<b>\$30.78</b>

2478





# STATUS UPDATE – NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS

		Open to Public	Planning	Design	Construction
Phase I	Balboa Park Pool Building				X
	Gilman Playground	✓			
	Glen Canyon Rec Center	✓			
	Joe DiMaggio Playground	✓			
	Mountain Lake Playground	✓			
	South Park	✓			
	West Sunset Playground	✓			
Phase II	Garfield Square Pool Building			X	
	George Christopher Playground			X	
	Margaret S. Hayward Playground			X	
	Mosccone Rec Center				X
	Potrero Hill Rec Center			X	
	Willie "Woo Woo" Wong Playground			X	
Phase III	Angelo J. Rossi Playground			X	
	Hyde & Turk Mini Park		X		

2479



# STATUS UPDATE – CITYWIDE PARKS & PROGRAMS

## Citywide Parks:

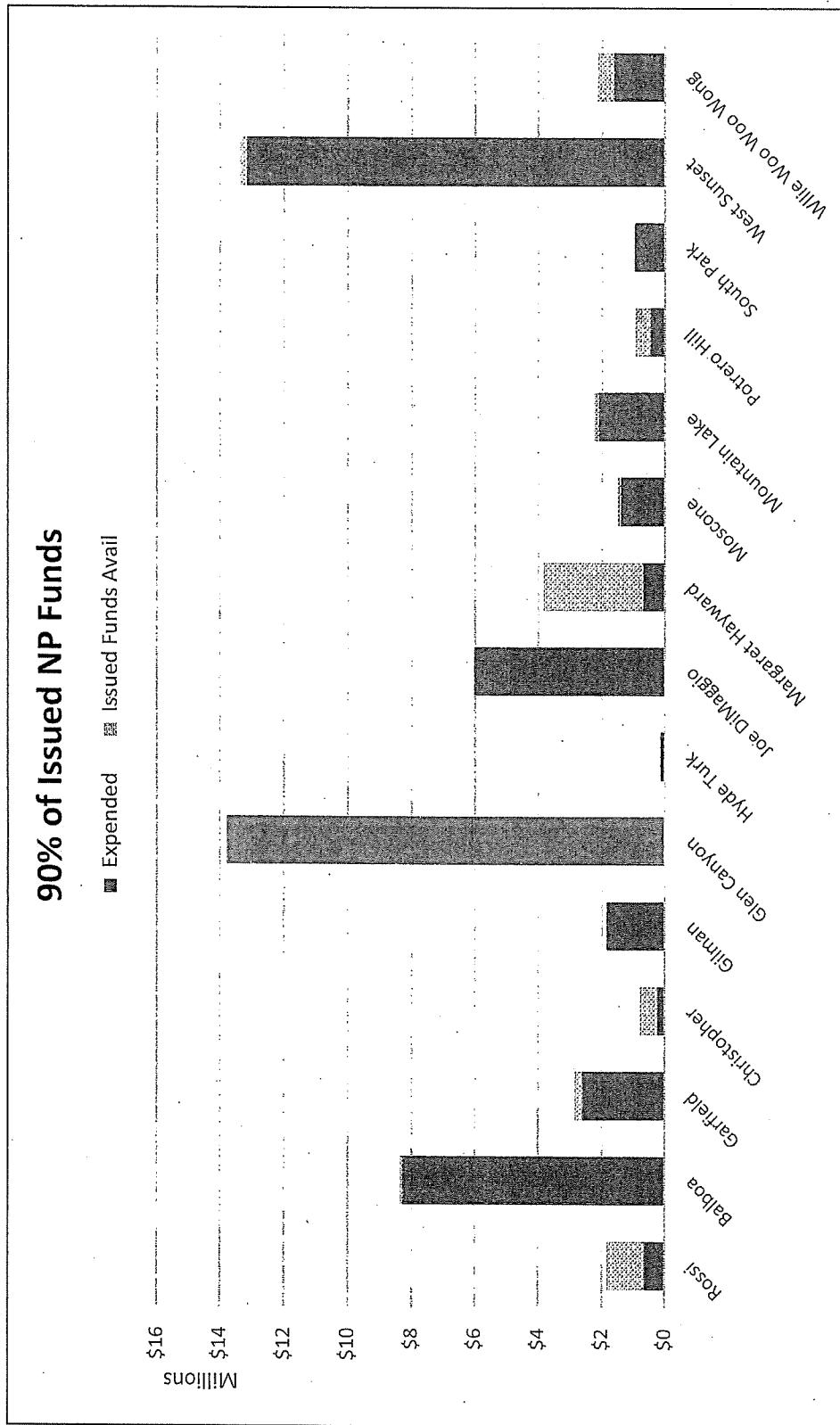
- Community outreach for projects in **McLaren Park** and **Lake Merced** is underway
- **McLaren Park Vision Plan** approved by the RPD commission November 2017
- **GGP Stanyan St Entrance Improvement Project** in planning

## Citywide Programs:

- **Let's Play! SF:** of 13 parks, concept design has been approved for 5 parks; 2 parks are in planning. 3<sup>rd</sup> Issuance will fund design and construction for all Tier 1 parks
- **Trails:** In November, the RPD Commission approved \$2M for the improvement of trails in **McLaren Park**; a \$1.9M **GGP Oak Woodland Trails Improvement Project** bid package is being finalized and will be advertised in early 2018
- **Urban Forestry:** RPD is currently working on a Master Plan w/Planning Dept.
- **Water conservation:** **Alamo Sq** is complete. **Alta Plaza** is in construction and **Moscone Rec** will commence later this Fall.

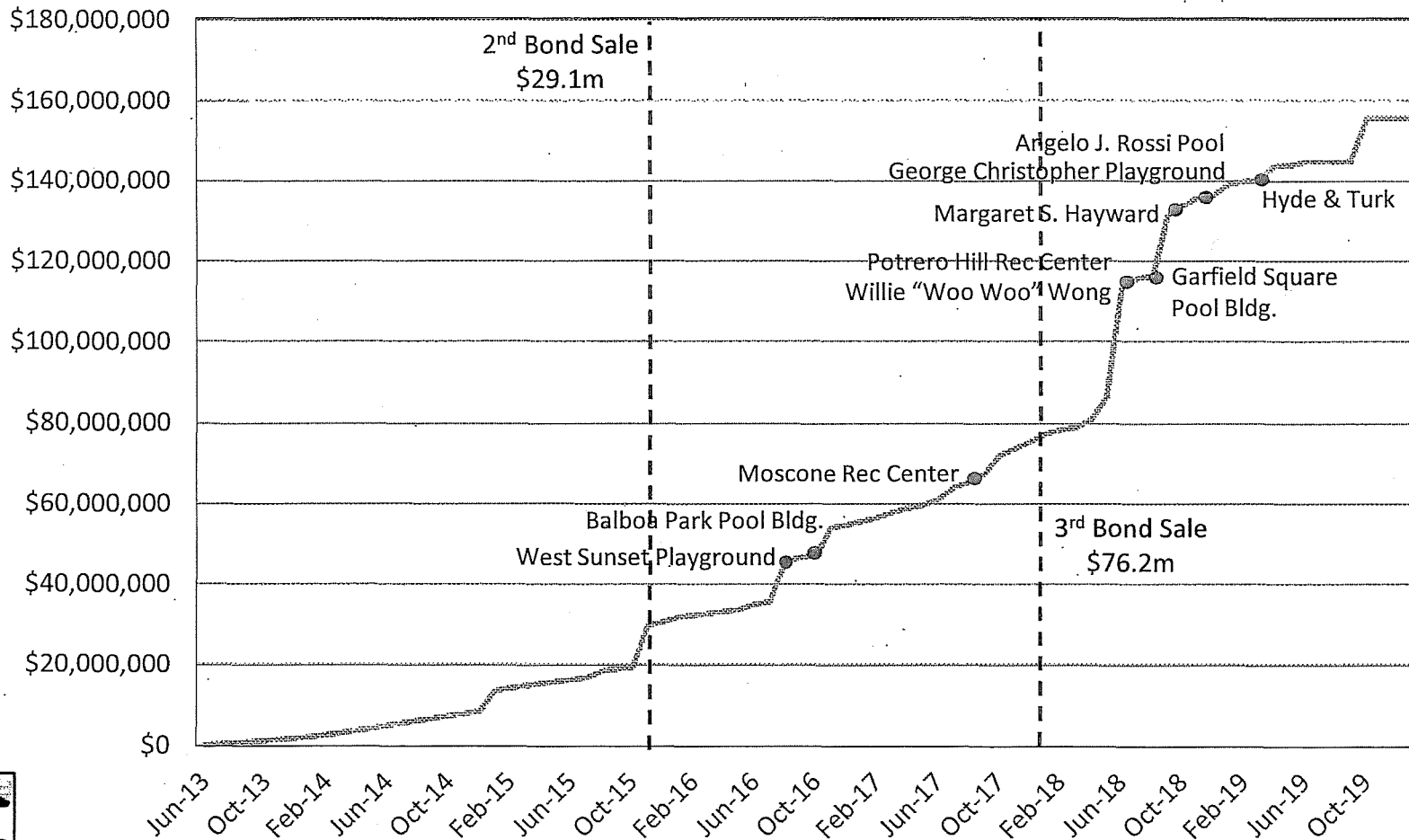


# NEIGHBORHOOD PARKS SPENDING



# SPENDING OVER TIME

## 2012 GO Bond Rec Parks Funds Encumbered + Actuals Projection

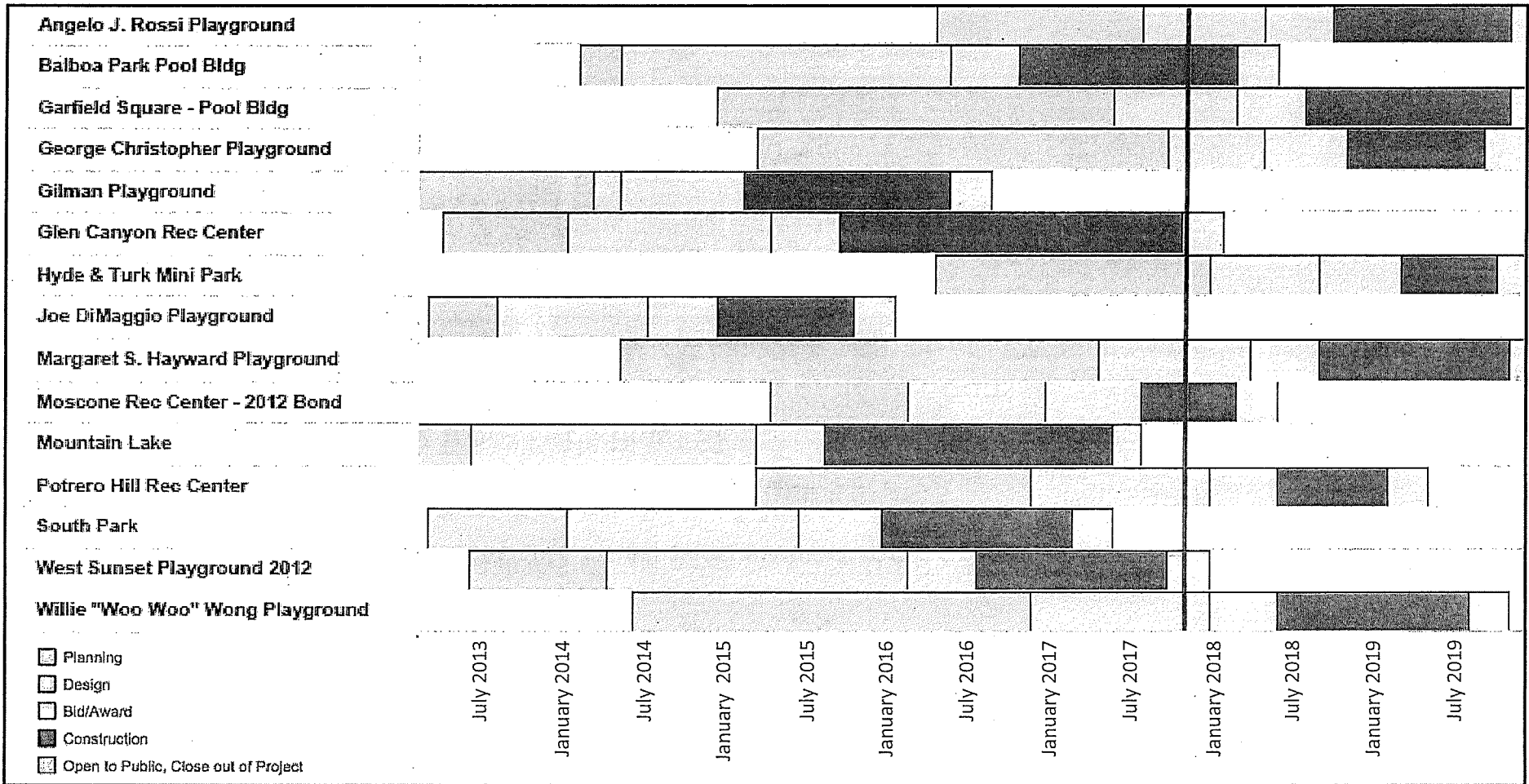


2482



# PROGRAM SCHEDULE OVERVIEW

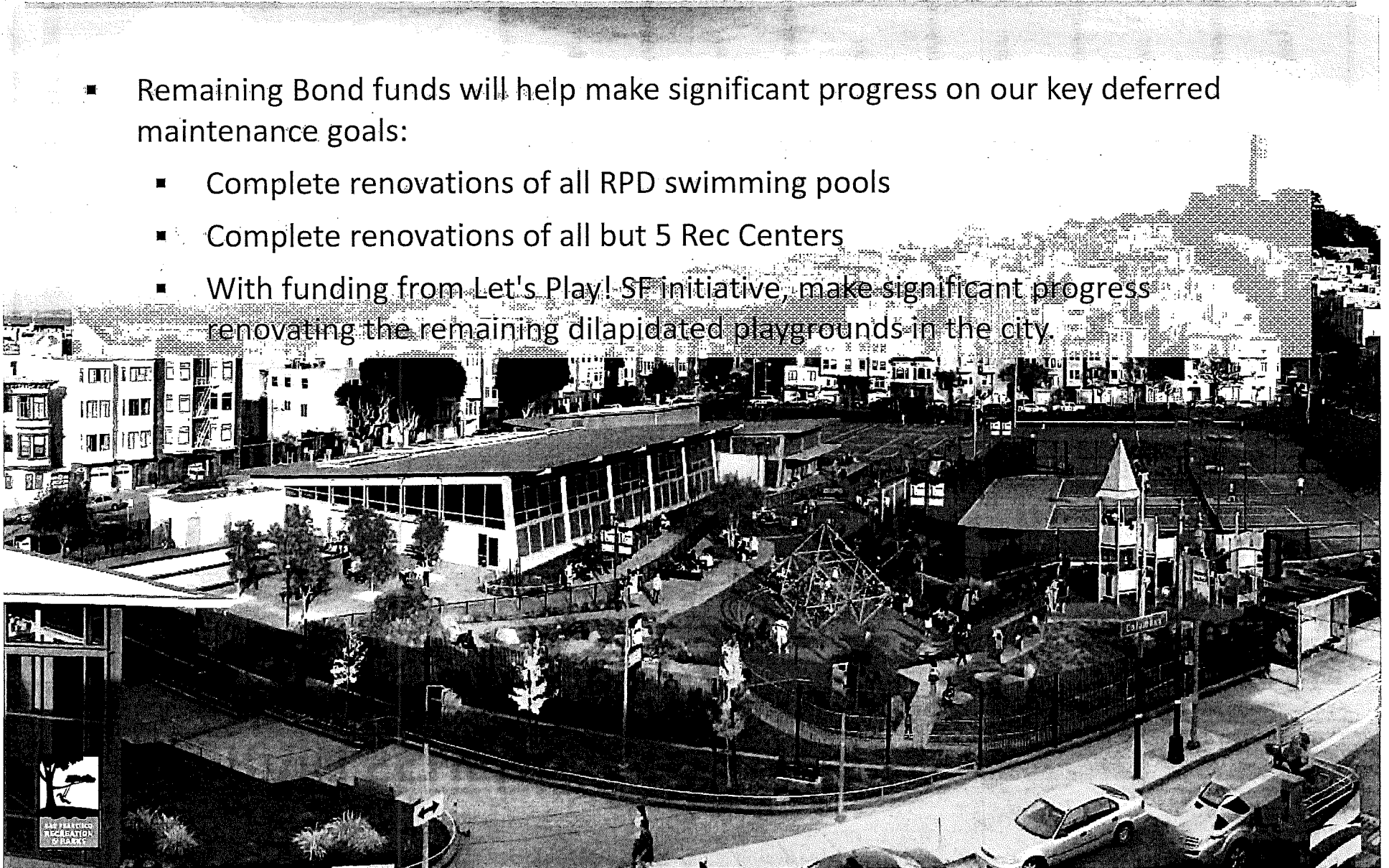
2483



# LINK TO THE CAPITAL PLAN

- Remaining Bond funds will help make significant progress on our key deferred maintenance goals:
  - Complete renovations of all RPD swimming pools
  - Complete renovations of all but 5 Rec Centers
  - With funding from Let's Play! SF initiative, make significant progress renovating the remaining dilapidated playgrounds in the city.

2484



# CHALLENGES & RISKS

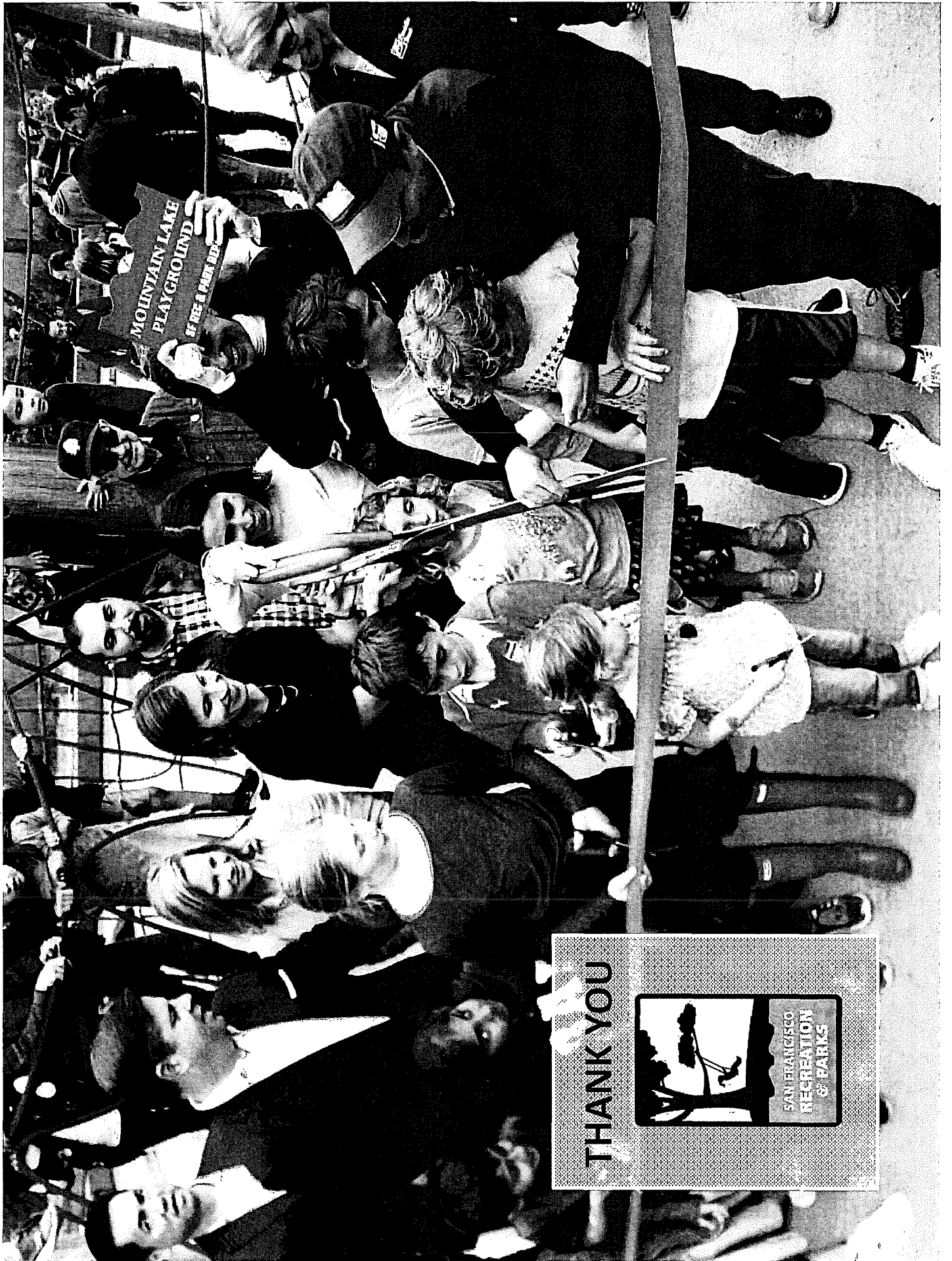
✓ **Unfavorable bidding environment:**

Bids are coming back 20-40% above engineers estimate.

Pursuing the development of a bid reserve to ensure we can deliver scope as promised.

2485





MOUNTAIN LAKE  
PLAYGROUND  
SF REC & PARK DEPT

**THANK YOU**



SAN FRANCISCO  
RECREATION  
& PARKS